ISSN 0725-3931

Registered for posting as a publication — Publication number NBP4384

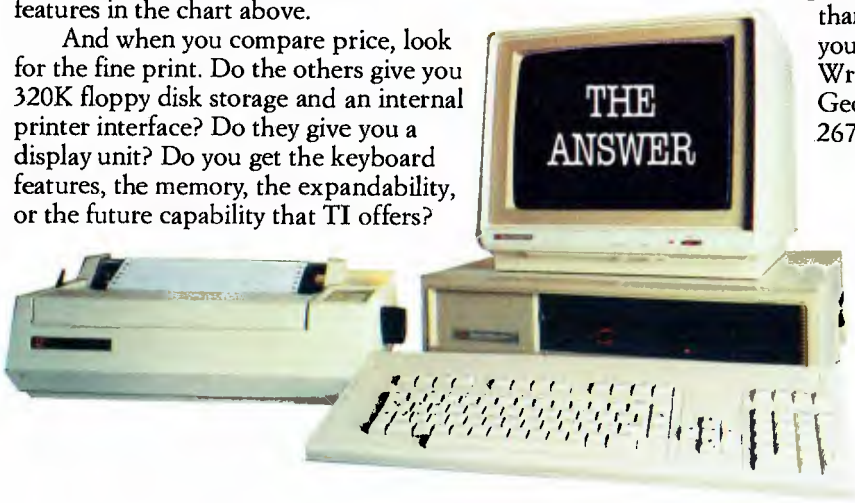
The new Texas Instruments Professional Computer gives you more for the money.

Tear and compare.

Compared to the leading competitors, the TI Professional Computer gives you more for the money. Tear out this chart and compare. TI offers you:	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER	IBM	APPLE
Two additional programmable function keys (a total of 12) for simpler, easier use.	✓		
Software for virtually every professional and business need.	✓		
40-50% better monitor resolution for sharper displays (720 x 350 pixels).	✓		
Capability for graphics with 8 colours simultaneously instead of only 4, and no trade-off in resolution quality.	✓		
Three times more information on your screen when using graphics and text. (Superimpose graphics and text.)	✓		
Eight monochrome levels of brightness for more detailed monochrome graphics and text.	✓		
Separate numeric keypad, cursor control, and edit/delete keys for easy use and less chance of accidental data loss.	✓		
Superior expansion and future enhancement capabilities to prevent instant obsolescence.	✓		
Flexible upgradability to Internal Winchester disk drive with no modifications to hardware.	✓		
The ability to run the same software on the colour or monochrome monitor.	✓		
True multiuser capability via local area network.	✓		
Speech command capability.	✓		

When you're comparing personal computers, look carefully for the 12 features in the chart above.

And when you compare price, look for the fine print. Do the others give you 320K floppy disk storage and an internal printer interface? Do they give you a display unit? Do you get the keyboard features, the memory, the expandability, or the future capability that TI offers?



The TI Professional Computer gives you more productivity power than any leading competitor. Visit your nearest TI dealer or call Jim Wright *(Sydney)* 887 1122 or Geoff Hipwell *(Melbourne)* 267 4677.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating Useful Products and Services For You

TEXI 0118

THE BRAIN.

ONLY NEC COULD DO IT. The thinking businessman's personal computer. It's so smart we call it The Brain.

And if you want to get ahead in business all you need do is use your Brain.

It does things that are the envy of other personal business computer makers.

All for an extraordinarily competitive price.

It has 16 bit processing ability, that's just become the industry standard of comparison.

The NEC Advanced Personal Computer comes complete with both MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems. It features advanced business processing capabilities with a wide range of application software available plus excellent communications and superb graphics in colour or mono. We believe it has no true competitors.

The NEC Advanced Personal Computer is very simply the "State of the Art" personal computer.

The Brain.

Use yours right now and arrange a demonstration to stay ahead of your competition.

Telephone toll free (008) 226344 (in Sydney telephone 4382322) or send the coupon below.

NEC Information Systems Australia Pty. Ltd.
Sydney: 99 Nicholson Street, St. Leonards 2065.
Telephone: (02) 438 3544.
Melbourne: 11 Queens Road, Melbourne 3004.
Telephone: (03) 267 5599.
Brisbane: 8 Campbell Street, Bowen Hills 4006.
Telephone: (07) 52 8544.
Perth: 67 Adelaide Terrace, Perth 6000.
Telephone: (09) 325 6988.

NEC
NEC Corporation
Tokyo, Japan

The NEC Advanced Personal Computer.

To **NEC Information Systems Australia Pty. Ltd. (Inc. N.S.W.).**
Please send me more information about the NEC Advanced Personal Computer.

Name: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____ Postcode: _____

Garland Farwagi & Shillington NEC 1489C

NEC'S ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE NOW.

Financial Modelling & Statistical Analysis

MICROMODELLER
MICROPLAN
SCRATCHPAD-86
SUPERCALC 86
MARS
MS-MULTIPLAN
MS-MULTI-TOOL BUDGET
MS-MULTI-TOOL FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MASTERPLANNER
ABSTAT

Industry Specific

Restaurant Accounting System
Real Estate Management
Management Simulation
Taxation Preparation
Swimming Pool Chemical Retailing
Medical Billing & Accounting
Video Rental
Insurance
Service Station Accounting
Auctioneers
Newsagents
Travel Agents
Smash Repairers
Builders
Retail Stores
Spare Parts Dealers

Graphics

AUTO-CAD
GRAPHPLAN
GRAPHWRITER
VIDEOGRAPH

Accounting

IMS (Ascent) & (Executive)
DAVIDSON
I.A.L.
ATTACHE
CARPE
SYBIZ
PADMEDE
AKKOUNTANT

Word Processing

BENCHMARK
WORDSTAR 86
SPELLBINDER-86
OK EDITOR

Data Management

dBASE II
DATAFLEX
DMS-DELTA
CONDOR-86
RESCUE
FMS-86
FRIDAY

Operating Systems

MS-DOS
CP/M-86
Concurrent CP/M-86
UCSD p-System

Programming Languages

Personal Basic, R.M. COBOL, C/BASIC-86, C.B.-86, PASCAL MT+86, Speed Programming Package for Pascal MT+86, CIS COBOL 86, DRI C 86, PL/I-86 SSS FORTRAN 86, CONTROL-C BASIC, SUPER SOFT C 86, PASCAL-M 86, JANUS/ADA 86, Computer Innovations C 86, MS-BASIC, MS-BASIC COMPILER MS-BUSINESS BASIC COMPILER, MS-PASCAL, MS-FORTRAN, MS-C, MS-COBOL

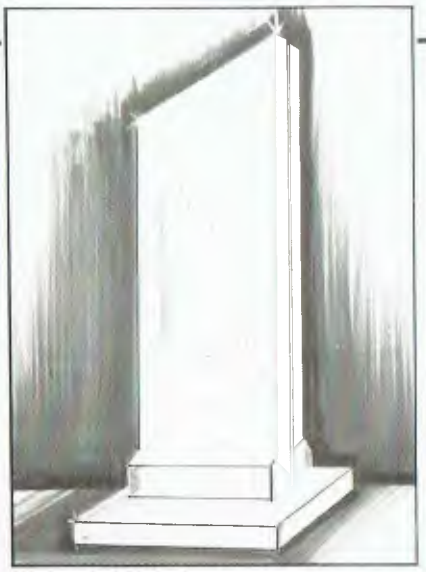
PHONE TOLL FREE **008 226344**
(IN SYDNEY PHONE **438 2322**)

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLICATION

NEC

NEC Corporation
Tokyo, Japan

inside your computer



Your Computer's Personal Computer of the Year and Software Product of the Year Awards were presented at the Hyatt Kingsgate Hotel, Sydney, on March 29. Read who the winners were, who made the short lists, and which Australian contenders received special commendations.

Your Business Computer

Find out what really happened to Osborne Computer Corp; read about VisiOn, the latest software **smash**, and Tallyphone, **the all-**Australian computer system set to revolutionise the work of telephonists — plus assessments of Multitech's MIC-504 business system and DEC's Rainbow 100.

Special

21

Personal Computer Of The Year Awards

After the success of last year's Award, this year *Your Computer* is not only presenting an award for the best personal computer released in the last year, but also one for 'Software Product of the Year' — and there are two Special Commendations for Australian products.

55

Club File

An updated list of computer clubs throughout Australia.

YBC

Your Business Computer

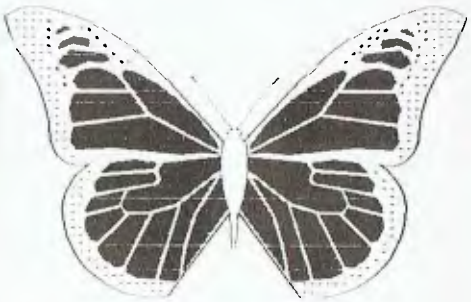
This month's *Your Business Computer* contains an in-depth account of what *really* happened to the Osborne Computer Corporation in the United States, plus a review of VisiOn, the revolutionary new software product. We also look at the Tallyphone, an all-Australian invention set to improve the lot of all switchboard operators, review the Multitech MIC-504 business system, and get a user's assessment of DEC's Rainbow 100.

62

HP150 — The Magic Touch

User Report

A touch screen would seem to be a most natural and easy way to input your requirements to a computer, and according to Dom Swinkels the HP150 lives up to all expectations.



Features

50

The World According to Chuck Peddle

Called by some the 'Father of the Microcomputer', Charles Peddle gave Sydney journalists his views on the past, present and future of the microcomputer industry.

112

Learning with the Tortoise

Peter Thacker, a teacher of com-

Volume 3, No. 9, April 1984

Audited by Audit Bureau of Circulations
abc
for period Mar. 1 '83 to Sept. 30 '83
AVERAGE NET PAID SALES
per regular issue
IN EXCESS OF
19,790
excluding unsold and free copies

puter studies, wrote this program along the lines of 'Turtle' to provide readily affordable computer education on a VIC-20.

reviews

110
The Ultimate Adventure
Ultima II continues where Ultima I left off – and Glen Thornley reckons adventure freaks will simply disappear from normal society once they get their hands on this riveting game.

news

11
Your Computer News
All that's new, innovative, inventive and imminent, in all areas of the microcomputer industry.

For beginners

106
Getting dBest from dBase Part VII
Part seven of this series initiates users into the writing of programs.

123
Understanding Assembler Part XVI
In the last instalment, Les Bell looked at the macro definitions built into the MAC and RMAC assemblers. This month he investigates how to write your own macros.

departments

101
Textfile
Your letters to *Your Computer*. Let us know what we're doing right (or wrong), ask other readers for help, air your pet whinge – just write to us.

129-157
Popular Systems
Individual columns devoted to the more popular micros. This month's columns include the Microbee, TRS80, Kaypro, Osborne, TI 99/4A, Atari and VIC/C64 computers.

140
Classified Ads
After last month's dearth – everyone must have got just what they wanted for Christmas — the classified ads are now back in their usual force. Anything you want to buy, sell or swap is here!

next month

May's *Your Computer* will feature articles on the latest in high-tech medicine, several unusual applications for micros and larger computers, and our usual in-depth equipment reviews. We'll also be looking at another exciting adventure game, 'Legacy of Llylgamyn', and continuing our series of tutorials – plus all the regular columns on individual micros.

your computer

EDITOR
Jane Mackenzie

CONSULTING EDITOR
Les Bell

ASSISTANT EDITORS
Evan McHugh, Natalie Filatoff

ART & DESIGN
Michelle Mabbott

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Richard Pakalnis

CONTRIBUTORS

Australia: Brendan Akhurst, Bill Bolton, Lloyd Borrett, David Brudenall, Andrew Farrell, Natalie Filatoff, Frank Lee, Evan McHugh, Mike Newnham, John Nicholls, Jeff Richards, Phil Scott, Rod Stevenson, Ernie Sugrue, Dom Swinkels, Bradley Thurkettle, Steve Townsend.
United States: Howard Karten.

OFFICES

NSW SALES
David McDowall
140 Joynton Ave
Waterloo 2017
(02) 633-9999
Telex: FEDPUB AA74488

QUEENSLAND
Geoff Horne
Geoff Horne Agencies
16 Bellbowrie Centre
Bellbowrie 4070
(07) 202-6813

VICTORIAN SALES
Mel Godfrey
150 Lonsdale St
Melbourne 3000
(03) 662-1222
Telex: FEDPUB AA34340

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
Steve Birbeck
Admedia Group
24 Kensington Rd
Rose Park 5067
(08) 332-8144

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Ian Greenacre
Gordon & Gotch Adv't
134-144 Parry St
Perth 6000
(09) 328-8044

NEW ZEALAND
Chris Horsley
4A Symonds Court
Symonds St
Auckland NZ
Telex: TEXTURE 260753

MANAGING EDITOR: Matt Whelan
OFFICE SERVICES/ENQUIRIES: Cassie Bailey

Source Mail: Les Bell TCY314; Matt Whelan TCY267.
MICC Bulletin Board: (02) 662-1686 — Les Bell 1085, Matt Whelan 1, or leave a message in comments.

YOUR COMPUTER is published monthly by the Federal Publishing Company Pty Ltd. Printed by ESN-The Litho Centre, Waterloo NSW 2017. (Phone (02) 662-8888.)
Editorial and NSW advertising: 140 Joynton Avenue, Waterloo NSW 2017. Phone: (02) 663-9999. Postal address: PO Box 227, Waterloo. Telex: FEDPUB AA74488.
Publisher: Michael Hannan. Typeset by Hughes Phototype, Spit Junction NSW, Phone: (02) 960-2788. Distributed nationally by Gordon & Gotch. Registered for posting as a publication – Publication No. NBP4384. See back page for information on copyright, contributions, reader services and subscriptions.
*Recommended and maximum price only.
ISSN 0725-3931.

PROUDLY PRINTED IN AUSTRALIA

editorial

Is this Government serious about fostering a local software industry?

Once again, I turn your attention to the ridiculous situation concerning import duty and sales tax on software. In the last week, I have received two letters from readers who were concerned at the high rate of duty and tax payable on software they had imported from overseas.

Some time ago, Customs began to charge import duty on blank floppy disks (in order to protect the two local manufacturers of floppy disks). After a while, they noticed that people were importing software on floppy disks, and started to calculate duty on the value of the software, not the disk itself. It obviously suited officialdom not to be able to distinguish between the two.

For a while, people worked their way around this. Software distributors negotiated agreements to duplicate software in Australia using locally assembled disks, while individuals used tricks like importing a disk (value $2.00) and manuals (value $493.00) in separate packages and invoiced separately.

Now, however, the bureaucrats have decided to recognise the nature of software, and decided that all its value resides in or on the disk (although they are still slightly confused, as software bundled with hardware or on Winchester disks is still duty free). Those importing software are now faced with the following Customs Assessment (based on the example of a $100 software package):

Duty on package valued at $100 is $35. This is added to the value of the package, giving $135. This is then surcharged 20 per cent, as Customs assumes that by buying overseas you have avoided the retailer's mark-up. This gives a sales-taxable value of $162. Sales tax is now calculated as 20 per cent of $162, or $32.40, and added to the $35, giving a total of $67.40. This amounts to a tax by stealth of 67.4 per cent on imported software.

My point is this: the commonest software products used by consumers (such as word processors, accounting systems and so on) are generally duplicated onto floppy disks by local distributors and therefore do not attract this impost. The average computer purchaser is not suffering unduly from this legislation. However, the software developer requires specialised products – such as compilers, cross-assemblers, database management systems, ISAM packages and others, which are not distributed locally, and which therefore must be ordered from overseas. Thus it is our local software industry which is suffering, through being forced to pay a premium price for the tools of the trade.

The fact that Customs arbitrarily imposes a 20 per cent surcharge to replace the mythical retail margin on what are really industrial products generally only available from the original authors is merely adding insult to injury.

These various tributes and taxes have gradually been applied by the Customs Department itself quietly amending regulations and by-laws without telling anyone until necessary. The time has come for the Government to step in and rectify the situation with an appropriate policy direction. Such a policy should look like this:

Imported blank floppy disks should be subject to duty. This satisfies the original requirement to protect our local floppy disk assembly industry. Software, however, should be free of duty, as should imported diskettes which carry software; these diskettes pose no threat to the two local assemblers.

Some will argue that the local software industry merits protection through imposition of duty on imported products; I would argue against that for the time being, as we are still in no position to satisfy more than a fraction of our local requirements for software – in range, not quantity, that is. In addition, I, like many other users, would very much resent being forced to pay a premium for a product simply because the author of an inferior local product has successfully sought protection. When buying tools for my business, I feel I have a right to buy the best, and all suppliers should have the right to try to produce it.

The issue for local software companies is not protection to assist them to survive in the local market; it is assistance in achieving a foothold in overseas markets. To succeed in the US, an Australian product must previously have been able to hold its own in the local market, against its intended US competition, without the assistance of protective tariffs. That is the breeding ground for a successful Australian software industry. An industry that can only supply the local market, and that with Government assistance, is no use to us – we need exports.

If you are a software producer or author who has to buy products overseas, and if you feel strongly about the way the Customs Service has acted against your interests, I urge you to write to the Minister for Industry and Commerce, Senator The Hon. John Button, at Parliament House, Canberra 2600. Even if you only scribble 'I agree' on a copy of this editorial, please act now. I shall certainly be writing to the Minister, enclosing copies of letters from concerned readers.

— Les Bell

Can DECmate II convince you it's the most powerful desk-top word processor you can buy?

Yes-at a single stroke.

The secret is on the right. Digital's unique Gold Key.

At one stroke it gives you instant access to the many word processing functions of DECmate II that, on less powerful machines, usually need a string of hard-to-remember commands to use.

DECmate II's specially labelled keys then let you delete, add, move or transpose any portion of text from single letters or words to complete paragraphs and large blocks of text.

The Gold Key also *reverses* the function of other keys. So incorrect instructions or deletions can be rectified instantly. It means a lot of productive work gets done, not tediously–but effortlessly.

You can also store strings of commands that you use frequently and recall them with a single User-Defined Key (UDK) to avoid needless repetition. Up to 10 of these UDK's of your own choosing may be stored–ready for use.

And at the other end of the process, while you're editing one document on your DECmate, its letter-quality printer can produce up to eight other documents waiting in a queue.

But even though DECmate II offers you a range of word processing functions you'd be hard pressed to find in any other system, there are still more reasons to go for DECmate. Such as its List Processing, Sorting and Math functions.

Plus, to cap its versatility, a CP/M™ option module that lets you run a whole range of industry-standard software from Financial Planning to Bookkeeping.

DECmate II really is versatile enough to manage an entire office.

And its communications capability means it can "talk" to other DECmates, larger Digital computers and those of other manufacturers. So it will grow as *you* grow. Right up to a complete office network with world-wide communications facilities.

All this plus user training courses, 12 month on-site warranty* and access to Digital's Helpline.

Find out more by phoning the toll-free number (008) 22 6446. If you're in the Sydney Metropolitan Area phone 412 5590.

Or send in the coupon for details of your nearest Authorized Digital Dealer.

And let DECmate II convince you of its power and versatility "in person."

digital

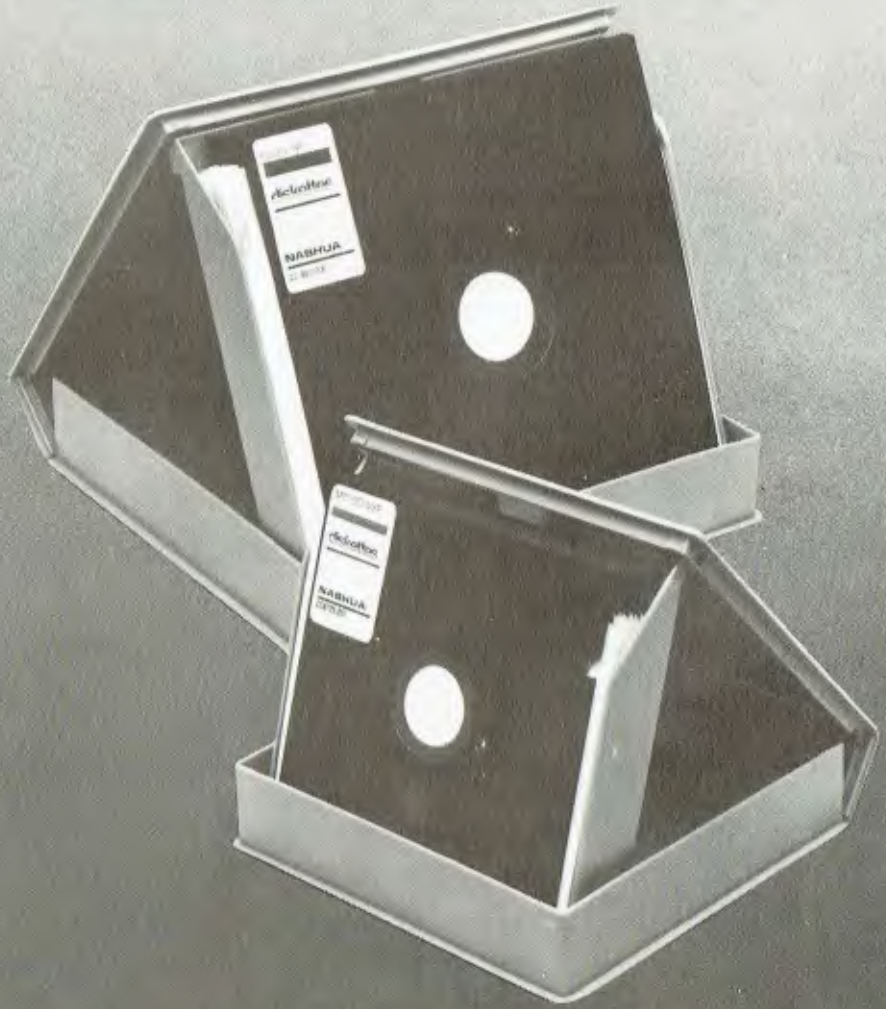
So easy to work with.

Digital Equipment Corporation, Chatswood Plaza, Railway Street, Chatswood, NSW, 2067. I'd like to see the DECmate II in action. Please send me details of my nearest Authorized Digital Dealer.

Name _____ Address _____ Postcode _____ Phone _____

Dec 58 R/YC/1/4

"Quality Circle" Diskettes



NASHUA

Computer Disc Division

Sydney: (02) 958 2044, Melbourne: (03) 428 0501,
Brisbane: (07) 369 4244, Adelaide: (08) 42 0021,
Perth: (09) 328 1291, Darwin: (089) 81 6204,
Auckland: 33193, Port Moresby: 21 2277

your computer news

Born Again Osborne

OSBORNE seems to have risen from the depths of receivership in the United States to announce it will launch an IBM-compatible Osborne PC portable.

Shortly before Osborne filed under Chapter 11 legislation for debt reprieve, former chairman and founder Dr Adam Osborne said the company would soon release a new personal computer that would run IBM software without modification.

The company is now under new management, following approval by a bank consortium and creditors, and is arranging production for a machine to follow the Executive 1.

The new Osborne is taking shape in a Canadian factory, and according to a source who has seen a prototype, "the machine will be very IBM-compatible". Though it has not reached final stages of production – it is due for release in the US around July at an estimated price of US$3000 – many main features have been decided. These include the ability to run PC-DOS application programs, Microsoft Word, Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft graphics simulator. There are to be slots for IBM expansion boards, and an IBM-type keyboard with the shift and lock keys and Return restored to their customary positions. Memory has been considerably expanded, with 256K internal RAM standard, and dual double-sided double-density floppy disks available with 800K capacity. It will run the Microsoft 3.0 operating system with window facilities.

Stanley Folenski, who recently formed Osborne Computer Sales (Australia) at 93 York Street, Sydney, to sell the Osborne range, said the demand for both Osborne I and Executive models is still high. Currently, the Osborne is priced at $2185 and the Executive at $2700 (compared with its original announced price of $3950), but Folenski says these prices could go higher in the next three months as costs of obtaining supplies from the US are increasing.

Osborne is also said to have plans for a colour portable personal computer and a new machine, called Vixen, in the briefcase style.

The Executive I will continue to be manufactured and supplied throughout 1984. Additional CP/M Plus software, including a utility package, is becoming available from software vendors and user groups.

Another announcement from the reorganised company stated its commitment to focus 80 per cent of its resources and attention on the international marketplace. This is said to bode well for Australian Osborne dealers and users. ❑

More For Less

ANDERSON DIGITAL EQUIPMENT had a large influx of funds late in 1983, which they claim they have now deployed toward making more of their computer equipment available in Australia, at lower prices.

Along these lines, the company is holding a New Year Sale of the two latest Televideo units, models 914 and 924. The 914 is an ergonomically designed terminal with three non-volatile, programmable function keys; 64 special graphics characters; RS232C buffered printer port; three print modes and so on. The 924 has the same features, plus an extra 13 programmable function keys; a reconfigurable keyboard; character block graphics; programmable delimiters; logical attributes and eight resident national character sets.

Anderson is also advertising its Houston Instrument DMP-40-2 two-pen plotter for the price of a one-pen plotter. The plotter has not only two pens, but two format sizes and two intelligence levels (for plotting in either smart or incremental mode), and over 100 compatible programs.

A bit of the proverbial dangling carrot is this one, because you have to contact ADE (PO Box 422, Clayton 3168; phone (03) 544 3444) to find out the special prices. ❑

The Televideo 924 terminal, available from Anderson Digital Equipment.

Accounting Made Incredibly Easy

MAGNASOFT recently released an accounting package called Magnabiz which is designed for use by people who run small businesses, but who have no knowledge of accounting or computers.

Once running on your computer – which may be an IBM-PC, a Sanyo MBC 550 or 555, a Tandy Model 1 or 3, an NEC APC, a Morrow MD 11 or the Sharp PC5000 – Magnabiz requires only that you type in information regarding incoming and outgoing money. That is, you enter details of invoices (both those issued and received by you), cheques (both issued and received), credit notes (issued and received), bank deposits, petty cash (taken from your receipt slips) and bank charges (the various turnover taxes from your bank statement). It is estimated that this should only take ten minutes a day.

Thereafter, all calculations, allocations to accounts, debits, credits and so on are done by the computer. The computer can then be made to display a range of information, either on the screen or by printing it out. It can give you: a complete list of all transactions, invoices, cheques, cash, credit notes and so on, including invoices not yet paid, both inwards and outwards; a listing of all actual cash transactions, so you can see where your cash has come from, where it has gone and how much is left; a continuous listing of your cheque book, so you can see what cheques you've written and when; a listing of transactions you have made with each creditor and debtor; a full petty cash listing; a report called a 'Profit and Loss Statement', which gives the profit or loss of your business, right up to your last entry; and a skeleton balance sheet, which includes your stock, plant, fixtures, fittings and most of your capital items.

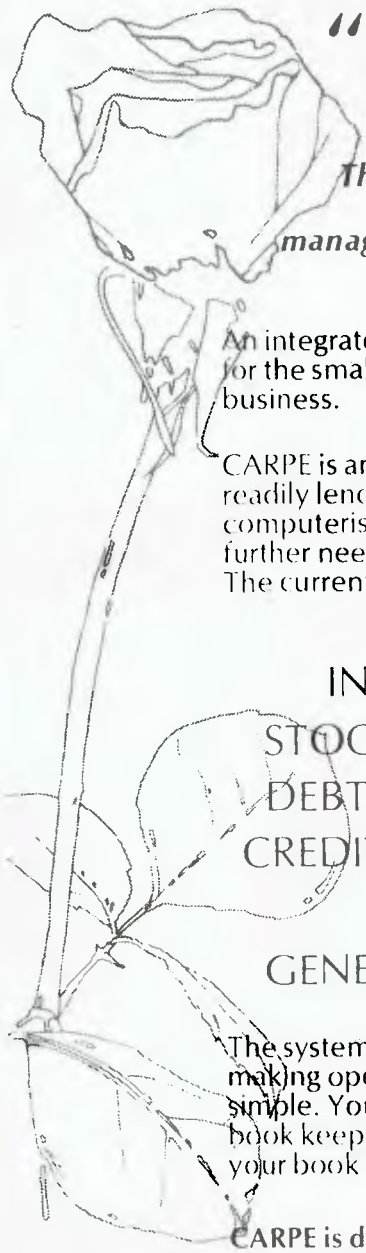
The manual is also said to be extremely easy to read.

For more information, contact Magnasoft, 9 Perry Street, Matraville 2036. Phone (02) 666 4101. ❑

ACCOUNTING PROBLEM?

"CARPE"

Have the solution



The "CARPE" general accounting and management information system.

An integrated accounting system for the small to medium size business.

CARPE is an 'on-line' system readily lending itself to computerising other areas as further needs of users are known. The current release includes:

INVOICING
STOCK CONTROL
DEBTORS LEDGER
CREDITORS LEDGER
&
GENERAL LEDGER

The system is menu-driven making operation extremely simple. You can computerise your book keeping without terrifying your book keeper.

CARPE is designed to run on CP/M based systems. Computers such as the IBM PC, **Kaypro, Columbia,** Osborne, Morrow, Sigma and more.

Tested & proven in over 200 installations around Australia

All you need is a minimum of 56K of memory and dual disk drives.
CARPE is available from your dealer or directly from:—

CARPE OFFICE SYSTEMS PTY LTD
30 FISHER ROAD, DEE WHY, N.S.W. 2099

CALL **(02) 981-2022** for more information

DEALER ENQUIRIES ALSO WELCOME

The Australian-designed Porta-Pak transportable computer.

New Portable

THE PORTABLE COMPUTER COMPANY launched its new Australian-designed Porta-Pak at the 1984 Personal Computer Show in March.

The new machine has two 1 Mbyte drives, 128K RAM and a Z80B running at 6 MHz. It is about half the size of the Kaypro and will retail for $3395 (including tax).

The Porta-Pak will be sold with CP/M 2.22 (allowing access to the extra 64K RAM), Spellbinder word processing and office management system and several utility programs.

The Porta-Pak also has 640 by 304 high-resolution graphics, universal terminal emulation, user-definable character set and the ability to read and write to other formats including those of the Osborne and Kaypro.

For further information, phone Steve Townsend on (02) 81 3070. ❑

The Big Board 3, newly available from C-Tech.

C-Tech And The Big Board

LOOK! Up in the sky! Is it a bird, is it a plane? No! It's son of Big Board. Yes, Big Board is watching you. The Big Board 3 has just been announced by C-Tech Managing Director, Greg Boot BSc.

C-Tech, a division of Ritronics, has put a prototype on display with features like a 6 MHz Z80B, on-board modem, voice synthesiser and 256 Kbytes of RAM. Future expansion to 8088 and full high-resolution colour graphics is planned.

Other items on offer from C-Tech include support for popular home computers including Apple, Microbee, Spectrum and Commodore 64, each of which has a comprehensive range of software now available for it. Some of the business applications are Spellbinder, with advanced proportional spacing and macro development language, and Vedit. There are also many advanced programming languages and assembler available, and editor systems.

C-Tech staff are also able to help with the common problems encountered with implementing new features on CP/M.

C-Tech can be found at 48 A'Beckett Street, Melbourne 3000. Phone (03) 347 7917. ❑

The newly released Direct Addresser.

Labels Problem Addressed

A WEST GERMAN company has introduced a direct addressing unit to the Australian market. It is available from the Special Products Division of Jenkin Security.

The Direct Addresser prints addresses directly onto standard envelopes, letterheads, cards or forms, irrespective of their size or thickness. The Direct Addresser prints the address using a static 64-needle printhead, with the envelope passing below at an average rate of 5000 addresses per hour.

For further information contact Ian Neville at Jenkin Security. Phone (02) 436 3163. ❑

Sorcerer Not Abandoned

AURORA DATA SERVICE has announced that though the Sorcerer is now an 'orphan' computer, it has not been totally abandoned. Continued support will be available in the form of a catalogue, available on request, which includes information on the availability of games, utilities, educational and CP/M programs, memory upgrades, service and repairs for ailing Sorcerers.

For further information, write to Aurora Data Service, PO Box 80, Villawood 2163. ❑

Programs For Children

MICRO NATIONWIDE, a publisher of educational and home market software, has announced the release of Daybreak Software.

Designed for children ranging in age from three to 15, the programs cost $37.95 each, and are said to be compatible with the Apple II, Apple IIe, TRS-80 and Commodore 64 computers.

Further details may be obtained from Micro Nationwide, 13/9 Bungan Street, Mona Vale 2103. Phone (02) 99 1772. ❑

NEW MODEL!

CICADA 300 T
DATA MODEM
WITH INTEGRATED TELEPHONE

For user installation to a standard phone socket without Telecom assistance, the new **Cicada 300T 300-Baud data modem** features fully integrated phone for maximum convenience. With all the legendary performance and reliability of the standard Cicada 300:

Or, buy the continuously improved standard Cicada 300 for use with your own telephone. Now operated by hundreds of government, business and private users, the Cicada series modems carry a full, meaningful warranty.

Specifications (Both modems). Compact answer-and-originate units for direct connection to phone lines and for computer interface utilising either RS232C or V24/28 systems. Unit measures 203mm x 152mm x 63.5mm. Telecom approval number C83/37/1011.

Available now from Centre Industries or leading retailers.

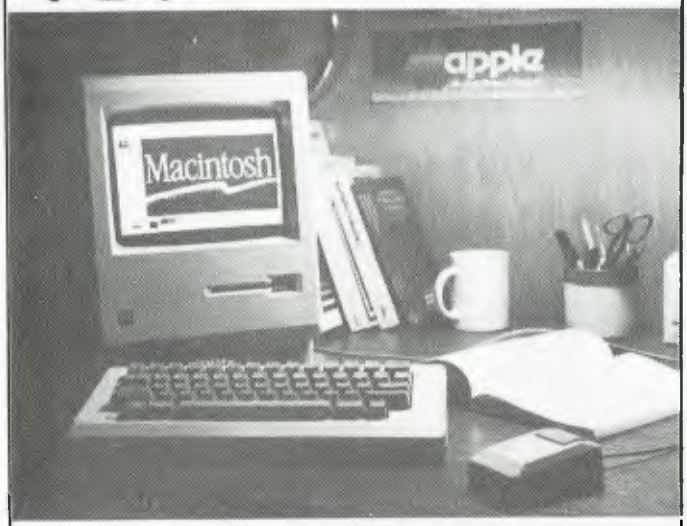
CENTRE INDUSTRIES
ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATIONS EXPERTISE

187 Allambie Road, Allambie Heights, NSW 2100
Telephone (02) 451 5555 After Hours (02) 451 6244
Telex AA 22671

Computer Galerie

North Sydney

for Computer of the year



If you are a professional or own a business, you will get enormous productivity gains by using our profitable advice. Computer Galerie is Australia's senior authorised micro computer dealer. Here are some of our range of PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE.

ACCOUNTING
FBS STOCK CONTROL
The Akkountant.
Bookkeeping programs for NEC-1000 expense categories only $195.

WORD PROCESSING
NEW spellbinder word processor with mail merge and data sorting. $695.

KNOWLEDGEMAN!
The database/spreadsheet and statistical language taking the US by storm. Our version fully installed is $695. $300 less than DBase II.

SUPER SPECIAL
MAGNUM 128k PORTABLE
ONLY $2795 with 12" screen
SAVE $350

NEC ICL apple

Professionals get enormous productivity gains by using our profitable advice.

Phone for an appointment
with David Diprose
66 Walker St., NORTH SYDNEY
(02) 929 5497

The Pacesetter P17 terminal.

Pacesetter Peripherals Commences Business

PACESETTER PERIPHERALS, a division of VSI Electronics, has recently commenced operations in Australia.

It is marketing a range of computer peripherals such as the Texas Instruments printer and the Microline printer. The Microline is a dual-pass proportional printer that operates around 350 characters per second. The printhead is a 9 by 9 matrix.

Pacesetter is also introducing a terminal, the Pacesetter P17, to its range. Its capabilities include reverse video, half-intensity, blink, blank and underline. The screen size is 24 by 80 characters plus a status line.

There is a daisywheel printer from Silver-Reed that operates at up to 40 cps.

For more information contact Jason Earle at Pacesetter Peripherals, phone (02) 439 4655. ❑

Computers In The Mail

A NEW Sydney company called Micromail is marketing computer equipment by mail order. Micromail markets hardware, software and peripherals to consumers in the home/personal computer market segment.

Managing director of Micromail, Justin Beck, says Micromail is a club for consumers who wish to save money, avoid retail aggravation and obtain all their microcomputer products with one phone call.

Micromail maintains 24-hour service and can be reached toll-free on (008) 230 200, or in Sydney on (02) 449 5600. ❑

Golden Joystick Awards

MELBOURNE HOUSE, an Australian-based publisher of books and software for home computers, recently received four awards from a total of five categories at the Golden Joystick Awards in the UK.

'The Hobbit' won 'Best Strategy Game of the Year' for 1983, and was runner-up for 'Game of the Year'. 'Penetrator' was voted runner-up in the Best Arcade Game of the Year category. Overall, Melbourne House was hailed as one of the top four software publishers of the year.

Software was judged on the basis of votes sent to *Computer and Video Games Magazine*. ❑

Dick Blume, Computer Software Consultant

"I've been writing business programs on the same computer for 4½ years.

It's still state-of-the-art."

How I did it

Buying the right business computer was one of the hardest decisions I've ever made. As a software consultant I need a computer that is always the best available. Impossible, you might think in the fast changing world of computers? So did I until I bought a Universe.

'I bought the very first Universe – so long ago they hadn't even invented the name!'

At the time (over four years ago), my Universe was 'state-of-the-art', with a 4MHz Z80 (8 bit), 48K of memory, 80 column display and 600K of disk capacity. There is no way this would be adequate for me or my clients now.

'Without the Universe, I could not have stayed state of the art'

If I had bought any other computer it could not have been upgraded sufficiently to keep up with my work needs. I would have been forced to upgrade by selling the machine or compromise in my work for my clients.

'My Universe has been upgraded 8 times – it's a great investment'

I like to boast that my Universe was running both 8 and 16 bit software before IBM ever thought of the PC. But jokes aside, owning a Universe has enabled me to get the benefits of the latest technology **first** and at low cost. I now run 8 and 16 bit processors, more and faster memory, a different terminal, more elaborate I/O facilities and more disk capacity.

'Software and data are always secure'

Working for R.M. Smith, one of Sydney's fastest growing wholesale grocery firms has taught me how essential it is to be able to upgrade while securing software and data. I am lucky that R.M. Smith use Universe. As a result, their computer system has been able to cope with 300% expansion in 2 years and has never lost one bit of data during this time. Reliability has been outstanding by any standard. Total downtime, with 3 machines has been 2 hours total. Whatever way you look at it, the Universe is one hell of a computer for a business to have on its side."

Universe Supercomputer Specifications

☐ **Runs both 8 and 16 bit, single and multiuser.** All standard operating systems including CP/M & CP/M 86 with Multitasking, CP/M 8-16 'PLUS' (8 and 16 bit at the same time), MP/M 8-16 'PLUS' and MP/M 86 (Multitasking, Multiuser 16 bit with ultra high speed 10MHz processor). Access to a massive software base. Expansion as and when you need it.

☐ **Multiple Program Selection (MPS).** Our version of CP/M can swap between any mixture of up to ten separate programs almost instantly.

☐ **Memory may be expanded** up to 1 Megabyte and disk storage up to 200 Megabytes.

Impressed? Astounded? Then call your nearest AED sales engineer for the whole story.

AED

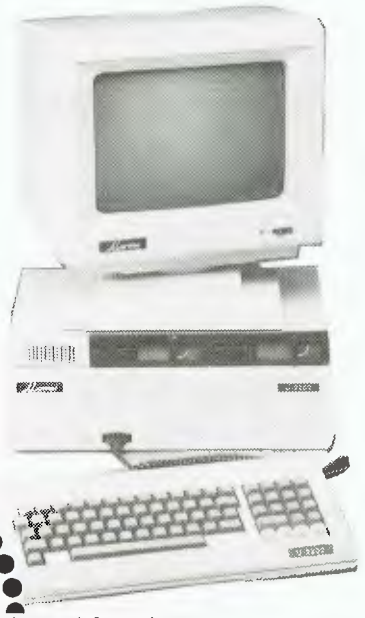
Sydney: 24 Darcy Street Parramatta (02) 689 1744, 636 7677.
Melbourne 53 Waverley Road, East Malvern Vic (03) 211 5542.
Canberra 217 Northbourne Ave., Canberra ACT (062) 47 3403

UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER

See us on Stand 526 at the PC84 Computer Show, Centrepoint Sydney, 14-17 March

Glover & Assoc AUD 2

UNITRON 2200 PERSONAL COMPUTER



*** IDEAL FOR EDUCATIONAL BUSINESS OR HOBBY USERS**

NEW KEYBOARD

* with 52 preselected functions
* 10 user definable keys
* auto repeat

- Mainboard Features
- Dual micro processors 6502 and Z80A
- Dual disc drive controllers
- 5 expansion slots
- 64K Ram
- Selectable 80/40 column text

- Software Capabilities Apple software CP/M software

Computer Package! $1260 incl. tax
joystick Disc Drive 80 column Palcolour

Highly Competitive Prices on

CARDS
— 128 Rom
— 8088 IBM
— Z80 and 80 column
— Language & Pal
— Serial & parallel I/0.
— A/D & Eprom burner

DISC DRIVES
— Shugart
— Teac Slimline
— doublesided SLIM
Monitors — EA (18MH$_z$)
— Unitron
PRINTER CP80

SOLV/

COMPUTERS PO Box 387 Everton Park, Q. 4053
PO Box 280 GREENSBOROUGH, VIC. 3088
PLEASE SUPPLY Pamphlet with information ☐
Computer package* ☐
*Enclose cheque/moneyorder plus $12 delivery

Name .....

Address .....

Phone ..... Postcode .....

* CP/U & APPLE are trademarks of Digital Research & Apple Comps.

Commodore's new 700 Series business machine can be packaged in versions to suit varied requirements.

Business Commodore

COMMODORE has launched the Commodore 700 series of business computers. Available with either 128K or 256K of RAM (expandable to 896K), the Commodore 700 is supported by a wide range of software for everyday business procedures and more specialised applications.

The machine's 80-column by 25-line display screen can be tilted or swivelled and the keyboard can be moved away from the main unit, to suit the user.

The Commodore 700 can be packaged in different versions, depending on user requirements. The standard version uses a 6509 microprocessor with an 8088 microprocessor as an option. This second processor supports operating systems such as CP/M-86 and MS/DOS, which, in turn, enable languages such as FORTRAN and COBOL to further expand the range of software which can be used.

The standard 128K machine retails for $2160 and the standard 256K machine retails for $2500. For further information, contact Commodore Business Machines, 5 Orion Road, Lane Cove 2066. Phone (02) 427 4888. ❑

Joint Microelectronics Research Centre

THERE WAS a plethora of professors, a bevy of businessmen, a melee of ministers – in short, a cerebral circus – at the recent announcement of IBM's grant to the Joint Microelectronics Research Centre at the University of New South Wales. Worth an estimated $1 million, the grant will include post-graduate research positions, personnel exchanges and donation of laboratory and computing equipment.

The Joint Microelectronics Research Centre combines the work of scientists at the University of New South Wales and the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology. It was set up in 1982 through a grant from the Federal Government as one of its Special Research Centres.

The 'VLS Blue' (IBM) grant will mean that the JMRC will have two post-graduate positions funded each year for the next

four years. The positions will be with the JMRC either in Melbourne or Sydney.

The personnel exchanges will be with the huge IBM laboratories at Yorktown Heights, New York. The exchanges, which have already begun, will be for long and short terms. Yorktown Heights is IBM's leading research establishment and is one of the most highly respected microelectronics laboratories in the world.

The equipment that will be used is already being shipped from Yorktown Heights, where it is no longer needed. It will be very useful in a variety of research projects and includes an ultra-high vacuum system and a vacuum furnace to be used in chip development.

The Director of the JMRC, Professor Graham Rigby, thinks that the IBM agreement will mean a 30 per cent increase in research at the Centre. The grant will help the Centre continue and expand its work in areas such as the design and fabrication of electronic chips, research into improved microelectronic materials and processes, and the development of better and cheaper solar cells.

The Centre's research program has brought it considerable international recognition. It has resulted in several important contributions to the science of microelectronics. Some of the more significant contributions have been:

Creation of the most efficient solar cells in the world. The JMRC cells convert 19 per cent of sunlight into electricity.

Development of a transistor with two-and-a-half times more amplification than any other.

Development of 'stitching' to dramatically improve the adhesion of thin metallic films to almost all materials.

Work on a method which enables people without any design experience to design a chip, with the aid of a computer.

The Minister for Science and Technology, Mr Barry Jones MP, addressed the multitudes and remarked on how impressed he was with the IBM research labs at Yorktown Heights, which he recently visited.

"They do not make arbitrary distinctions between pure research and application research," he said. "If you asked them what the economic relevance of what they were doing was they couldn't tell you. They are dealing with long-term possibilities, not short-term perceptions."

In explaining why IBM had made such a generous contribution, Mr Brian Finn, Managing Director of IBM Australia, said it was his company's belief that it should contribute to the communities in which it does business.

"We believe this Centre can help Australian industry through improved microelectronic design skills and by innovative processes and techniques." ❑

First Software For Macintosh

MICROSOFT has announced a full range of application software for the Apple Macintosh and its intent to release other programs for the Macintosh in the near future. These tailored versions of Microsoft's Multiplan, Word, Chart, and File programs comprise the first line of software to be announced for the Macintosh by any vendor. In addition, Microsoft BASIC, the most widely used high-level language for microcomputers, is also available for Macintosh.

A spokesman for Microsoft said, "Microsoft expects the Macintosh to become very widely used and we are committed to being in the forefront of providing software that takes full advantage of all the machine's features and power."

Microsoft Multiplan, BASIC and Chart will be available in April, wherever Macintosh is sold and through authorised Microsoft dealers. Microsoft Word and File will be available in the second quarter of 1984.

For further information, contact Microsoft, PO Box 98, Terrey Hills 2084. Phone (02) 450 2522. ❑

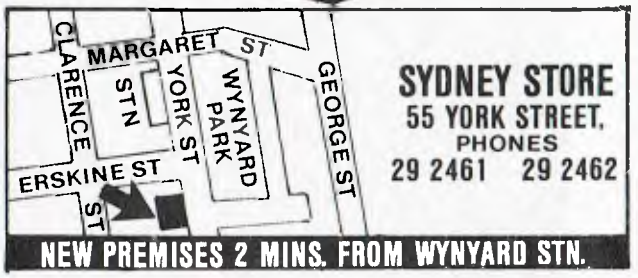
CITY PERSONAL COMPUTERS

The Australian Personal Computer Show may be over but you can still see all the latest for IBM and Apple systems at City Personal Computers. Software for both, the new printers from Epson, the latest software from Microsoft. And if you call in now you could pick up the best deal ever on disks and consumables!

Sydney's leading independent computer store for over three years, C.P.C. has never looked better. Our two brand new stores have more stock than ever, including the amazing Apple Macintosh.

We are getting more software and accessories for Mac all the time, so call at one of the stores for a demonstration of the latest arrivals.

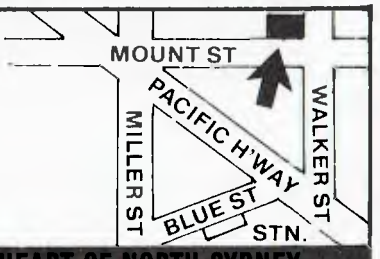
TWO BRAND NEW LOCATIONS



SYDNEY STORE
55 YORK STREET.
PHONES
29 2461 29 2462

NEW PREMISES 2 MINS. FROM WYNYARD STN.

NORTH SYDNEY STORE
100 MOUNT ST.,
PHONE
922 3600



NEW STORE IN HEART OF NORTH SYDNEY

Communications Card

DIGICARD has released a new communications card which allows communications between mainframes, minicomputers or microcomputers via modem or by direct-wire RS232 connection.

The company's claim is that you "no longer have to mix and match cards, cables, modems and expensive software packages, just plug in the Digicard Communications Card to your modem and telephone, and dial your information service telephone number."

Included with the card is an advanced version of the Digicard communications terminal; a two-metre cable for plug-in connections to either your direct connect or acoustic coupler; an extra cable for users who wish to use the card as a serial interface; and a manual.

Apparently, a communications package comprising the Digicard Communications Card, a 300 Baud direct connect modem and a subscription to *The Australian Beginning* is available at a special introductory price from Apple dealers or Maclagan Wright and Associates. Those interested should phone (03) 439 1366. ❑

Coco II

TANDY has announced the release of the new TRS-80 Color Computer 2 range of home computers.

The new line includes: the 16K Standard Color Computer 2 ($349.95), the 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2 ($449.95) and the 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2 ($599.95).

The Color Computer 2 range is a refinement of TRS-80's Color Computer 1. One of the new models' features is a redesigned 'electronic typewriter'-style keyboard.

The interior of the Coco 2 has also been redesigned, to enable easier expansion and servicing, and the new Coco's exterior is coloured white – replacing the silver-grey of Coco 1.

The 64K Color Computer 2 can be used with two new disk operating systems: the OS-9 ($99.95) and the BASIC OS-9 ($149.95). Both systems access the entire memory of the computer and include editing, assembling, execution and debugging modes.

The improvements to the Color Computer range have meant similar improvements to associated peripherals, and Tandy's existing range of Color Computer software is compatible with the new Color Computer 2 hardware.

For further information, contact your nearest Tandy dealer. ❑

Successor To Lotus 1-2-3

THE DUST hasn't even settled on Lotus 1-2-3 and already the Lotus Development Corporation has brought out a new package that should be available around June.

The package, named Symphony, will initially be available only for the IBM PC and XT computers. It combines spreadsheet, graphics, enhanced database management and full word processing capabilities, and makes extensive use of 'windowing'. It is fully RAM-based in a minimum work area of 320 Kbytes.

One important feature is interfaces to support third-party software, which it is hoped that users and vendors will develop.

The Australian price should be around $1100 to $1200. 1-2-3 users will be able to upgrade for around $200.

For more information contact Doug Ruttan, 4/73 Albert Avenue, Chatswood 2067, or phone (02) 411 5711. ❑

eti ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL $4.95+

TOP PROJECTS Vol. 8

THE VERY LATEST

Just one of our practical 'Top Projects' series!

TOP PROJECTS VOL. 8

Our 'Top Projects' series have always been very popular with hobbyists, containing as they do a collection of the best projects from the past year or so's issues of ETI Magazine. Here we have 25 projects, ranging from the ETI-1501 Negative Ion Generator, to the ETI-499 General Purpose 150 W MOSFET Power Amp Module, from the ETI-574 Disco Strobe to the ETI-469 Percussion Synthesiser, from the ETI-735 UHF TV Converter to the ETI-563 NiCad Fast Charger. Also included are the ETI-599 Infrared Remote Control Unit, the ETI-567 Core Balance Relay, the ETI-259 Incremental Timer, the ETI-156 100 MHz High Impedance Instrument Probe, the ETI-328 LED Oil Temperature Meter for cars, the ETI-257 Universal Relay Driver Board, the ETI-492 Sound Bender, the ETI-1503 Intelligent Battery Charger, the ETI-729 UHF Masthead Amp & more, & more.

Top Projects Vol. 8 is available at newsagents, selected electronic suppliers or directly, by mail order, from ETI Magazine. P.O. Box 227, Waterloo 2017 for $4.95 plus $1 post and handling.

Pick the right computer... and it will still be the best next year

Dozens of computers come onto the market each year. They get good reviews; this year. Next year something better will come along. Most computers are at the forefront of technology *when they are designed.* A couple of years down the track they're second rate. When you are running a business you can't *afford* a computer that may let you down in a year or two.

To stay ahead you need a better computer every year

We build the Universe computer so it can be upgraded as technical improvements come along, or as your needs grow. Its totally modular design means it can be continually upgraded both in *hardware* and *software*. As new developments come along, Universe can take advantage of them first. It also means that Universe owners are never caught out with less computer than they need. Any model Universe can be upgraded to any other.

How far can a computer grow?

Most computers have very little expansion capability to meet your growing needs. Universe has almost unlimited expansion capability. To give numbers:
Memory to 6 megabytes, storage to 200 megabytes. While you may never need this sort of capacity, it does mean you are unlikely to run out of computer.

8 and 16 bit software. Can I run both?

On most computers you run one or the other. On Universe you can run both.
Universe takes the whole thing further by letting you run 8 and 16 bit software together in both a single user (CP/M 8-16) or multiuser (MP/M 8-16) installation.

Networking versus Multiuser. Avoid an Information Bottleneck

Eventually you'll probably want to have more than one person using the computer at a time. Accounts and sales or wordprocessing and data entry. Most computers get around this by offering 'Networking'; this means that several computers share the same data storage. In typical business situations this arrangement is *unworkably slow.* Universe uses an alternative and much faster Multiuser system. Each user shares part of the central computer and data with a huge increase in speed of access to data.

Multiple Program Selection. Unique to Universe but Essential to Every Business.

A fully 'computerised' office runs 6 to 8 programs or packages during a day. Most computers let you run one at a time. Our unique MPS (Multiple Program Selection) allows you to switch between any 10 CP/M 80 programs almost instantly.

UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER

Fill in the coupon below for a free copy of our 'Who, What, When and How' book of computers. Or call your nearest AED sales engineer who will personally give you the whole story.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ YCAPRIL

AED

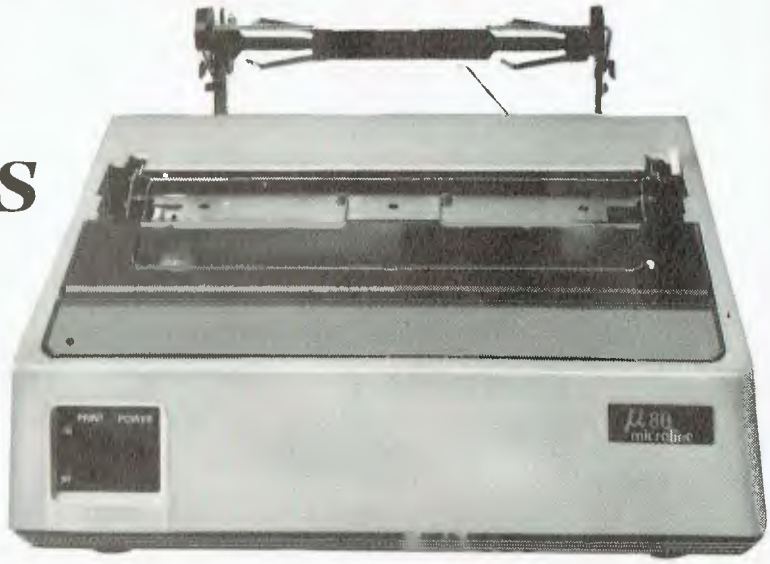
Sydney: 24 Darcy Street Parramatta (02) 689 1744, 636 7677
Melbourne: 53 Waverley Road, East Malvern Vic (03) 211 5542
Canberra: 217 Northbourne Ave., Canberra ACT (062) 47 3403

Glover & Assoc AED/3

PACESETTER

Professionals in Peripherals.

From the Small yet Big Hearted Microline 80CPS printer...

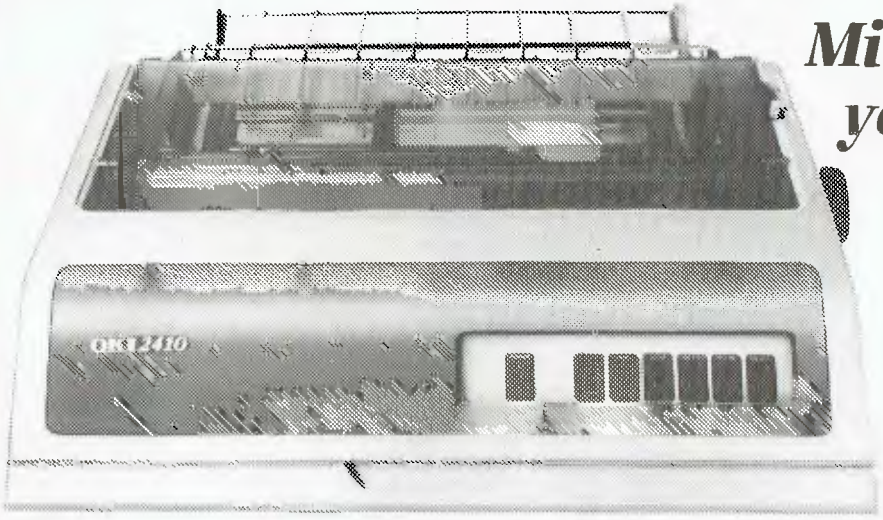


From ONLY

$599 Retail

Inc. Tax, Tractor Feed and Paper Roll Holder.

To the Heavy Working Capabilities of the 350CPS Model 2410...



Microline offers you everything you have come to expect from the word "QUALITY".

Microline Printers and Pacesetter Peripherals add up to professional products for professional requirements.

So for your Next Printer, Contact the People who Understand the word "PROFESSIONAL".

PACESETTER PERIPHERALS

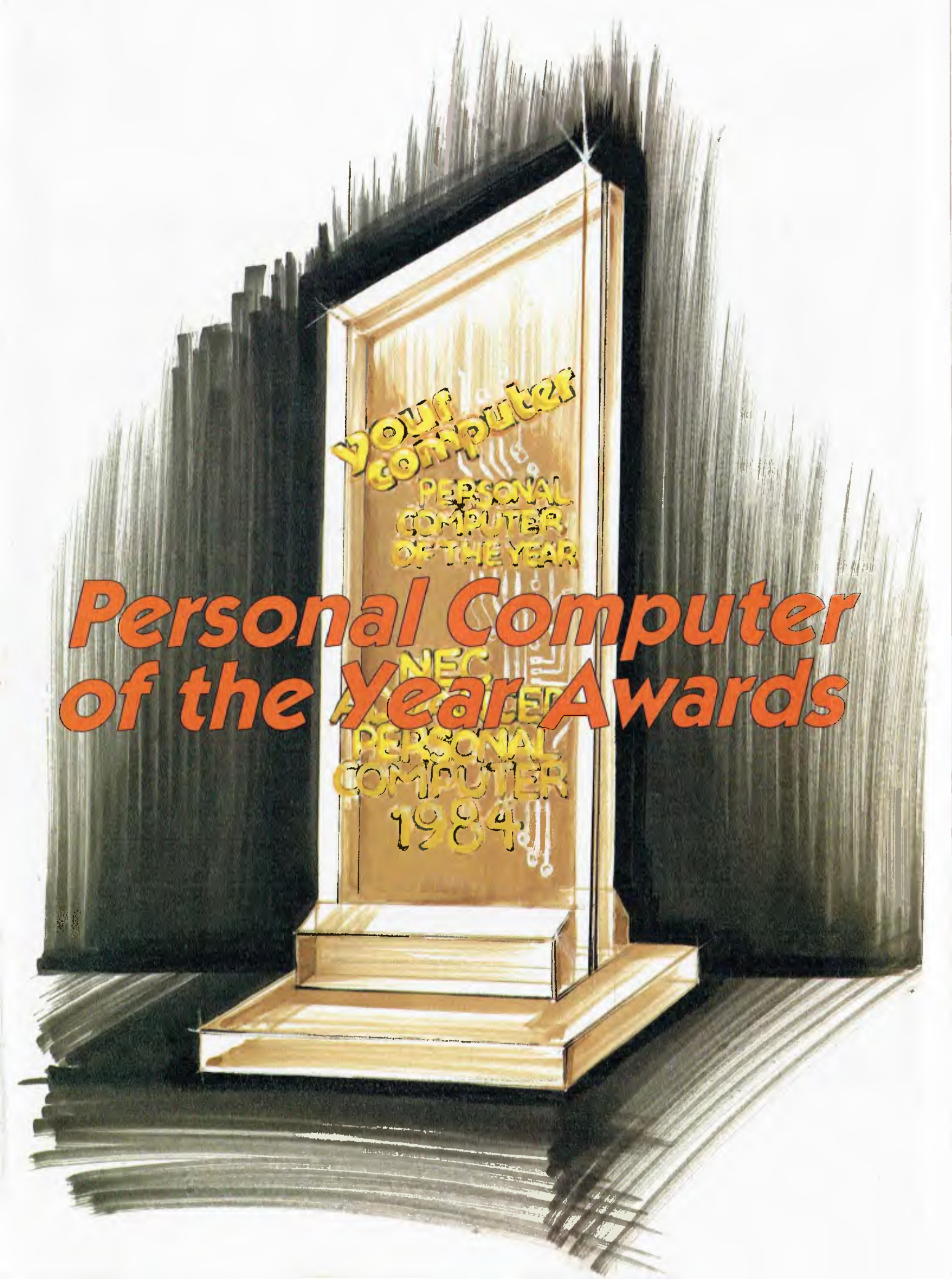
OEM/Dealer enquiries welcome.

A division of VSI Electronics (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Incorporated in S.A.)

16 Dickson Avenue, ARTARMON 2064. N.S.W. PHONE: (02) 439 4655

***Adelaide** (08) 267 4848 **Brisbane** (07) 229 8827 **Melbourne** (03) 818 0688 **Perth** (09) 328 8499*

PP2719



Personal Computer of the Year Awards

The Second *Your Computer* Personal Computer of the Year Awards

Once again ***Your Computer*** *surveys the computers released during the last year, to choose the outstanding performers. A new feature of the award this year was the addition of software products, and special consideration for Australian products.*

ONCE AGAIN the time has come to make the *Your Computer* award for the Personal Computer Of The Year. Longtime (a year is a long time in the microcomputer world) readers will recall that last year the Award was presented to NEC Information Systems Australia for its Advanced Personal Computer, a fact that NEC has reminded everyone of in its advertising!

This year the Award has been expanded somewhat to include a new category. For the first time, we are making an award for the Software Product Of The Year (the SPOTY Award?!). We have always recognised that software was equally as important as hardware in any computer system, and becoming more so. Last year we considered making a software award, but decided to concentrate on making the first hardware award right. This year, having had the experience of last year's Award, we felt confident about tackling the SPOTY Award.

Last year we also discussed the possibility of separate consideration of Australian hardware and software products. For the same reasons, we decided not to leap into this.

The Awards are these, then:

The Personal Computer of the Year Award: awarded to the personal computer, released on the Australian market in the last year, which represents the greatest step forward in the state of the art.

The Software Product of the Year Award: awarded to the software package, released on the Australian market in the last year, which represents the greatest step forward in the state of the art.

We will also announce special commendations for Australian hardware, acknowledging Australian achievement in hardware design, support and marketing, and for Australian software, recognising Australian achievement in software design, support and marketing.

PERSONAL COMPUTER & SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR AWARDS

It is important to recognise that the two pairs of 'Awards' serve different purposes. First, there are only two true 'winners'; the PCOTY and SPOTY awards are for the best products released during the previous year, and are primarily decided on technical excellence, product support, utility and other criteria, with little attention paid to success in the market. This is because newly released products may only have appeared on the market and barely started to sell.

The commendations differ in two major ways: firstly, they consider, not machines that were released in the last year, but machines (or software) which have achieved notable success in the last year, either commercially, or in terms of software support, upgrades, technical excellence or, in particular, export success. The reason for this difference in accent is as follows.

In the US, when a new computer company starts up with the intention of designing and releasing a new machine, it is generally able to hire talent who have already been through the exercise. Thus, before the machine is released, management will already have considered – in depth – product support issues such as what software will be available, both directly or from third parties, pricing policies, distribution, available upgrades and their cost, and so on.

It would be fair to say that Australian product launches have been, in comparison, rather amateurish. It's not that Australian companies – or rather, their staff – aren't smart enough to get things right; it's more a lack of experience, and sometimes budgetary constraints, that are the problem.

After a few months, we generally get it right – but only after phone calls from dissatisfied users and other pressures. In order to win the PCOTY Award, an Australian manufacturer will have to get it right, and get it right first time, displaying a level of experience that will enable the company to tackle export markets with confidence.

We look forward to the day when an Australian company wins the PCOTY Award, for then Australia will have produced a world-beater. Until then, we will give an annual commendation to encourage local manufacturers.

The Short List

As usual, the panel selected a shortlist of contenders for the title. The original shortlist was as follows:

Apple's Lisa
Bytec Hyperion
Canon AS-100
NEC PC-8201A
Olivetti M10
Sharp PC-5000
Tandy M100
Texas Instruments Professional Computer
Wang Professional Computer

However, for reasons best known to themselves, Wang declined to accept the panel's nomination for the Award, and refused to supply a machine for evaluation.

For the Software Product Of The

Year, a similar short list was drawn up:

Lotus 1-2-3

That's it! Lotus 1-2-3 so clearly stood out as the dominant software product of the year that nothing else came close. Therefore, we had a winner from the start.

Of the Australian hardware products, two machines stood out, and were accordingly shortlisted: Applied Technology's Microbee and the Dulmont Magnum.

Of the the Australian software, we shortlisted two packages: Attache Accounting Software and the Zardax Word Processor.

Congratulations to all the short-listed companies. Getting to the short list is not easy; all these products are distinguished from the pack in some manner.

We have to remark, though, that 1983 was, in general, a pretty uninspiring year from the point of view of new products. Most of the new machines were simply clones or compatibles, and very few really contributed anything in the way of originality of design or improvements in performance. ❑

The Award Criteria

The winning machine/software must have been released on to the Australian market during the year immediately prior to the Awards. We distinguish between the announcement of a new product and its first sales; the machine/software must actually have been sold to end users during the period of time under consideration.

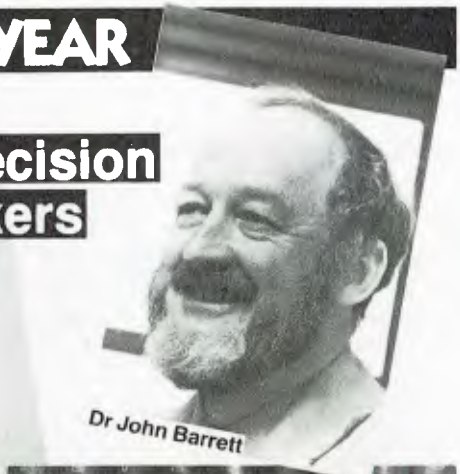
The major criteria which the panel used in judging the machines/software were (not necessarily in order):

1. Technical excellence in design, engineering and provision of advanced features, combining in its contribution to the state of the art and influence on future trends.
2. Ergonomic design, in terms of both hardware and software.
3. User support, documentation and training.
4. Value for money.
5. Performance.

In addition, the panel reserved the right to evaluate additional features as necessary. ❑

The Decision Makers

Dr Robert Graham



Dr John Barrett

Prof. Phillip Grouse

Len Rust

Les Bell

THE FIRST STEP in setting up the Awards was to convene a selection panel whose members had to be independent of any computer companies, yet intimately involved with the use of personal computers and software, and keen observers of the personal computer industry.

The panel, as last year, consisted of five people:

Dr Robert Graham is head of the Department of Finance at the New South Wales Institute of Technology, and is a leading expert on the use of personal computers in a corporate environment. He has been involved with personal computers since the late Seventies, and lectures widely on personal computer software.

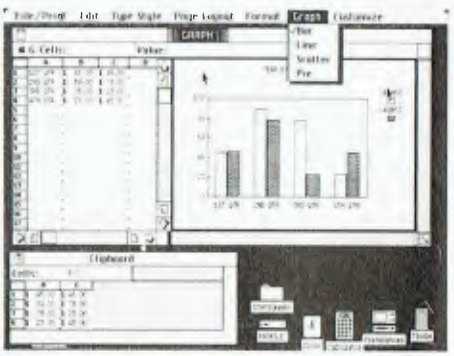
Professor Phillip Grouse, of the University of New South Wales, has long experience with microcomputers, including the design of a multi-user Z80 system in 1979. The author of a number of computer science texts, Professor Grouse maintains a keen interest in personal computing and often pops up on the Software Tools bulletin board system.

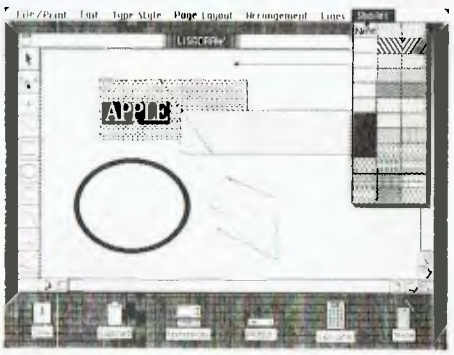
Dr John Barrett is a lecturer in the School of Education at Macquarie University, and regularly writes on education for *Your Computer*. He first came in contact with computers at the University of Oregon in 1969, and has been working with micros for several years.

Len Rust is the managing director in Australia of the International Data Corporation, a major United States marketing/consultancy company specialising in the data processing and communications industries. Part of the International Data Corporation's brief is to continuously monitor the microcomputer market in Australia, and for some years the company has been releasing total industry sales figures and forecasts.

Les Bell has been writing about personal computers since 1975, and has been editor and later consulting editor of *Your Computer* since its inception in 1981. He also lectures on programming and undertakes occasional consulting assignments. ❑ ▶

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR





And so – the winner ...

AT THE FIRST formal meeting of the Award Panel, after much individual discussion, a short list was drawn up of machines which obviously had what it takes to win the Award. This was done by a process of elimination from our list of machines released during the year. We now knew what characteristics our winner should not have, but were no nearer picking the winner itself. Hoping to speed the process, or at least, turn the discussion to attributes of a positive, rather than negative, nature, I asked each member of the panel to nominate his personal favourite for the Award. The result was unanimous.

One machine had clearly dominated during the year; a machine that was so new that a year after its launch, no other manufacturer has come close to emulating it.

Lisa.

All the judges knew it (a couple actually had Lisas), and all had used it. All were agreed. Lisa is so revolutionary a product that it stands out as the turning point in machine design. People will remember 1983 as the year that Lisa revolutionised personal computing.

To be sure, Lisa has a couple of drawbacks. Most notable of these is its price: when first released, it sold for $12,000 and was then reduced to just over $10,000 in the middle of the year. Although Lisa is revolutionary, this revolution would obviously not affect the masses!

Lisa works in a completely different way from previous personal computers. Where machines like the IBM PC require the user to type command lines involving file names and options, Lisa is operated by moving a pointer to various symbols called icons. The pointer is controlled by a small box called a mouse, which rolls around on the desktop. By pressing a button on top of the mouse, the user can select and manipulate objects.

Because Lisa is an information manipulation machine, this method of operation works well; select some information with the mouse, then manipulate it, often by making choices from menus.

Lisa has seven applications programs available from Apple. LisaWrite is a word processor which offers a number of special formatting features, such as multiple typefaces and type sizes. It is designed for ease of use; Lisa is most likely to be found on an executive desktop, so that the word processor will be used for occasional memos or reports. The accent is on ease of use and the ability to stress words or phrases through bold facing, italics, and other enhancements. With Lisa's high-resolution screen, the user gets exactly what he/she sees on the screen.

LisaCalc is a spreadsheet calculator with a number of interesting features. As with LisaWrite, the screen can be split into an arbitrary number of windows, although Lisa normally divides the entire screen into windows, and refers to these split-screen effects as 'panes'. LisaCalc has a true 256 by 256 spreadsheet, and can work with dates as well as numbers and text. But perhaps the most significant enhancement is the ability to copy areas of the spreadsheet into the LisaGraph program, which allows the user to produce line, bar, scatter and pie charts.

From LisaGraph, the completed graph can be transferred to LisaDraw for retouching, such as pulling a slice out of a pie, adding depth to wedges and other tricks. LisaDraw can also be used for original drawings of considerable complexity, such as organisational charts and other business graphics. Some samples are reproduced here.

For list maintenance, such as internal phone directories, a program called LisaList allows list extraction and sorting. For project management, LisaProject is a program which performs critical path method analysis and resource scheduling, providing beautiful project charts. Finally, for those who need to talk to company mini and mainframe computers, LisaTerminal provides terminal emulation with document transfer capabilities.

The beauty of the system is that all the programs operate in exactly the same way. Everything is completely consistent, and there are no unpleasant

Far left: Fully-configured Lisa, complete with mouse; mid-left: examples of LisaGraph and LisaDraw; left and above: Lisa's excellent keyboard, and the mouse used extensively to manipulate the data in the computer.

surprises. Occasionally, there are pleasant ones. For example, if you try to throw away a document folder containing one of Lisa's programs, Lisa will ask you to confirm that you really want to throw it away.

Data can be interchanged between programs by cutting and pasting. Select some work – text or graphic – and then choose 'cut' from the edit menu. Then move to another document and choose 'paste' from the same menu, and the data will be transferred. For example, Lisa has a desktop calculator, and it is possible to select the display of that calculator and copy it into a drawing. This is simply not possible with any other computer.

Physical Features

The physical construction of Lisa is also exemplary. The whole machine can be dismantled and modules replaced with no tools at all; everything works on clips or knurled screws. The machine's diagnostics take advantage of this, and the manual contains a section of colour illustrations which should enable the average user to replace any module without difficulty.

From the point of view of ergonomics, the Lisa comes out well. The keyboard is rather higher in profile than the fashion, but is nonetheless comfortable, with an excellent action. The screen is at a good height and can be positioned well, with the keyboard stowing under the screen to save space when not in use. The major problem is the additional 5 Mbyte ProFile hard disk, which either mounts on top of or beside the mainframe itself.

The Lisa documentation is superb. The User's Manual is excellent, with chapters on the Office System itself (which emulates a desktop on the Lisa screen), the calculator, the parts of the machine such as the mouse and keyboard, trouble-shooting and maintenance, and reference information. A complementary manual accepts the lit- ▶

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Lisa Office System
Made by:	Apple Computer Inc.
Processor:	68000
Clock speed:	5 MHz
RAM:	1 Megabyte
ROM:	Bootstrap and diagnostic only
I/O:	Two serial ports, one parallel port
Languages:	Pascal, COBOL, BASIC-PLUS, CLASCAL
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY + numeric keypad
Display:	High-resolution bit-mapped
Graphics:	720 by 364 pixels
Peripherals:	Dot matrix printer
Best points:	Powerful integrated software
Worst points:	Bit on the slow side

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:	•			
Ease of use:	•			
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		• (now with Lisa 2)		

Extras included:	Dot matrix printer
Options:	Lisa terminal program, languages
Price:	Old price: $10,395 incl. software and printer, plus sales tax: new price (Lisa 2): $4995 incl. tax ($4412 excl. tax), up to $7695 incl. tax ($6802 excl. tax)
Review unit from:	Apple Computer Australia, 37 Waterloo Rd, North Ryde 2113. (02) 888-5888.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Apple Lisa

erature for the matching accessories such as the ProFile and printer.

Each of the various applications programs has its own manual, with which the occasional user can easily master the packages. There is also an introductory hands-on tutorial, called LisaGuide, which clearly shows the user what to do and tests his/her progress.

Lisa is not without failings, however. There are two major flaws which are often levelled against the machine: firstly its high price, and secondly its slow operation. Apple is tackling both of these: price reductions have been announced, which make the Lisa much more affordable, and a new model has been introduced which will run faster, thanks to an upgraded operating system and disk hardware.

The Selection Panel was also heartened by the announcement of the Macintosh, which essentially makes the Lisa technology available at one-third of the price. This eliminates fears that Lisa was an orphan, a technological white elephant which would never receive outside support. In fact, third-party applications are now starting to appear, such as accounting systems and the popular StatPro statistics package. Lisa will also be able to run Macintosh software.

Early in the year, we heard that InfoWorld magazine had given its hardware award to the Tandy M100 and the software award to the Lisa software. The same thought had crossed the mind of at least one member of our panel as a way to stop the Lisa dominating the Award and providing encouragement for other vendors. But after consideration, we could not agree: Lisa works so well because its hardware is designed to support mouse-driven windowing software. Similar software, running on the IBM PC and similar machines, pales in comparison – and we were interested to note that an IBM PC with VisiOn actually costs more than a Lisa.

For all these reasons, the panel came to a unanimous conclusion: that over the last year, the Lisa stands out as easily the most revolutionary machine to be released. It is, without doubt, the deserving winner of the 2nd *Your Computer* Personal Computer Of The Year Award. ❑

SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Lotus 1-2-3

The winner of our Software Product of the Year Award didn't even have any competition in the same class as itself; Lotus 1-2-3 simply swept the board!

Lotus 1-2-3 was so obviously the winner of the Software Product of the Year Award that no other software package even made it to the short list.

THE NAME OF the game currently is 'integrated software'. This covers a multitude of sins, but basically it means programs that are easy to use because they all work the same way and can transfer information between them.

There is no doubt that the leader in this field is Lotus Development. Founded by Mitch Kapor, the original developer of VisiCorp's VisiTrend/Plot, this company has made its reputation on its first product, Lotus 1-2-3. This program combines the functions of a spreadsheet calculator with a graphics display and plotting program, a simple database cum list manager and some simple word processing facilities.

Within weeks of its release, 1-2-3 had become an instant success – in its first three months it sold 60,000 copies. It did what everyone believed could never happen: it repeated the success of VisiCalc. Pinstripe-suited accounting types, who one could never imagine having the slightest interest in personal computing, were suddenly discussing nothing else at their lunches. As VisiCalc was the driving force behind sales of the Apple II, so 1-2-3 is the major reason for a lot of IBM PC purchases.

1-2-3 now totally dominates the market for spreadsheet calculators. Nothing else comes close. While there is still a market for products which have specific features that 1-2-3 may lack, most financial types use 1-2-3 as their primary financial modelling program.

Originally released for the IBM PC and the Compaq (a clone), 1-2-3 is now available for the DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, Hyperion and Wang PCs.

Complete Software System

Lotus has been designed to be a complete software system, so that the user need never venture outside to feel the chill winds of the operating system. ▶

THE AFFORDABLE HIGH PERFORMANCE PLOTTERS - FROM ROLAND.

If you've travelled overseas, then you would have heard about Roland Corporation's high-performance, low-cost, multi-pen, color plotters. Now, you won't have to travel because they are available here from Roland dealers in all States.

Roland's high performance 8 pen plotter also comes with a single pen variant (DXY101). These flatbed X-Y plotters are the most compact units of their kind and come in a portable carry case.

They have an effective plotting range of 360mm x 260mm (A3) and can operate on an incline up to 60° a practical application in the work situation.

Maximum operating speed is 180mm/sec, very fast for this type of plotter. Optional speed settings allow adjustment for different types of pen and paper. Additional pen holders are supplied allowing use of a wide variety of pens with the DXY800.

Roland X-Y plotters feature a wide variety of command applications; vector commands, character commands, graphic commands and pen exchange commands.

Both RS-232C Serial and Centronics parallel interfaces come built-in as standard features, making Roland X-Y plotters compatible with virtually every model on the market. And we have support graphics software.

But the most pleasing aspect about Roland plotters is their price Give us a call ... you'll be amazed.

JUST RELEASED
BPS Business Graphics & drivers for virtually all leading Graphics software. Lotus 123 Drivers available soon.

Roland DG

Roland Corporation Australia Pty. Ltd.,
39 Victoria Street, Fitzroy, 3065.
Telephone: (03) 417 1800.

23 Cross Street, Brookvale, 2100.
Telephone: (02) 938 3911.

ROL 792

Software in 6 Packs?

Why not?...

6 packs have a **reputation** for:

- **Convenience**
- **Value**

Now software has, too!
The '6S' 6 Pack is made up of **proven guaranteed programs.**

It includes all the modules that are normally charged for as extras — making it Australia's best software value.

Available for
APPLE II, IBM PC,
DEC RAINBOW
others

NORMAL RETAIL VALUE OF THIS SOFTWARE PACKAGE $2500

NOW...

ONLY $1199*

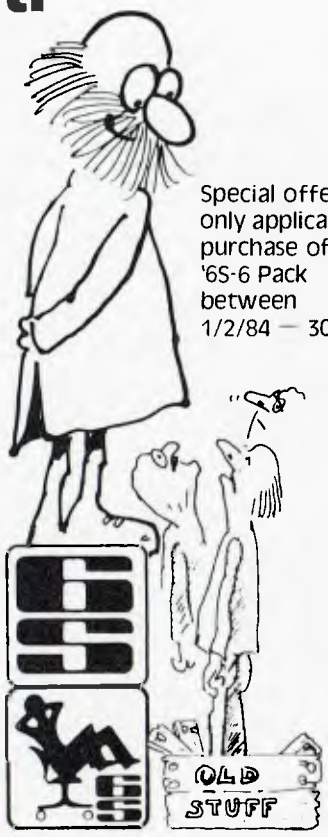
*Plus P-System run-time licence if required.

"It was Australia's best value *before* that SPECIAL *OFFER!!*"

ASK! for a superior view — and get it!

Plus Special Offer FREE!

- To further enhance the value of the 6-pack: You can receive ABSOLUTELY FREE the incredible NEW A.S.K. & T.E.L.L. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT and WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES.

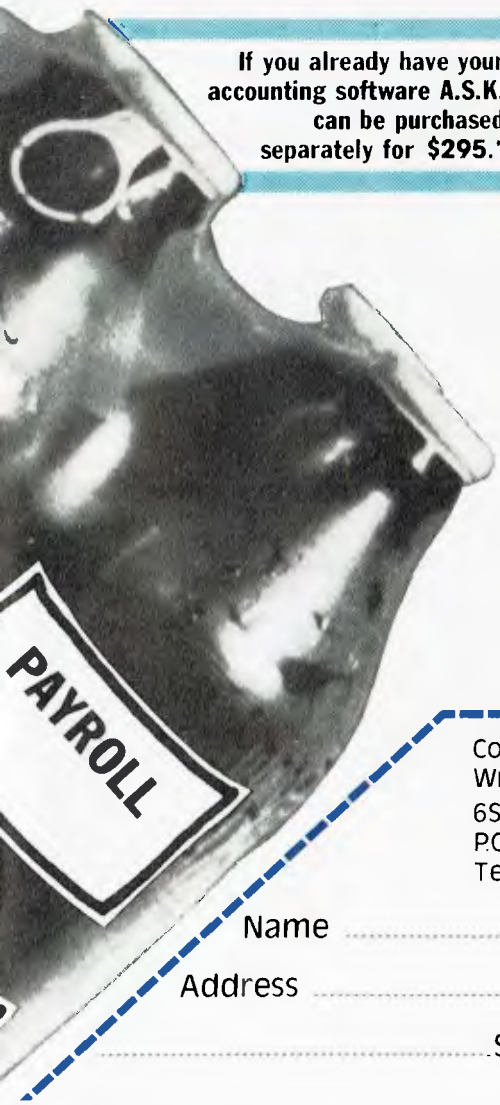


Special offer only applicable to purchase of the '6S-6 Pack between 1/2/84 — 30/6/84

ASK: Accounting Senario Key Program for business analysis

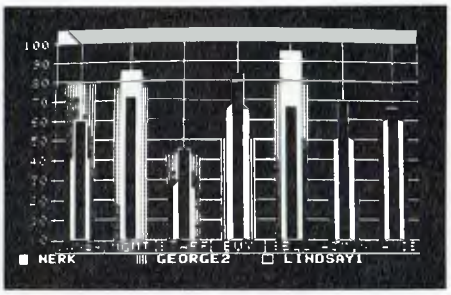
TELL: Tool to Eclipse Laborious Letter Writing. A powerful, effective word processor.

If you already have your accounting software A.S.K. can be purchased separately for $295.*

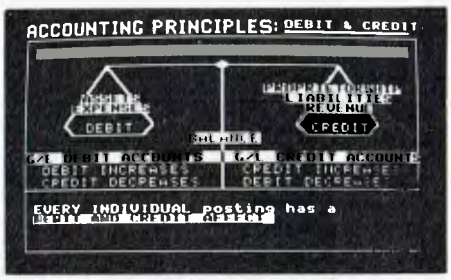


- Take the uncertainty out of business operation.
- Give your computer a chance to do more for you.
- A program to benefit all the staff.
- For IBM-PC with graphics screen — many PC lookalikes, & Apple II

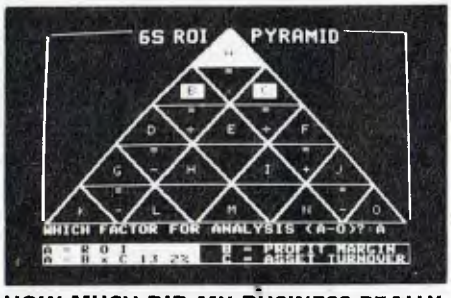
"Best programming I have ever seen"
Review in Australian MicroComputer Magazine



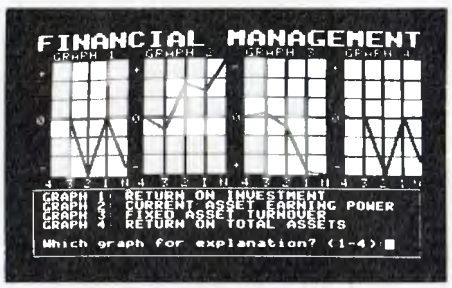
HOW WELL IS MY BUSINESS REALLY DOING?
A comprehensive survey for you and your staff, with graphed results



HOW DOES MY GENERAL LEDGER BALANCE?
An extensive review of accounting principles — lots of interesting spot tests and illustrations



HOW MUCH DID MY BUSINESS REALLY EARN?
A graphic unravelling of Return on Investment USES YOUR DATA. Helps you make a range of professional accounting adjustments to show the real picture. Also provides an ENTREPRENEURIAL VENTURE ANALYSER



HOW GOOD IS MY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT?
In-depth analysis of YOUR data up to 4 years. See your business as you probably never have before!

HOW STRONG IS MY FINANCIAL POSITION? HOW CAN I IMPROVE IT?
Hundreds of fascinating screen displays and further analyses to broaden and deepen your outlook!

Contact your nearest '6S' dealer or Write/Phone direct:

6S Business Advisory Pty Ltd
P.O. Box 1220, Geelong, Victoria 3220.
Telephone: (052) 22 4311

Name .....

Address .....

..... State..... Postcode .....

SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Lotus 1-2-3

For example, the Lotus Access System disk manager allows the user to format disks, copy them, compare them and perform other maintenance tasks. Also in this level of the system are file translation facilities which enable the user to import and export data files, so that 1-2-3 works with VisiCalc, DIF and dBASE II files.

At its simplest level, 1-2-3 can be used in just the same way as VisiCalc — indeed, its more sophisticated commands work in exactly the same fashion. For most of the VisiCalc commands, there is a 1-2-3 equivalent, but there are some important differences: for example, where VisiCalc can only move rows and columns, 1-2-3 can move any range of cells.

The system continuously prompts the user with a list of available commands; selecting one of these will then display a list of sub-options, and so on down a tree-structured menu system. The system is very effective, and is made even more powerful by the addition of a context-sensitive help facility which ensures that it is very difficult to get into trouble.

Both the command selection system and the help facility are so well thought-out that they have started to appear in other products. In fact, the help facility in a software package being written by one of the panel members looks very similar indeed; imitation is the sincerest form of flattery ...

Lotus has a unique feature which gives it a major edge over the competition, in the form of its macro facility. This allows the user to associate sequences of keystrokes with a single letter key, and then execute them. This allows the system to be programmed – though not in any standard language. 1-2-3 supports this facility with additional features such as a command which allows the creation of menus and conditional execution of steps. It is surprising how many executives, who use a spreadsheet because they 'don't want to learn to program', are now programming!

The major enhancement which sets 1-2-3 above the competition is its graphics. By simply typing '/G', the user enters a graphics menu, which allows the creation of pie, bar, stacked-bar and scatter graphs. Up to six sets of data can be displayed at the same time – in colour, if a colour display is used.

Comprehensive facilities are provided for labelling, titling and annotating graphs in a range of fonts. Output devices supported include the IBM PC printer, other brands of printer, and plotters such as the HP7470A and the Sweet-P.

1-2-3 also provides a database or list management facility which is surprisingly powerful, considering that it is simply an extension of the spreadsheet calculator paradigm. Although 1-2-3 has a spreadsheet size of 256 by 2048, this is a theoretical maximum which is constrained by the memory size of the host machine. Most systems would probably have a maximum sheet about one-eighth that size.

The major limitation on the database manager is that it operates in memory, so that only small files can be maintained. Nevertheless, it is possible, using the macro programming facility, to write surprisingly sophisticated applications – although this is mainly a result of ingenuity rather than good programming practice.

Worldwide Success

That Lotus is a major success in Australia can be seen from the recent foundation of User Groups in Melbourne and Sydney. This is a tribute to the open-ended nature of the package, which is its major strength. Applications may be difficult to solve on a spreadsheet, but with a little thought, it is possible to find a solution using 1-2-3. It is this ability to perform tasks originally thought impossible, and the fascination of continually discovering new and productive ways to do things, that are the mark of a truly excellent software package. That, quite simply, is why Lotus 1-2-3 is the Software Product of the Year. ❑

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Bytec Hyperion

The Bytec Hyperion was first reviewed in ***Your Computer's*** *January 1984 issue, where it received a very favourable review, largely for its excellent mechanical design.*

THE BYTEC HYPERION falls broadly into the range of 'IBM compatibles', but with a few tricks and twists of its own. It looks nothing like an IBM PC, for example; instead, it is much more compact and portable, and looks equally at home on an executive desk as in the back seat of a car.

Most personal computers – or a great many at least – were designed by electronics engineers with little mechanical expertise. The result is generally a pressed metal contraption which is mechanically about as elegant as a piece of WW II tank equipment. Even some major manufacturers, from whom one would expect better, have committed this sin.

Most business and personal users of small computers have to live with the thing on their desk, or in the family room, generally in a fairly conspicuous spot. It therefore has to look good. It should blend tastefully with the furnishings and decor, and should not totally dominate the area around it. When I first got my Lisa, for example, and mounted it on my desk, I realised that it formed a massive barrier between myself and the person on the other side. The only solution was to turn the desk around, against the wall.

This is the beauty of the Hyperion. It's a very compact package, primarily to meet the design goal of transportability, but it also looks extraordinarily good on a desk. And because of its small size, it is possible to talk across the top of it.

Designed For Ergonomics

The Hyperion was designed with ergonomics in mind. The screen is a high-resolution amber phosphor type which is very easy on the eye, and is surrounded with a grey bezel which assists the eye to adjust from the surroundings. To the right is a pair of disk drives, IBM-compatible of course, but nicely integrated with the machine, rather than a pair of black shadows.

The keyboard, which tucks under the machine when not in use, follows the 'corrected IBM PC' layout, and feels like a Keytronics type. One of the nice features about the machine is the synergy between keyboard and display. For

example, the programmable function keys are across the top of the keyboard in line with their labels on the 25th line of the display, so that it is easy to follow the softkey labelling. The 25th line also displays caps lock and numeric lock status, as well as the time.

The Hyperion's software utilities make extensive use of the softkeys to assist the novice or infrequent user. The IBM PC's mode command, for example, is comparatively unfriendly, while the Hyperion's is driven by the softkeys and works interactively through menus. Additional utilities are provided to allow customisation of the softkeys, including the ability to have a single softkeystroke shift to a new set of definitions, so that menu levels can be set up.

At power-up, the system generally allocates 120 Kbytes or so of memory to a RAMdisk drive, and a batch file transfers the most frequently used programs to it. This speeds up operation considerably. The size of the RAMdisk can be set by the user, and of course the batch file can be edited by the user.

The Hyperion is IBM-compatible to a considerable degree, and emulates both the IBM monochrome and colour display adapters. It also has both serial and parallel ports built in, and these are pin-compatible with the IBM.

While the Hyperion is not 100 per cent compatible (a dangerous position, as discovered by Corona), the people at Bytec publish a periodic list of software which has been tested and found compatible with the machine. This includes many programs which one might think very hardware-dependent, such as CP/M-86, and other popular programs such as MultiPlan. In some cases, Bytec has published application notes which tell the user (or dealer) how to patch the program to run correctly on the Hyperion.

For the core software which forms the majority of applications, Hyperion has opted to supply its own customised versions. Its word processor, IN:SCRIBE, makes extensive use of the programmable function keys, for example. For database management, the Hyperion is supplied with the Aladin relational database system, which is achieving a good reputation, while the operating system and language are MS-DOS and BASICA (GW-BASIC) respectively. In the financial area, Bytec has opted for the MultiPlan spreadsheet, and was also one of the first to offer Lotus 1-2-3 under its own packaging and label.

In the US and Canada, the Hyperion can be supplied with a built-in modem and autodialler, and moves are under way to have an 'Australianised' version of this type approved and released on the market shortly. The panel was able to view a pre-release version of this in operation, and was impressed with its ease of use and its 'smarts'. For example, the program knows that some numbers are ordinary phones and others have modems at the far end, allowing it to be used as a conventional autodialler. On data calls, when the machine detects carrier at the far end, it automatically enters terminal mode.

The Bytec Hyperion, runner-up in the Personal Computer of the Year Award, is an elegant machine that doesn't dominate the desktop or otherwise intrude on the environment.

Drawbacks

The major drawback of the Hyperion is its lack of expandability. The basic ▶

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Bytec Hyperion
Made by:	Bytec Corporation, Ottawa, Canada
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	4.77 MHz
RAM:	256K
ROM:	BIOS, bootstrap and diagnostic only
I/O:	RS232C serial, Centronics parallel
Languages:	MS-DOS tongues
Keyboard:	84 keys, QWERTY + numeric keypad, 10 function keys
Display:	80 characters by 25 lines, amber screen
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Tower cardcase to allow hard disk and IBM-compatible boards
Best points:	Aesthetic appeal, portability, IBM-compatibility, one-year warranty
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		•		
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:			•	
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	In Value Pack: Lotus 1-2-3, travel case, Inscribe word processor
Options:	EX expansion unit
Price:	$5995 incl. sales tax for Hyperion Value Pack; $5480 incl. tax for basic package
Review unit from:	Hyperion Computer Systems, 8th Floor, 275 Alfred St, North Sydney 2060. (02) 92-0729.

Bytec Hyperion

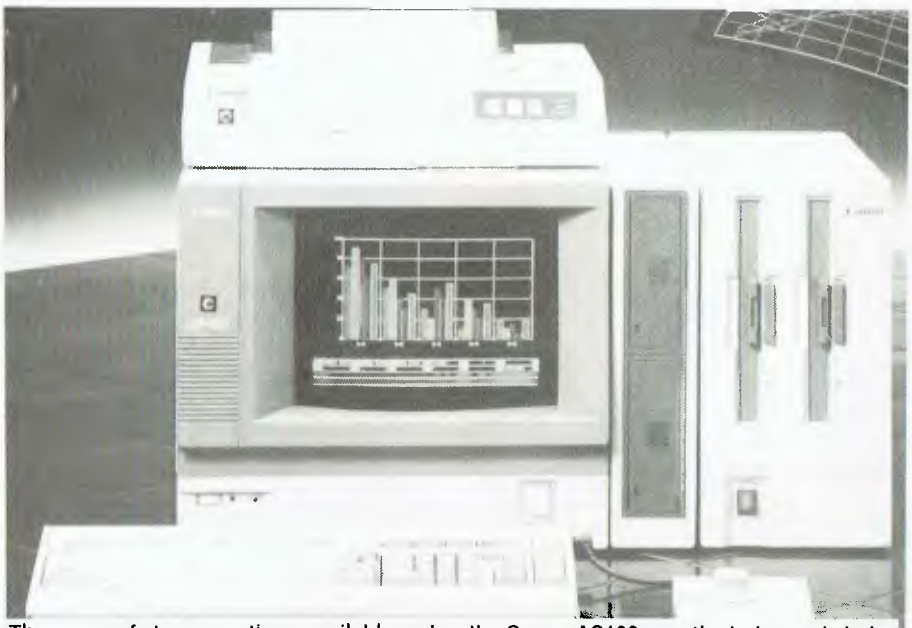
machine has 256 Kbytes of memory, which is enough for most applications except large spreadsheets. However, there is no expansion bus internally, except for an 8087 slot. This is fixed by an external box called the EX, which contains a 5, 10 or 20 Mbyte hard disk, streaming tape drive and seven IBM PC bus-compatible slots, all in a tower package which can sit by the user's desk. This may be a better choice than trying to mount a hard disk inside a portable; we are not yet convinced about the robustness of Winchesters in such circumstances.

Another, less significant, problem is that the Hyperion is still running MS-DOS version 1.1, rather than 2.0. This is perhaps due to the fact that its MS-DOS uses a memory layout that corresponds to IBM PC-DOS rather than the more common MS-DOS, but we would still like to see an upgrade to 2.0 ere long.

The Hyperion is therefore an excellent choice for those seeking an IBM-compatible machine, whether portable or desktop. Its packaging design is a particularly strong factor in its selection as a runner-up for the Award, though its strongly ergonomic design – both in hardware and also in software – is an added bonus. ❑

Canon AS100

The Canon AS-100 has not previously been seen in the pages of ***Your Computer****, and indeed does not have a particularly high profile outside certain areas. Yet it has much to commend it as a general 'mainstream' micro.*



The range of storage options available makes the Canon AS100 a particularly good choice for general business use.

The most striking thing about the AS-100 is its mechanical design, which simplifies set-up and installation. The CPU and memory are housed in the display cabinet, which is a cool grey box of simple lines. The disk drives are attached vertically to the right of this enclosure – a good arrangement for cooling, with the added advantage that the machine is not restricted to one disk drive arrangement.

In fact, Canon has three disk drive enclosures for this machine. The most popular will undoubtedly be the twin 13 cm drives, which have a capacity of 640 Kbytes each. For those who require more storage, but don't need the speed (or expense) of a hard disk, an enclosure containing two 20 cm double-sided double-density disk drives is available, which provides a capacity of 1 Mbyte per disk. This flexibility of storage options is a major benefit of the machine.

The 12" (30 cm) colour screen has a

Attribute	Weight	Lisa		Hyperion		PC-5000		Magnum		TI Prof.	
		Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted
Memory capacity	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8	5	4
Disk capacity	0.8	8	6.4	5	4	5	4	7	5.6	5	4
Disk compatibility	0.5	3	1.5	7	3.5	7	3.5	7	3.5	7	3.5
Processor speed	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	5	4	9	7.2	6	4.8
Graphics	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	7	5.6
Graphics S/W support	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	3	2.4	3	2.4	6	4.8
Mechanical design	0.6	9	5.4	9	5.4	7	4.2	5	3	6	3.6
Electronic design	0.8	8	6.4	8	6.4	7	5.6	8	6.4	7	5.6
Construction quality	0.7	9	6.3	9	6.3	8	5.6	6	4.2	7	4.9
Software innovation	0.8	10	8	4	3.2	4	3.2	6	4.8	7	5.6
Software ergonomics	0.7	10	7	6	4.2	5	3.5	5	3.5	5	3.5
Keyboard ergonomics	0.7	8	5.6	7	4.9	5	3.5	4	2.8	4	2.8
Portability/utility	0.8	7	5.6	8	6.4	7	5.6	7	5.6	6	4.8
Value for money	0.8	8	6.4	7	5.6	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8
Total weighted score			87.4		68.3		57.9		61.8		62.3

This table showing the relative attributes of the computers under consideration was in fact put together in retrospect to see how the judges' decisions corresponded with objective parameters. Each computer was given points out of ten for each attribute, and then the attributes weighted as shown to take into account their relative importance; this meant that the highest possible weighted score would

resolution of 640 by 400 dots, which is more than adequate for most business graphics, although the screen seemed to lose resolution and be slightly hazy, perhaps because of the optical qualities of the glass. Colours available are any eight out of a palette of 27 colours. A plain green screen is also available.

One of the best features of the AS-100 is its companion colour ink-jet printer, the A1210. This is capable of printing up to 640 dots/line (while screen-dumping the AS-100) in up to seven colours plus the white of the paper. Better still, it is whisper-quiet; we could hardly hear it in operation. The resulting graphs were of excellent quality; certainly up to presentation standards.

For those who prefer them, conventional dot matrix impact printers are also available, and Canon electronic typewriters can also be used for correspondence quality-printing. And, of course, the machine can be used with other brands of printer.

The processor is an Intel 8088, although it runs at only 4 MHz, making the machine a tad on the slow side. Memory is 128 Kbytes standard, upgradable to 512 Kbytes.

Range Of Software

A considerable range of software is available; some of it is generic stuff like WordStar and the other Star products, while some is Canon-specific. The machine runs both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, giving access to a wide range of software for both operating systems.

However, Canon can also supply a range of specialised business accounting software for the AS-100, including income tax scheduling, depreciation system, office costing, file management system, debtors, stock, creditors, payroll and others.

Canon BASIC, which runs under CP/M-86, is an excellent BASIC for commercial work. It seems to be based on Microsoft BASIC, but has additional commands for matrix operations as well as an extended editor mode. For those who prefer it, GW-BASIC is also available under MS-DOS. Other languages include Level II COBOL, Pascal and FORTRAN.

For financial modelling, the machine is supplied with a program called CanoBrain, which is most notable for its graphics capabilities. This program is a combined spreadsheet calculator, database and graphics package broadly similar to 1-2-3, but with a very different feel. The spreadsheet is limited to 128 rows by 32 columns, which is adequate for many jobs, but it is a bit short on financial functions such as IRR and NPV. However, it is programmable, and also has some communications and word processing facilities.

In summary, the Canon is mechanically well designed, with a very high-quality display, and the option of 13 cm, 20 cm or Winchester disks. The software available for the machine makes it a good choice for general business use and particularly public accountants, and the technology in the colour inkjet printer is very attractive for both its high quality and silent operation. ❑

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Canon AS-100
Made by:	Canon Inc.
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	4 MHz
RAM:	128K MOS-LSI standard
ROM:	Bootstrap
I/O:	Centronics port
Languages:	Canon BASIC, GW-BASIC, COBOL Level II, Pascal, FORTRAN
Keyboard:	77 keys + 12 function keys + five others
Display:	80 characters by 25 lines, 30 cm monochrome or colour
Graphics:	640 by 400 pixels (8 colours from 27)
Peripherals:	Printer, twin 13 cm disks
Expansion:	Up to 512K in jumps of 128K
Best points:	Range of disk drives, range of business software
Worst points:	Relatively slow

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		•		
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:			•	
Value for money:			•	

Extras included:	—
Options:	20 cm disks, Winchester drive, pointing device, colour printer, four I/O ports
Price:	$7250 incl. training and installation; $500 for each software module (incl. training); $4100 for 20 cm disk drives; $5100 for Winchester drive; $1844 for colour option
Review unit from:	Canon Australia Pty Ltd, 37 Waterloo Rd, North Ryde 2113. (02) 887-0166.

Attribute	Weight	Canon AS100		NEC PC-8201A		Tandy M100		Olivetti M10		Microbee	
		Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted
Memory capacity	0.8	5	4	6	4.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	8	6.4
Disk capacity	0.8	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	6.4
Disk compatibility	0.5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2.5
Processor speed	0.8	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	4	3.2
Graphics	0.8	6	4.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	4	3.2	6	4.8
Graphics S/W support	0.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	4	3.2	4	3.2	6	4.8
Mechanical design	0.6	7	4.2	6	3.6	6	3.6	6	3.6	6	3.6
Electronic design	0.8	6	4.8	7	5.6	7	5.6	7	5.6	6	4.8
Construction quality	0.7	7	4.9	7	4.9	7	4.9	7	4.9	5	3.5
Software innovation	0.8	5	4	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8
Software ergonomics	0.7	4	2.8	6	4.2	6	4.2	6	4.2	5	3.5
Keyboard ergonomics	0.7	5	3.5	7	4.9	6	4.2	6	4.2	4	2.8
Portability/utility	0.8	5	4	8	6.4	8	6.4	8	6.4	7	5.6
Value for money	0.8	4	3.2	8	6.4	8	6.4	8	6.4	8	6.4
Total weighted score			53.4		56		53.7		53.7		63.1

be 104. The objective results corresponded remarkably closely to the judges' original decisions. (The Microbee's scores are included out of interest, as it was not in the running for Personal Computer of the Year.)

Sharp PC-5000

Like the milkmaid between two stools, the Sharp PC-5000 is isn't quite sure whether it's portable or transportable. The machine certainly couldn't be described as handheld, but it isn't as big as a desktop, either.

The Sharp PC-5000 is a powerful package featuring the unusual combination of standard MS-DOS operating system with bubble memory cartridges.

THE PC-5000 is a powerful package at only 326 by 305 by 87.5 mm, yet containing a 16-bit processor and having the ability to run MS-DOS 2.0. The package has a lid over the keyboard which folds back to reveal an eight-line by eighty-character liquid crystal display.

At the rear of the machine is an on-off switch, and there are also on/off buttons on the keyboard, but sometimes the latter did not work and we couldn't work out exactly why. There's also a program called OFF.COM which worked consistently.

The keyboard has an excellent feel – among the best of the machines surveyed – and is well laid out. Above the keyboard is a slot into which plugs a 128 Kbyte bubble memory module. This is the machine's main mass storage device, which acts as a replacement for a disk drive.

A pair of disk drives are also available, but obviously are not as portable as the machine itself, relying as they do on mains power.

At the rear of the machine are connectors for serial I/O, RS-232C to a modem or printer, disk drive, cassette recorder and power. The machine's internal lead acid battery is rechargeable, of course. An internal real-time clock runs continuously.

The operating system is MS-DOS 2.0, and is a full implementation of that system with all its commands and hierarchical directories. On powering up, the system boots up into MS-DOS, and will automatically execute the AUTOEXEC.BAT file if one is present. This feature is used to advantage with some of the bubble cartridges which carry the SuperComm menu program.

The standard software supplied for the machine is MS-DOS and BASIC (in ROM). The underside of the machine has two recessed sockets which can carry 64K RAM modules, though one of these is normally used for the ROM BASIC. With 128 Kbytes of internal RAM, this means that the machine can be expanded to 256 Kbytes in total.

The processor is an 8088, which means that the wide range of generic MS-DOS software is available to users. However, Sharp has obtained the range of Sorcim software for the PC-5000, including SuperWriter and SuperCalc. Both these programs are run from a main menu called SuperComm, which is automatically invoked from the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, so that the user is insulated from the operating system.

Which leads us to one of our major difficulties with the PC-5000: bubble swapping. The Super programs are too big to fit on one bubble package, so they are split up. The question was: is it safe to remove and insert bubble packs with the power on? The manual was none too clear on this point, but after deciding that there was no other way to run the programs we tried it, with no ill effects.

The bubble memory cartridges, coupled with the use of MS-DOS, are a real breakthrough. Previous machines which used bubble memory have generally used a proprietary operating system and have been very expensive; the combination of a standard DOS and relatively inexpensive ($300) bubble memory packs is very much more attractive. Although $300 may seem expensive, one should not need very many of them; bear in mind that the machine also has a cassette interface which can be used for even lower-cost mass storage. Thus the bubble can be used for operating system and program storage, and data shunted off-line to cassettes.

Unlike ROMs, the bubble memories can be re-written in exactly the same way as disks. This means that software distributed on bubbles can be updated, so that one is not stuck with bugs. In fact, since bubble memories can be erased, Sharp distributes disks along with bubbles containing distribution software, so that users always have a back-up from which the bubble can be restored.

The Super series of software works well and is a mature product which is relatively free of bugs. SuperWriter is actually based on Magic Wand, and thus has a distinguished heritage. SuperCalc has for long been the standard for CP/M spreadsheet calcs; the SuperCalc 2 version has additional features for consolidation, data manipulation and data interchange.

Video Display

The eight-line screen limitation does not seem to be as serious as we at first feared; all the programs worked quite well. MS-DOS utilities which provide paged output (such as DIR/P) knew about the screen size. One limitation of the PC-5000 is the absence of any video display output; the ability to couple into a video monitor when one is available would be a major bonus.

However, the integrated LCD display ▶

If you're a dealer looking
for : top products
top service
top technical support
Then go to the top, Arcom Pacific.

(07) 523862

Arcom Pacific master distributor for
Digital Research and Ashton-Tate
P.O. Box 13, Clayfield Queensland 4011
252 Abbotsford Rd., Mayne Q 4066
Telex AA44187 Fax 07 521430

arcom pacific
■master distributor■

SORCIM
MicroPro™
MICROSOFT
DIGITAL RESEARCH
ASHTON-TATE™
and other top suppliers

meet the team...

Test fired by millions at the arcades. Now take them home.

Wico™ Trackball
The ultimate in arcade precision with built-in micro-processor that gives you 360° tracking accuracy. Two buttons for awesome firepower. Extra long 1.5 metre cord.

Wico™ Bat-Handle Joystick
Six leaf-type moulded switches for incredible accuracy and sensitivity. Choice of two fire buttons. Extra long bat handle grip and generous 1.5 metre cord.

Wico™ Red Ball Joystick
The famous red ball grip that gives you authentic arcade precision and firepower. Two fire buttons and extra long 1.5 metre cord.

Coming Soon
Wico Three-Way Joystick DeLuxe.
Three interchangeable handles with arcade action in each.
Wico Adaptor for Apple* II – turns your Apple* II home computer into a real arcade game centre.

The satisfaction of perfect control and deadly accuracy, the confidence of fire power that rests on a hair trigger. You get it all at the arcades because Wico have engineered it into the controls of thousands of arcade video games. And now you can get it at home with the Wico Command Control Range – the authentic arcade controls designed for your personal games machine with a full 12 months limited warranty.

Wico arcade controls are compatible with Atari® 2600™, Atari home computers, Commodore** Vic 20 and, with an adaptor (sold separately), the Apple* II home computer.

WICO™ COMMAND CONTROLS

Arcade accuracy, precision and control at home.

Send me the facts on the Wico™ COMMAND CONTROL range now.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Phone _____

I own a _____ video game/computer.

Mail to Futuretronics® Australia Pty. Ltd., 1076 Centre Road, South Oakleigh, Vic. 3167.

Futuretronics

CONCORD/8555/K

® & TM are trademarks of Atari, Inc., or Futuretronics Australia Pty. Ltd., or Wico Corporation. * Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., ** Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Inc.

Sharp PC-5000

worked well. The display swivels on its mounting arms, allowing the angle to be varied to suit nearby light sources. A contrast control on the side of the unit allows the LCD to be adjusted further. The display supports dot-addressable graphics with a resolution of 640 by 80, and this is directly drivable from BASIC.

The built-in printer is particularly ingenious. It works with single sheets of either bond paper or special thermal paper. The printhead in both cases operates thermally, but for bond paper a thermal ribbon is used. The print quality is very good in both cases; certainly better than can be expected from a portable unit. The major limitation of the printer is probably the strain it places on the battery, shortening its life. In general, approximately ten hours' operation can be expected in typical usage.

In Japan, a companion modem is offered, which includes a numeric keypad and fits behind the display in the lid of the machine. This modem does not meet the CCITT standards which Australia uses, but Sharp Australia is working on the problem and is organising a companion modem locally.

A dual disk drive is now available for the machine, which has a capacity of 360 Kbytes per disk and is IBM-compatible. It might be more accurate to say that it is MS-DOS compatible, since the machine can obviously not run IBM PC programs, but it does have the major advantage of being compatible with the outside world – a first for portable machines like this one.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Sharp PC-5000
Made by:	Sharp Corp.
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	Not specified
RAM:	128K + 128K bubble memory
ROM:	192K
I/O:	RS232C, cassette
Languages:	GW-BASIC
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY + eight function keys
Display:	80 characters by eight lines, LCD
Graphics:	640 by 80 pixels
Peripherals:	Printer
Expansion:	Up to 256K RAM
Best points:	Bubble memory
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:			•	
Value for money:			•	

Extras included:	—
Options:	—
Price:	$2700; $750 for printer; $35 for battery pack; $1750 for twin 13 cm disk drives plus controller; $300 for each bubble memory pack; $220 for external RAM
Review unit from:	Sharp Corporation of Aust Pty Ltd, 64 Seville Rd, Fairfield 2165. (02) 728-9111.

The machine does suffer from a few limitations from the ergonomic viewpoint; for example, there is no carrying handle, which for a machine of this weight (5.8 kg) is a serious omission. Even a cloth carrying case with a handle would be a great improvement. Another, less serious, problem is the need for two hands to open the display lid. A major market for this type of machine is the handicapped, many of whom would have difficulty with what would otherwise be an ideal machine.

The major advantage of the PC-5000 is its bubble memory, which offers non-volatile storage without the heavy power drain of floppy disks. The bubbles are convenient, work well, and are formatted in the same way as disks, so that data can be transferred between the two media. Add to this the fact that it is MS-DOS compatible, and one can see why this machine represents a breakthrough in portable computers. ❑

TI Professional Computer

Texas Instruments' Professional Computer is inspired by the IBM PC rather than being a clone, and exhibits quite a few superior features to its 'mentor'.

FIRST OF ALL, it is perhaps necessary to point out that the recent closure of Texas Instruments' home computer division has nothing to do with the division that produces the Professional Computer. In fact, it is probably called the Professional Computer specifically to highlight this fact.

The TI Professional is not exactly a clone; it would be more accurate to describe it as inspired by the IBM PC. Rather than blindly trying to copy the PC, TI's engineers have instead opted not to be compatible where they could provide superior performance. In particular, the Professional offers much better graphics than the PC, with a resolution of 720 by 300 (as against 640 by 200). The result is much sharper colours, and on the unit we examined, better colour saturation.

While the Professional is able to read IBM PC data files, it is not software-compatible with the PC – its hardware is too different. Realising the dangers of a dearth of software through not following the leader, TI marketing staff have gone to some lengths to ensure a supply of good software, such as Lotus 1-2-3, EasyWriter II, MultiPlan and other packages.

In particular, TI has made sure it has a chance in the corporate market by supplying 3780 communications, so that the machine can communicate with large IBM mainframes.

Speech Command System

But perhaps the most impressive feature of the Professional (though of limited use in Australia) is the Speech Command System. This is an add-on board and software which couples the machine to either a telephone, headset or microphone and the machine's internal speaker.

The machine can now store digitised speech and can recognise various words and phrases. TI has worked this into a number of practical applications. For example, the Transparent Keyboard utility translates spoken words into keystrokes, allowing unmodified MS-DOS ▶

TI Professional Computer

applications programs to be driven from the microphone or telephone. Thus MultiPlan, 1-2-3 or other programs can be voice-driven.

Additional applications include a telephone answering service which can record incoming calls (up to 15 mins/floppy or four hours on a 5 Mbyte Winch) and play them back to any touch-tone phone; a dictating machine; a program which can record a message and then relay it in up to ten out-going telephone calls; a speed dialler and autodialler, plus numerous other telephone enhancements. While the majority of these telephone-related applications are subject to Telecom approval here in Australia – and probably won't work in the majority of pulse-dialling installations anyway – there is still plenty of scope for this system in any professional office.

The Speech Command System board, by the way, has its own 32-bit dedicated processor, which sounds more powerful than the machine's main 8088; however, it is dedicated to this application. The Speech Command System is a terrific example of the ways in which personal computers can be made much more useful – think of the possibilities for the disabled alone.

Configurations

The Professional is available in a number of configurations: the base model has 128 Kbytes and a single disk drive, and this can be upgraded by adding either floppy or Winchester disks, more memory and various add-ons. Seven slots are available for option boards, although two of them will accept only short boards. Up to a megabyte of memory can be used in the system, though how address bus contention is avoided is not clear.

The colour display has a resolution of 720 by 300, as mentioned above, which gives much better circles and diagonal lines. Eight colours are available.

The keyboard has both good and bad points: the layout is excellent, with a separate, well laid-out cursor pad, and function keys across the top where they can be clearly labelled. On the other hand, the action is terrible: if the keys are not hit directly from above, they tend to stick. If it wasn't for that, the action would be good, with a pleasant feel. Why are TI computers always let down by their keyboards?

The TI Professional Computer features the innovative Speech Command System, which permits the machine to store digitised speech and recognise various words and phrases.

The review model was supplied with a 10 Mbyte Winchester drive, labelled as drive E:, and this was loaded with games and demo software, including Lotus 1-2-3, EasyWriter II, GW-BASIC, graphics demos and others. The colour graphics were particularly impressive, particularly a giant rolling ball on a blue background, an effect achieved by switching paint-pot registers in the graphics controller, but impressive nonetheless.

Like the Hyperion, the TI runs a version of MS-DOS 1, not the 2.0 which most manufacturers have now adopted. I dare say it won't be long before an upgrade is offered, however.

The documentation for the Professional is lavishly produced, after the IBM fashion, printed in two colours and bound in cloth slip-cases. The design is good, the information comprehensive and the layout not too intimidating to the beginner.

The TI Professional is a competent reworking of the ideas that made the IBM PC a success. Where possible, TI has improved the winning formula without totally divorcing the machine from the mainstream of MS-DOS action. However, the TI is distinguished by its excellent graphics, its software, and the speech recognition technology which points the way to future developments. ❑

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	TI Professional Computer
Made by:	Texas Instruments Inc.
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	5 MHz
RAM:	128K standard
ROM:	8K
I/O:	Parallel printer port
Languages:	MS-BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal
Keyboard:	97 keys, detachable
Display:	30 cm monochrome or 32.5 cm colour, 80 characters by 25 lines
Graphics:	720 by 300 pixels
Peripherals:	13 cm floppy, 5M or 10M Winchester
Expansion:	Up to 1M RAM
Best points:	Excellent graphics, speech input
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:	•			
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	Three-plane graphics, communications, Z80 CP/M card, 5M or 10M Winchester, speech board, printer
Price:	$3875 for basic unit; $200 for each 64K extra; $675 for extra drive; $3150 10M Winchester; $290 communications board; $920 for printer; $1395 for colour monitor; $455 for three-plane graphics; software packages $200-$450.
Review unit from:	Texas Instruments, 6 Talavera Rd, North Ryde 2113. (02) 887-1222.

Three of a Kind

Tandy's Model 100 was the first of three machines which placed the panel in a quandary. The machine, a true portable which could virtually be described as handheld, is made in Japan by Kyocera, and different versions of the same machine are marketed by NEC (the 8201) and Olivetti (M10).

Top: Olivetti M10; middle: Tandy Model 100; bottom: NEC PC8201A — all made by Kyocera in Japan.

AFTER DELIBERATION, the judges decided that they would have to consider all three machines together for the award, as they are all so similar. In the event, since all the machines are made by the same company, and the different versions reflect different marketing strategies rather than design competence on the part of the vendors, all three would have to be treated equally.

For those reasons, the following comments, unless specifically excepted, apply to all three machines – the Tandy Model 100, the NEC PC-8201A and the Olivetti M10.

They are small machines, measuring just 51 by 302 by 216 mm, and weighing just 1.79 kg. Most of the top surface of the machine is occupied by the keyboard, which is a full action type with a very pleasant feel; in fact, among the best evaluated. There is not room for a numeric keypad, but there is a num lock key which turns an area of the keyboard into a numeric pad.

Immediately above the keyboard are the function keys, and here the machines differ. The Tandy and Olivetti follow the same layout, with four sets of four keys in a row – a layout that is less than perfect for cursor movement keys – while the NEC arranges them as a square, which is closer to the ideal.

The remaining keys in the row are eight function keys, plus four editing keys. Here the NEC takes a step backwards again by having only two keys with shifted function keys. Swings and roundabouts . . .

Above the keyboard is an eight-line by forty-character liquid crystal display. While a forty-character line may seem a bit limiting, the software manages the screen well, using such facilities as word-wrapping, so that it is not too much of a problem.

The machine revolves around the display, and the three machines have different ways of coping with the problem of light reflection. All have a potentiometer on the side which alters the display contrast, but they differ physically. The Tandy M100 has a simple flat top, which is good for lap use but not quite so good on a desktop. The NEC PC-8201A has a sloping surface, which is a good com-▶

Three of a Kind

promise and is quite usable, while the Olivetti M10 has a tiltable display panel which seems like the best solution – only then they spoilt it by covering it with a highly reflective plastic panel! All could benefit by using some polarised filter and anti-glare material.

Interfacing

The three machines differ in their interfacing capabilities. All the machines have at least one RS-232C and one parallel printer port, a cassette tape interface, and a barcode reader interface. The NEC also has two other connectors for unspecified expansion purposes, although since they are US phone jacks, it is not difficult to make a guess. The NEC also has a large slot at the side for an external memory module, while the Olivetti has a flap on the underside covering an expansion bus connector.

One annoying thing about the Tandy is that the surround of the RS-232C connector is so close that it will not accept most RS-232 plugs with their shells on. Tandy will no doubt counter that it accepts a Tandy connector.

The machines also vary in memory capacity. Both the Tandy and the Olivetti start with 8K of memory and increase to 32K (the Tandy is also available in a 24K version). The NEC starts at 16 Kbytes and can be expanded to contain three banks of 32K – one of which is in the external RAM pack.

Other differences are mainly to do with the positions of switches, memory power switches and the like.

Similar Software

In terms of software, again, the machines are similar. All have the same Microsoft BASIC and simple word processor, but the Tandy and the Olivetti both also have simple address and scheduler programs, which are really nothing more than the 'find' command from the word processor.

All the companies who market these machines in Australia are making serious efforts to build up a software base for the machines. All have barcode reader programs, simple spreadsheets, accounting programs and the like in copious quantities. In fact, these little machines are shaping up to have more software than many bigger machines.

For further expansion, NEC has a matching printer and a data cassette deck which features a fast forward search facility. Tandy, on the other hand, has announced (in the US) a disk/video interface that contains a disk drive (184 Kbyte capacity) and a video circuit with 25 lines of 40 or 80 characters.

All the machines are light in weight and very comfortable to use.

These machines are popping up all over the place – we have even seen people taking notes at seminars with them! Because the panel found it difficult to distinguish between the machines, except for the NEC's additional memory and cursor keys, we suggest that potential buyers should examine all three and buy after finding the one that suits them best. ❑

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Tandy M100
Made by:	Kyocera, Japan
Processor:	80C85 CMOS
Clock speed:	2.4 MHz
RAM:	8K or 24K
ROM:	32K
I/O:	RS232C, cassette, parallel printer interface, barcode reader port
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	QWERTY + 16 function keys
Display:	40 characters by eight lines, LCD
Graphics:	240 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	Cassette recorder, barcode reader, printer
Expansion:	Up to 32K RAM
Best points:	Light weight, barcode reader
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		•		
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	—
Price:	$1099 with 24K RAM; $899 with 8K RAM; $119.95 for 8K modules
Review unit from:	Tandy Australia, 91 Kurrajong Ave, Mt Druitt 2770. (02) 675-1222.'

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	NEC PC-8201A
Made by:	Kyocera, Japan
Processor:	80C85 CMOS
Clock speed:	2.4 MHz
RAM:	16K standard
ROM:	32K
I/O:	Cassette, RS232C, barcode reader port, Centronics printer port
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	QWERTY + nine function keys
Display:	40 characters by eight lines
Graphics:	240 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Disk, video monitor, printer via PC-8801
Best points:	Lots of memory, expansion
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		•		
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:			•	
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	Barcode reader, cassette
Price:	$1095 incl. applications kit; $482 32K RAM module; $129 per 8K internal memory; $226 printer; $138 cassette fast find
Review unit from:	NEC Information Systems Australia, 99 Nicholson St, St Leonards 2065. (02) 438-3544.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Olivetti M10
Made by:	Kyocera, Japan
Processor:	80C85 CMOS
Clock speed:	2.4 MHz
RAM:	8K or 24K
ROM:	32K
I/O:	RS232C, cassette, parallel printer interface, barcode reader port, modem
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	QWERTY + 16 function keys
Display:	40 characters by 8 lines, LCD
Graphics:	240 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	Cassette tape unit, barcode reader, acoustic coupler, micro-plotter (all portable)
Expansion:	Up to 32K RAM
Best points:	Portability, angled display, barcode reader
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	**Excellent**	**Very good**	**Good**	**Poor**
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	—
Price:	8K — $890 + $79 sales tax; 16K — $995 + $90 sales tax; 24K — $1195 + $98 sales tax; 32K — $1320 + $109 sales tax
Review unit from:	Olivetti Aust Pty Ltd, 140 William St, Sydney. (02) 358-2655.

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Microbee - You've Come a long Way, Baby

Owen Hill is one of the grand old men of microcomputing in Australia. His first involvement with micros came in 1976, when his company, Applied Technology, produced a kit for an ASCII computer terminal. From then on, he just kept on going ...

FROM THAT FIRST terminal, Applied Technology went through a range of micro-based products: simple evaluation boards, experimenters' kits, to an S-100 bus-based system. After settling on the Z-80 CPU, AT went through a phase of software development; mainly games, but also MicroWorld BASIC and other serious systems software.

As the software base grew, Owen started thinking about how the same technology could be made more affordable. Obviously the S-100 bus design was too expensive; what was the minimum design?

And so the MicroBee was born. Originally intended to be the machine with the minimum cost and complexity which could still run the software developed for the AT S-100 machines, from very early days it developed its own personality. Now the S-100 machines have gone completely, merely a transitionary phase while the MicroBee emerged from its cocoon.

The original Bee was a small machine: BASIC in ROM, 16 Kbytes of RAM, a 64 by 16 video display and a simple low-cost keyboard. But also inherent in the design was a lot of potential for expansion: parallel printer port, a serial port for communications or networking, more memory, colour.

The Education Market

Most importantly, the MicroBee was developed with the requirements of the NSW Education Department in mind; at the original price of just under $400, schools were quick to catch on, and the MicroBee has captured a major share of the education market.

Several design features of the original MicroBee assured its success. The use of CMOS memory with battery back-up alleviated the tedium of cassette tape storage; the same memory was priced right for low-cost assembly; its Z-80 processor enabled a lot of software to be made available quickly; and it was the first major low-cost Australian product which attracted local software developers – not just of games but also applications software. In short, it has spawned an industry.

Not content to leave the product alone, AT continued development, on both the software and hardware fronts. Later Bees incorporated an editor/assembler in ROM, as well as a very good word processor. At the same time, more memory has been added (currently the biggest machine is 128K), as well as colour video and disk drives.

Through astute purchasing in Hong Kong, together with shrewd deals on software, Applied Technology is now able to supply a complete two disk drive 64K CP/M system, with word processing, spreadsheet and database management software, and 80 by 24 video monitor, for under $2000. Even the Taiwanese can't compete!

In examining the MicroBee, the panel took into account the entire history of the product to the present. It must be admitted that the early success of the MicroBee took Applied Technology (and the rest of the industry) by surprise, so that early problems with the machine took longer than expected to resolve. As the product continued to grow, the backlogs became even more difficult to clear. Yet AT has stood behind the product, and support for end users is now gradually improving.

This must be placed in the correct perspective; nobody in Australia had ever had to cope with this kind of growth before. Even the computer magazine industry has not grown as fast as Applied Technology had to in those days. Coupled with the lack of experience in the local industry generally, we feel that AT put in as creditable a performance as could reasonably be expected.

New Bee In The Hive

The machine supplied for evaluation was the latest in the range, with new software. The machine had 128K of memory, two 400 Kbyte disk drives, the CP/M operating system and an 80 by 24 video display. Applications software included WordStar, MultiPlan, HBASIC and other general-purpose utilities. The system worked flawlessly during the evaluation period. The display was crisp▶

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Microbee

and clear, and the keyboard had a good feel. The disks were quick and well-nigh silent in operation, and the whole system worked well.

The major new feature was the icon-driven replacement for the CP/M CCP (console command processor). This allows the user to select an application by merely typing a single digit – in the case of the major applications – or by moving the cursor around a screen directory display and then hitting return. The system is very easy to use, particularly for those with no typing ability.

After reviewing the system, at least one panel member went away convinced that he should recommend the MicroBee to a client for a general-purpose word processing and database management application!

The only problem discovered by the panel was a disturbing screen flicker whenever the processor accessed the screen RAM. This has been a problem with AT video displays since time immemorial.

As mentioned above, the Bee has been tremendously successful in the education market, as well as in the general home and small business markets. It has spawned a small software industry of its own in Australia, and it may surprise readers to learn of its export success as well.

The Bee is now being sold in the UK, the Scandinavian countries and Israel. We know this, not because Applied Technology told us (though they proudly did), but because the magazine's bulletin board system has logged phone calls from these countries; quite a few of them, too, all using Microbees.

In short, Owen Hill is doing for Australia what Clive Sinclair has done in Britain.

Therefore, in recognition of the continued development of the MicroBee to its current sophisticated level, for continuing to offer excellent value for money, and for unparalleled success in the domestic and export markets, we award the Special Commendation for Australian Hardware to Applied Technology. ❑

The all-Australian Microbee, winner of the Special Commendation for Australian hardware.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Microbee
Made by:	Applied Technology
Processor:	Z80A
Clock speed:	3.75 MHz
RAM:	8K, 16K, 32K, 64K depending on model
ROM:	28K
I/O:	RS232C, parallel port, cassette
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY
Display:	80 characters by 24 lines (or 64 by 16)
Graphics:	512 by 256 pixels, PCG
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Disks
Best points:	Very functional, excellent value, Australian
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	**Excellent**	**Very good**	**Good**	**Poor**
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:			•	
Value for money:	•			

Extras included:	—
Options:	Networking, CP/M, monitor, modem, printer
Price:	$399 — Experimenter 8K RAM machine; up to $1495 for 64K RAM (incl. CP/M 2.2, Wordstar, Multiplan, MS-BASIC); $1795 for twin 13 cm drives
Review unit from:	Applied Technology Pty Ltd, 1a Pattison Ave, Waitara 2077. (02) 487-2711.

Dulmont Magnum

Of all the machines evaluated, the most recently designed was the Dulmont Magnum, a fact that is reflected in its ambitious technical design and high performance.

THE MAGNUM is fundamentally an Australian project, with both hardware and software designed in Australia and the machine manufactured in Hornsby, NSW. The project was originally conceived as a portable computer, and early in the design it was realised that this need not preclude high performance.

Weighing in at just 3.5 kg, and measuring 305 by 280 by 51 mm in the closed position, the Magnum is a true portable computer, capable of operation off the internal battery pack. The keyboard cover folds back to reveal the 80-column by eight-line liquid crystal display, which can be adjusted to a convenient angle.

The keyboard has a very short travel and is very sensitive; it will not appeal to those used to more conventional keyboards – but then, keyboards are largely a matter of taste. At the top of the keyboard is a row of user-definable function keys, of which the supplied software makes extensive use.

At the top of the keyboard are the on/off and reset keys; the Magnum power circuitry is electronically controlled, and in fact the computer shuts down be-

Dulmont Magnum

tween keystrokes if not required to do anything else. The display contrast is also controlled by the processor, rather than by an analogue potentiometer; this means the contrast is always set to the wrong level at power-up. It should really be stored somewhere in memory.

The processor is an Intel 80186, which is a true 16-bit processor, and is considerably faster than the older 8086. It also contains a number of support circuits which were previously external chips, and it is this that makes the Magnum's compact design and high performance possible.

The machine contains 128 Kbytes of ROM containing the MS-DOS 2.0 operating system, and two 128 Kbyte ROM packs can be plugged in, carrying applications programs. The machine can contain up to 256 Kbytes of CMOS battery backed-up RAM, although the standard machine contains 96 Kbytes. In practice, the standard machine is a bit limiting, as there is not enough space to run programs and use memory as a disk drive as well.

Expansion ports include two serial ports, a parallel port and a system expansion bus.

A real-time clock circuit is standard, and this is used by one of the most interesting pieces of built-in software, the clock/calendar/diary. This program is able to keep track of multiple time zones, display calendars for any month and any year (within certain limits, obviously) and keep track of appointments.

Available Software

Other software available for the machine includes the MagCalc spreadsheet calculator and the MagWriter word processor, both locally written programs. Both seemed to work quite well on the simple tasks we attempted. Also supplied was MagTerm, a communications terminal emulation utility.

One major advantage of the Magnum over the other portable computers evaluated is its built-in video display circuitry, which can generate an 80 by 24 display. This ups the power consumption, but then power is always available, unless using a battery-powered monitor. Quite a lot of portable computer use will in fact be at a base location, and it is as well to bypass the compromise of the eight-line display.

The Dulmont Magnum — it encountered a few early hitches in the race to get the machine on the market.

Also available is a dual 360 Kbyte disk drive enclosure which also carries additional memory – 128 Kbytes is standard, with expansion to 256 Kbytes possible. The drives are, of course, IBM PC format-compatible. This expands the capabilities of the Magnum still further.

There are a couple of limitations to the machine: a handle would be a great advantage, as its smooth finish and rounded edges make it a trifle difficult to grasp. And as we mentioned earlier, the launch and early introduction of the Magnum fell victim to the lack of experience we suffer in Australia, with confusion over pricing and the memory capacity of production machines. For example, after *YC* had been assured by the Managing Director of Dulmont that the latest price for memory upgrades was final and correct, it changed yet again. The result was a number of unhappy customers, though everything has now settled down.

As the Award was being judged, Terry Crews, Marketing Manager of Dulmont, was overseas negotiating international distribution of the Magnum, and it is expected to do well in overseas markets.

The judges considered the Magnum in both hardware categories: both as a candidate for the Personal Computer Of The Year Award and for Special Commendation for Australian Hardware. In the first of these, it was unfortunately overshadowed by the Lisa; in the second, the judges concluded that the MicroBee was a more successful and mature product. Thus the Magnum lost out in both cases. However, the panel wants to encourage Dulmont by reminding them that the Magnum will be eligible for consideration again next year for Special Commendation, when we will be most interested to monitor its progress. ❑ ▶

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Dulmont Magnum
Made by:	Dulmont Electronics Systems
Processor:	Intel 80186 CMOS
Clock speed:	8 MHz
RAM:	96K standard internal, expandable to 256K
ROM:	128K
I/O:	Two serial ports, one parallel port, bus expansion
Languages:	MS-BASIC, other MS languages
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY + 12 function keys
Display:	80 characters by 8 lines, LCD
Graphics:	480 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Up to 256K RAM internal plus 256K external
Best points:	Very fast, scheduling program, Australian
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:				•
Value for money:		•		

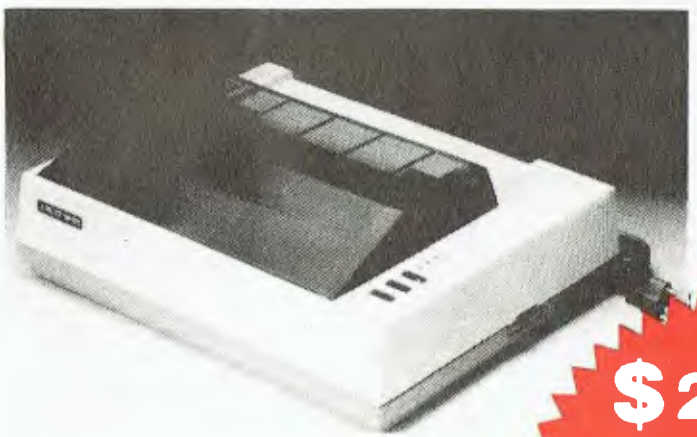
Extras included:	Two ROM packs with MagWriter and MagCalc
Options:	Monitor, printer, twin disks plus controller
Price:	$2495; $1995 for twin 13 cm floppies plus 128K RAM
Review unit from:	Dulmont Electronics Systems, 1st Floor, 148 George St, Hornsby 2077. (02) 477-6444.

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL PTY LTD

PRINTER PRICE CRASH!

We've done it again! Every time we drop the price on Australia's top-selling printer our sales double! Oh well, here we go again ...

You can now buy the runaway best-selling MICRO EDUCATIONAL DT80 printer at an incredibly low price:



Hello again,

What a February that was! We sold so many of these printers the manufacturers offered us a price reduction. We didn't even have to ask! So we are passing the savings on to you again.

Incidentally, to avoid cofusion with all those expensive names (you should know by now they're all the same printer) we have called it the MicroEducational DT80 and have arranged stocks through till April.

New arrivals include some very nice lockable disk boxes at $35 (hold over 100 disks), TEAC Super 5 drives ($299 ex, $339 inc) and, of course MicroEducational disks (same as Le Floppie by Control Data).

If you would like to buy computer products with convenience, reliable delivery, full warranties and above all rock-bottom prices, why not join our thousands of satisfied Bankcard phone-order customers. We'll treat you like a friend of the family.

George

$299 (ex tax)

$349 (inc tax)

6 MTHS FULL WARRANTY

$8 COURIER DELIVERY

That is so ridiculously cheap I'll repeat it in case you think it's a misprint. The bad news is that you can't buy this printer as cheaply anywhere else. Only Micro-Educational has this low price because only Micro-Educational has the volume. The good news is that we are the biggest printer retailer in Australia so you can buy from us by phone or mail with CONFIDENCE. We will give you great products, lowest prices, friendly service, overnight delivery and 10 day money-back and 6 months service warranties. (We have full service facilities).

That's me.

George.

You can run this printer from virtually all computers and we have cards and cables to connect it to Apple $110, IBM PC $40, OSBORNE & TRS-80 $35, MICROBEE $45, and ATARI $95, T1994A $35, as well as serial cards for other micros.

The printer features superb quality print, EPSON compatability, friction and tractor, graphics, 80cps etc etc.

This really is an amazing Japanese printer. We are presently selling over 300 units a month and have every intention of quadrupling that figure this quarter. Consequently we have no intention of being undersold. By anyone!

To order your AMUST DT80 just phone me, George Parry, on one of our lines and quote your Bankcard number for next day, delivery, or else send a cheque/money order to the above address. Include $8 for courier delivery ($10 outside capital cities). Delivery is by Wards Express Courier. Grab one NOW!

bankcard welcome here

17 PARK ROAD GARDEN SUBURB NSW 2288.

(049) 436805 (049) 430624

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL PTY LTD

DISKS

$29
(EX TAX)
$32
(INC TAX)

Delivery
1 Box $2
More than 1 Box $5
(Courier Del.)

You'd be crazy to pay more!
These are the same disks you are presently paying $55 for. Exactly the same!
Micro-Educational single-sided double density disks with reinforced hubs in plastic library cases. Manufactured in Australia by Control Data for use in Apple, IBM, Commodore 64 and all popular micros.
Take advantage of our massive buying-power discounts:

1 BOX $32 inc tax/$29 ex tax
10 Boxes $290 inc tax/$260 ex tax
BULK: Take $2 off per pack.

ATLAS-8 SLIMLINE for APPLE

$299 (ex tax)
$339 (inc tax)

DOT MATRIX PRINTER C.ITOH 1550

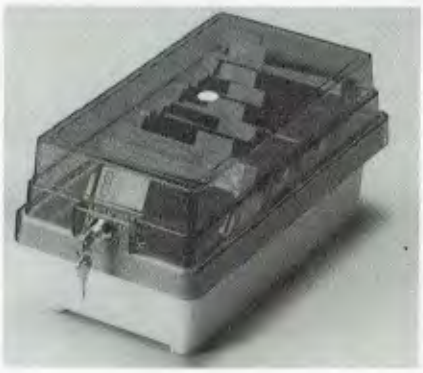
+ $5 COURIER
$875 (ex tax) **$975** (inc tax)

VISION-80 COLUMN

$179 (ex tax) **$199** (inc tax)

80 Column Text Card for Apple II or IIe (please specify)
+ $5 COURIER

LOCKABLE DISK BOX



$35

MORE TOP-SELLING PRODUCTS

	(inc tax)
16K Card for Apple II+	$90
Z80 Card (Apple)	$90
NEC Green Screen	$170
SANYO Green Screen (the Best)	$275
MICOM JOYSTICK for Apple	$45
SNAPSHOT	$90
DT80 RIBBONS	$12
TEAC SLIMLINE	$339
VISION 80 128K RAMCARD	$395
SPEECH SYNTHESISER	$75
APPLE MOUSE Function Extender	$79

T 001

bankcard welcome here

17 PARK ROAD GARDEN SUBURB NSW 2288.
(049) 436805 **(049) 430624**
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

MORROW MICRO DECISION

COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

- Z80A CPU operating at 4 MHz
- 64K RAM + 4K ROM (MD 2, MD3)
  128K RAM + 8K ROM (MD II)
- 5¼" floppy disc drives (400K MD2, 800K MD3)
- 5¼" hard drive 11.0 MEG formated (MD II)
- 2x RS232 Serial and 1x Centronics (MD2, MD3) plus high speed port (MD II)
- RFI inhibiting fabricated metal case with moulded plastic front panel.

SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

- CP/M 2.2 operating system.
- WORDSTAR — word processing
- NEW WORD — MD II
- CORRECT IT — Spelling checker
- LOGICALC — Electric spread sheet
- PERSONAL PEARL — Data base system
- QUEST — Bookeeper (not with MD 2)
- MICROSOFT BASIC
- BaZic
- PILOT

TOTAL HARDWARE INCLUDING TERMINAL AND 80 CPS PRINTER
TOTAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE
TOTAL WARRANTY
TOTAL SERVICE
TOTAL COMMITMENT
TOTAL PRICE* MD 2 $2740
MD 3 $3385
MD II $4990

= TOTAL SATISFACTION
*Plus tax if applicable.

THE PROFESSIONALS CHOICE

FULLY SERVICED THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA BY YOUR MORROW DISTRIBUTOR.

IMPORTED & SUPPORTED BY

AUTOMATION-STATHAM Pty Ltd
47 Birch Street
BANKSTOWN. N.S.W. 2200
(02) 709-4144 TLX: AA73316
A full service MORROW dealer since 1976.

ASSCO Pty Ltd
153 Eley Road
BLACKBURN. VIC 3130
(03) 233-6355 TLX: AA30333

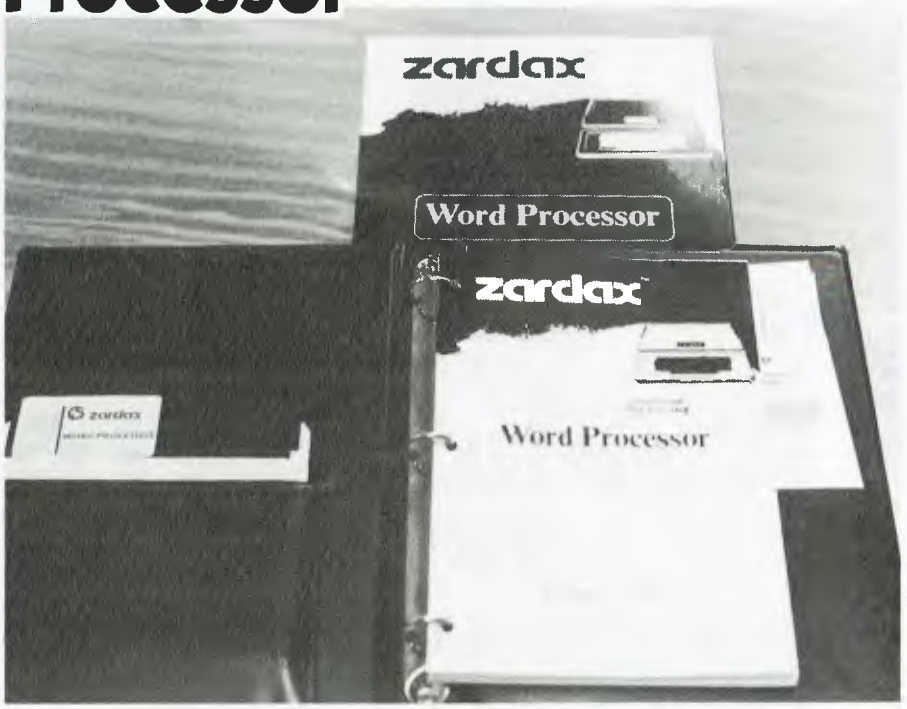
SOUTH AUSTRALIA
(08) 332-0722

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Zardax Word Processor

Zardax is that rare thing, a word processor that most people agree is neither too difficult to use, nor too simplistic to be useful. This is a rare achievement; it is widely known that word processor users can never agree about the merits of their respective programs.



Zardax word processing software for Apple II+ and IIe computers — a worthy winner of the Special Commendation for Australian software.

ZARDAX IS produced in Mt. Gravatt, Queensland, by Computer Solutions, a company started by Ian Phillips, the original author of the program.

The program runs on the Apple II+ and IIe computers, with or without 80-column cards, although the II+ will require a keyboard modification to produce lower case. Only one disk drive is required. On the standard Apple, Zardax produces lower case characters by using the graphics screen, while 80-column cards generally are able to produce lower case directly. A number of keyboard modifications are suggested in the manual; basically this handles all the various kinds of Apple that have been released since the very early models.

Upon booting, the Zardax program displays a main menu, together with a list of the documents currently on the master disk. This menu allows the user to execute commands such as create, print, transfer and delete – the major commands. By hitting escape, the inner menu is revealed, which contains commands such as change, draft, main menu, print, videoprint and others.

Zardax belongs to the the 'print-time formatting' school of word processors. In other words, you type in your text without regard to margin widths, spacing or layout, and the program sorts it all out as it prints the document. Thus to see how your document looks, choose videoprint at the inner menu, and the program 'prints' it to the screen.

The program supports a wide range of printers – everything from simple dot matrix types to Diablo daisywheels.

Regular users of Zardax have nothing but praise for the program. It is as near bug-free as one is likely to see in this kind of product; and those who encountered bugs in earlier versions compliment Computer Solutions on their sane and sensible upgrade policy.

Anyone Can Use It

Perhaps the best feature of Zardax is its consideration for beginning or occasional users. It is possible to use Zardax without being aware that a whole range of more sophisticated commands exists. The awareness that a system has more commands than ever seemed possible is probably more offputting than any other feature of complex word processors.

In addition, Zardax wins praise for being well-nigh bulletproof. It does not allow the user to accidentally lose text that they have just spent two hours typing. In general, it errs on the cautious side.

For those who are more adventurous, there are lots of commands in the system to control justification, pitch control, line spacing, centring, tabbing, cutting and pasting, boilerplating of text from disk files, and block moves and deletions. For example, moving a paragraph up in a document is simply a matter of placing the cursor somewhere within the paragraph and pressing <apple>-M. Zardax will respond with 'MOVE U/D?'; pressing U moves the paragraph up and D down.

The program includes a sophisticated glossary facility which allows up to 26 commonly used phrases to be stored in a file and placed into text with just a couple of keystrokes. Multiple glossary files may be maintained for more complex applications.

The program will automatically perform merge-printing of names, addresses or other variable information, either from the keyboard or a disk file.

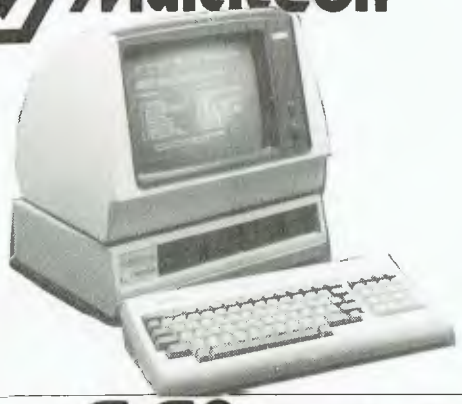
The documentation for the program is very good indeed; in keeping with the orientation of the program it starts out with simple tutorials and gradually increases in complexity, until by the reference section it is happily dealing with internal details, interfacing with other programs and setting up parameter files and drivers.

Most importantly, from the point of view of this Special Commendation, Zardax has been commercially successful; it has met with the approval of thousands of users all over Australia. Most significantly, it has done so against imported programs which are direct competitors.

Best of all, Zardax is now on sale in the US and doing very well. It has received excellent reviews from the press and users alike, and is now taking the battle back to the land of its primary competitors.

For this achievement, the panel chose to give a Special Commendation for Australian Software to Computer Solutions for Zardax.

OFFICE COMPUTER TOMORROW'S COMPUTER SOLUTIONS TODAY . . . FROM Multitech



MIC-504

OFFICE POWER

- The MIC-504 is a 64K single board computer based on the Z80A microprocessor.
- Two 5.25 inch double sided, double density, floppy disk drives provide 2 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- MIC-504 comes with a package of software that includes Word Right, Spell Right, Magic worksheet, Qsort, Analyst and name and address.
- The operating system is CP/M 2.2 which makes the large library of existing software available for immediate application.
- Two full duplex RS-232C serial ports and one parallel port with a centronics interface enables expansion of the system.
- The CRT is a 12" diagonal etched green phosphor screen with 80 x 24 display and 7 x 11 dot matrix character size.

FOR ONLY **$3,166** SALES TAX EXEMPT

MicroProfessor MPF-III

THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY IN 64K MICRO COMPUTERS DUAL PROCESSORS — 6502 and Z80 RUN APPLE 11e and CP/M SOFTWARE.

• SMALL BUSINESS • EDUCATION • HOME • HOBBY •

STANDARD FEATURES

- Runs 8 languages
- Upper and lower case
- Detachable keybord with 90 keys
- 40/80 column (keyboard selectable)
- Centronics printer interface
- 38 tone sound generation chip
- Powerful editing features
- 4 additional expansion slots
- One key basic command entry
- 12 programmable function keys
- Numeric keypad
- R.F. modulator
- Cassette interface
- High and low resolution colour graphics
- 64K RAM, 24K ROM
- Comprehensive operation manual

COMPUTER AND KEYBOARD FOR ONLY
$749
SALES TAX EXEMPT

3 MONTHS FULL WARRANTY
COMPLETE BACK-UP OF SPARES AND SERVICE FACILITIES GUARANTEED BY EMONA FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS

Comprehensive operational manual and programming manual supplied with each computer.
Reference manual available.
Over 200 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

PRINTERS

EMTEK EX-80 $375 SALES TAX EXEMPT

For print quality and features the Emetek Ex-80 is exceptional value.

- 80 characters/sec
- Dot matrix
- Bit image graphics
- Bi-directional
- Single sheet or continuous Tractor feed
- Centronics parallel interface (serial interface optional)

Print Types
+ Enlarged
+ Italic
+ Compressed
+ Underlining
+ Double strike
+ Sub script
+ Superscript

SAKATA SP 1000 $399 SALES TAX EXEMPT

For the office the Sakata SP-100 offers 100 CPS speed s well as the features below to make your office application more efficient.

- Clearly formed dot matrix characters — 9 x 11 dots.
- 12 variations of character printing within the same line including graphic printing.
- Paper cutting edge 2cm from printing position.
- Print-on fanfold, single sheet and roll paper.
- Back feeding of paper
- Bi-directional printing
- Operator replaceable print head (no special tools required)
- Longer ribbon life (12.5 million characters)
- Centronics parallel and RS-232C Serial interfaces both included.

EMONA COMPUTERS PTY. LTD.

Wholesale and Retail
2nd Flr., 661 George St., SYDNEY, N.S.W.
Ph. (02) 212-4815 or 212-3463

Full range of educational, personal and business computers from Multitech — Genuine dealer inquiries welcome.

APPLE Reg Trade Mark of APPLE Computer Inc.
CP/M Reg Trade Mark of Digital Research Inc.

MICROPROFESSOR REG TRADEMARK OF MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP.

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Attache

Attache software is a local success story. A joint development of Admin-EDP and O'Reilly Computers, it pioneered the concept of 'cash and carry' software.

Attache accounting software — a complete package that lets the user get down to work immediately.

ATTACHE IS A general-purpose accounting system for small and medium businesses. What distinguishes it from the rest of the accounting systems on the Australian market – and indeed elsewhere in the world – is that it is the first accounting package to be sold as a complete kit, to be taken away and installed and used by the buyer.

In Australia, Attache is sold in a cardboard attache case which contains the program diskettes, user manual, enough pre-printed stationery and blank paper to get started, a blank diskette and an example company with a set of accounts on diskette for training purposes. Thus the user can take the software away and immediately get down to work.

Attache runs on a number of different machines, including the IBM PC, Wang PC, Hewlett-Packard 150, DEC Rainbow, NEC APC, Toshiba T300 and the Panasonic JB3000. All these companies either distribute or recommend Attache, and in fact the package is the first software product to be distributed by IBM that does not bear the IBM label.

Five modules are available: debtors, creditors, inventory control, invoicing/sales analysis and general ledger. These are available separately or as two integrated packages: debtors/invoicing/inventory and creditors/general ledger.

The debtors system has a number of interesting features, including the ability to mix both open item and balance forward accounts in the same ledger, variable accounting periods, a full transactions audit trail and the ability to process forward-dated transactions. The other modules are similarly feature-loaded, with a multiplicity of reports.

Common Features

All the modules share common features, such as continual display of disk usage, password protection of files, the ability to defer printouts, a complete audit trail, and standard defaults on prompts.

But the technical specifications of Attache are not what makes it stand out from the crowd. Rather it is the intangible issues of support and training, problems which are so often an afterthought in the rush to get a software product out the door and earning revenue.

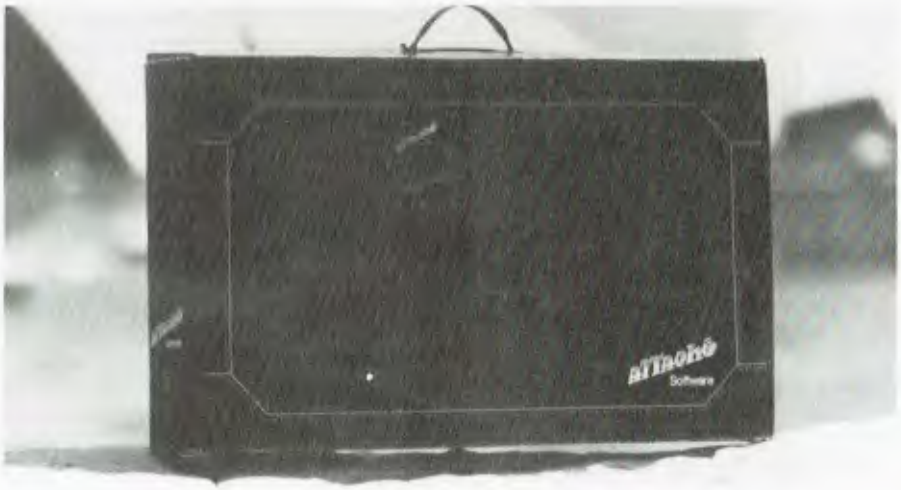
Attache Software has tackled the issue of operator training by collaborating with Metropolitan Computer College on the development of training courses, which are available at MCC and other commercial colleges around the country. This ensures that a business person can have his/her computer operator trained without the usual stumbling and fumbling which follows installation of new software.

This is, of course, in addition to the assistance provided by the manuals themselves, in the form of comprehensive instructions and guidance, and the dealer who sold the product and initially configured it. The dealers also have access to a technical hotline service.

In addition, a number of TAFE colleges have selected Attache software for use in their accounting courses, and it is also being used by the Auditor-General's Department in training auditors.

All the above has added up to a notable sales success for Attache in Australia, and this alone is worthy of commendation. But Attache has gone further, with the establishment of a US sales office, and is now achieving some success in the US market.

This is precisely the kind of action we want to see from Australian software houses. While some companies are content to supply the Australian market by importing software, the future of our industry lies with exporting Australian software to the US and international markets. It is for this reason, above all else, that Attache reached the shortlist for a Special Commendation for Australian Software. ❑



The Attache package in its cardboard 'attache' case.

The World According To

Whether or not he deserves the title Father of the Microcomputer, Charles Peddle recently gained and held the attention of several sceptical journalists when he explained his theories on the rise of micros. Evan McHugh was among them.

A PRESS CONFERENCE with anyone else would have been boring. But, braced with a cup of black coffee and a Scotch Finger biscuit I settled down for an earbashing from the so-called 'Father of the Microcomputer', Charles Peddle.

Charles who? That's what I thought when I was told to cover the latest Sirius release press conference. Barson Computers had brought old Chuck out from the States to talk about the computers his company, Victor Technologies, manufactures and which Barson markets.

A media consultant with shades of a circus ringmaster filled the room with wild ejaculations about the incredible exploits of Mr Peddle until finally, Chuck himself stood up and in a relaxed style began his address. What followed was a summary of the development of the microcomputer industry, from someone who was there.

Born January 1977 – The PC

Peddle told us the birth of the personal computer industry occurred in January 1977. There was a distinction to be made between a personal computer and a microcomputer, because micros are an area for hobbyists alone. Micros in this sense had been around since 1975. It was not until 1977 that a personal computer, a computer with built-in software for the non-computer oriented, appeared.

Thus, the Altair computer came on the market as a microcomputer for the enthusiast in 1975, but it was not until the Commodore Pet appeared in January 1977 that personal computers took off. And take off they did. The market grew rapidly at a rate no-one had predicted.

Peddle believes part of the reason for this growth was related to the mainframe computer environment. In the 1950s, an experiment was conducted in which programmers were given unlimited computing resources: a virtually infinite machine. The screens held as many characters as a typical printed page. Disk capacity was abundant. All available tools were laid on. The programmers went berserk. Under these conditions they became superprogrammers, producing an astounding amount of work.

The results of this study caused a strong trend in the computer industry to build bigger and more powerful mainframes, with more disk capacity, bigger screens and more software tools.

In the 1960s, the computer industry underwent a major change. During riots, computers were made targets and were badly damaged. An age of paranoia began: computers were sealed behind special bullet proof windows, access was restricted to operators and system managers and the average dumb hacker was shunted off to some remote terminal, with little or no idea of the machine he was using.

The typical computer programmer had his access to resources restricted in a variety of ways, both physically and with software and hardware. Then came the microcomputer.

Micros Brought Freedom

People suddenly found they could deal with computers in a totally new way. The entire machine was at their fingertips to do with as they pleased, without affecting anyone else. For someone who wanted a hands-on computer the micro was the answer.

There were other reasons for the growth. Relatively small cost was an obvious one. A rising interest in using small computers for time sharing and distributed processing applications also contributed.

The growth was insidious: once someone has used a computer to do their work, they feel terribly deprived if their computer is taken away from them. A computer trial often resulted in the computer being installed permanently. If someone moved jobs, they took their enthusiasm for computers with them.

The machines at this time were limited in capability. Typically, they had 8-bit processors, 8K of RAM and BASIC in ROM. Data and programs were stored on cassette. These limitations on the speed of program loading, data exchange and RAM were a natural limitation on the growth of the industry. People were not interested in things that required a great deal of fiddling about.

All that changed when Steve Wosniak got his hands on a floppy disk drive and managed to get it working on his Apple computer, which he had designed with Steve Jobs. The increase in speed of loading and on-line storage size suddenly made the microcomputer viable in the business market.

In 1979, the first true business program appeared, running on the Apple II and making use of the new disk drive system. It was developed by two Harvard graduates who thought they might be able to write some useful software for micros. The only machine anyone would let them play with was an Apple. The package they eventually wrote was Visicalc. This package, in Chuck Peddle's view, made the Apple empire.

Friendliness Becomes An Advantage

People discovered that data processing on a micro had some distinct advantages over a mainframe. The two most important were machine friendliness and increased freedom. If you play Star Trek on a micro for an hour at lunchtime, that's fine. If you try it on a mainframe you could get a particularly nasty message from the system operator suggesting you stop playing and try to do something physically impossible with your terminal (expletives deleted). If you try to access the wrong area on a micro, it asks if you're sure you know what you are doing, goes ahead and does it. On a mainframe bells clang, people come running, the Red Sea parts and sometimes a couple of gigabytes of data go down the old plug hole.

The next development in microcomputers came in 1980 with the release of the 8088. This was a 16-bit processor that was cost effective and had enough memory for almost all business applications. It introduced a third dimension to the personal computer, making the micro a true business computer. The microcomputer represented a level above dumb and intelligent terminals in that it could do many of the operations of a mainframe if it could downline load or read from a diskette. The number of microcomputer sales to large corporations began to increase.

Today's Buyer Categories

Within the personal computer market there are now three kinds of purchaser. The first is the raw beginner, the average guy who doesn't know anything about computers, but who is keen to learn. The machine he tends to buy is around the cost of a Sinclair. It won't do a tremendous amount, but it will give him a basic grounding in computers and computing.

The next category of purchaser is the knowledgeable computer user. Some-

Charles Peddle

one who buys a computer, such as the Apple II, for a specific job or to do a bit of serious programming on his own time.

The last group buys computers for business applications. Machines are available with considerable capacity and a wide range of software to suit business needs. The business purchaser might get into computing to take advantage of a package like Lotus 1-2-3 (reviewed in the December 1983 edition of *Your Business Computer*).

A Theory Of Computer Infiltration

In this last buyer level, a trend in the way computing infiltrates a business is evident. Chuck Peddle identified three phases for the assembled journalists who were by now impressed by the insights he was providing. In the first phase a computer will be introduced to the office, well supported, for a few specific applications. After the purchasers ▶

Systems User and Management (incorporating PRINTOUT)

Managing editor: Norman Kemp. Office: 10 Glen Street, Milsons Point, NSW 2061. All mail to: PO Box 430, Milsons Point, NSW 2061. Phone: (02) 922 3255. After hours: (02) 920 5988. Telex: AA70508 NEWSY. A privately circulated weekly review of Australian computing.

5 MARCH, 1984 NUMBER 100

MICROCOMPUTING NEWSLETTER PASSES 100TH ISSUE

For today's facts and tomorrow's outlook on the Australian professional microcomputing scene, *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* is essential reading. It's brief, easily read, to the point and has earned its reputation as Australia's leading microcomputing weekly newsletter. That's why after more than three years of publication it has passed its 100th issue, and is growing stronger every month.

Here is the newsletter produced for microcomputer users in business offices, manufacturing and processing industries, education, industry, government and many other occupations and activities. Compiled and written by expert contributors both in Australia and overseas, and edited by Norman Kemp, *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* is an non-technical publication which can be read for its immediate and investigative reporting, or retained as a hardware and software guide and reference to the most important areas of commercial and industrial microcomputing today.

This year *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* launched four distinctive sections to help readers. Check these headings:

- LOOK AHEAD — an authoritative preview every week of important forthcoming events. *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* gave early descriptions of the Apple Macintosh, the HP 150 Touchscreen micro, Eagle IBM-compatible computers and Microsoft Windows before their official releases. An early spotlight that searches out newcomers, it is designed to assist business users and evaluation groups that need advanced information for economic decision making.
- MICRO FORUM — users, vendors, distributors, oems all contribute comments and share information about new developments and existing projects in the current scene. Latest products, hardware and software support and maintenance, joint ventures and case histories are among topical issues appearing in this section. Future editions will deal with trade practices, contracts, industrial relations, occupational health, recruitment and training and a host of other vital subjects.
- PERSPECTIVE — surveys the computing industry with insight into the current market, providing weekly background and guidelines on updates and standard lines to aid the decision processes.
- PRODUCT QUICKCHECK — All products are indexed on the front page for quick and easy reference. A valuable aid for librarians and busy managers.

Subscribing to SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT can help to avoid costly errors in purchasing or in making wrong decisions about equipment. Used professionally, it can recoup its yearly cost in the savings it can bring.

Take advantage of this limited opportunity to obtain a SAMPLE COPY free of charge. This offer is open only to professional users or vendors who should apply on company or other appropriate letterhead or enclose a bona fide business card.

Regular subscription rates to
SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT are:
Full year (48 issues) — $130.
Half year (24 issues) — $80.
Multiple rate discounts are available on application.

Enquiries to:
Circulation Department,
SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT
10 Glen Street,
MILSONS POINT, NSW 2061. Ph: (02) 922-3255.

SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT is a publication in the Specialist Newsletters Group, Sydney. It is private and confidential to subscribers. All material is copyright to the proprietors, and reproduction in any form is prohibited.

become acquainted with the computer they eventually come back for more. They are likely to be seeking a better machine; one with a 10 megabyte hard disk or a 2.4 megabyte double-sided floppy disk.

In this second sale the buyer is looking for a more sophisticated machine and can be expected to have a more sophisticated idea of his needs. As there are presently few standards for data interchange, the buyer is likely to buy from the company that sold him his first machine.

The final sale involves the buyer in the purchase of a Local Area Network and data sharing packages. At this point there can be one or more personal computers on every desk in the buyer's company. In this phase the role of the personal computer changes from simple data processing to complex communication support.

Where To Peddle From Here?

As head of a leading computer company, Peddle has some interesting views on the direction the personal computer industry is likely to take.

He believes the personal computer market will come to be dominated by 16-bit machines in the next couple of years. He bases his case on the number of

people writing the appropriate software, maintaining that 50,000 people in the United States are writing software for 16-bit machines.

The areas of development will be fanned by people's desire for more peripherals and more points of access to systems. There will be a social stigma attached to not having a terminal on your desk, similar to not having a phone.

The next market to develop will be the portable computer market or, more importantly, the powerful portable computer market. Many people take work home. If they use a computer to do much of their work, they will want to have a computer in their home that matches the power of the one they use in the office.

IBM's Place In The Sirius World

One last comment Peddle made was on the merits of the IBM-PC compared to his company's Sirius range. Peddle said some of the limitations of the IBM-PC are its less than rich instruction set and it's smaller disk capacity. The Sirius range has what Peddle called a downgrade, to make it IBM-PC compatible.

He also pointed out that buyers should be wary of computer vendors that claim their machines are IBM compatible and can run IBM software. Around two-thirds of IBM software has been written by third-party vendors. Many of these people ignored MS-DOS and accessed disks, screens and printers directly. This renders their software hardware dependent. So, if a machine is IBM operating system compatible, it may not be able to run all software without a considerable amount of tailoring. Let the buyer beware. ❑

NOW there is a REASON to buy a computer. Introducing ...

Meta-4

the australian data base adventure

A WINNER
WINNER of 1st PRIZE in the Business Division of the 1983 AUSOM* Challenge programming competition. sponsored by VERBATIM (Australia) Pty. Ltd.

META4 is a revolutionary new data base system which gives YOU full control of your computer with NO PROGRAMMING. No other Data Base system even comes near it. Now you can have an integrated Data Base system for your business for only **$200.00.**
META4 may be the only program you need to buy for your computer

Comparison Table	Meta-4	+dBASE
True DATA BASE system	Yes	No
Simple SPREADSHEET	Yes	No
Simple WORD-PROCESSING	Yes	No
On-Line HELP	Yes	No
On-Line TUTORIAL	Yes	No
Needs PROGRAMMING	No	Yes
Max. Files Open together	12	2
Data Dictionary	Yes	No
Automatic Totalling	Yes	No
Auto. copy TO other file	Yes	No
Auto. copy FROM other file	Yes	No
Auto. maintain other file	Yes	No
You pay $	200.00	800.00

Registered trademark ASHTON-TATE

Prices (including tax)
META4 SYSTEM $200 00
MANUAL SEPARATELY $20.00
deductible from later purcahse of the system.

DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE
5" IBM-PC DOS 320K
5" APPLE-II CP M 126K
8" CP M SS SD 256K
Other formats by request

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQD.
CP M – Minimum 56K System
IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS – Minimum of 128K RAM
APPLE-II – 64K RAM, 80-Column Card, CP M card, 2 diskette drives.

BACK A WINNER – GO FOR META4
Order from:
SYSTEM SOLUTIONS PTY LTD
28-30 Palmerston Street,
BERWICK Vic 3806
AUSTRALIA
Tel: (03) 707 2851
Dealer enquiries invited
Watch META4 sell your systems.
★ Apple Users Society of Melbourne

WHEN IT COMES TO PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECTRAVIDEO™ IS BEYOND ANY COMPARE!

To the delight of our customers, and the dismay of our competitors, we now proudly present the most advanced, most capable personal computer system available today: Spectravideo™'s SV-318 and SV-328. While the SV-318 is "everything home computer users were waiting for," the SV-328 is specially designed "for the small business that doesn't plan to stay that way." These 2 computers, too, are beyond any comparison in their price range.

And they do not stand alone. Seldom, if every, has a new computer been supported by so many peripherals. Of exceptional quality, all this hardware rides into you on the crest of the very last technology. Additionally — and importantly — Spectravideo™ is very software oriented. With built-in CP/M compatibility, the SV system allows you to take advantage of thousands of pre-existing programs. And with the MSX software compatible standard, jointly launched by Spectravideo™ and most of Japan's largest electronics firms, Spectravideo™ can take advantage of all software developed by other MSX participants. Plus, Spectravideo™ is now producing its own line of top-quality software. Finally, the SV system includes several innovative and interesting accessories that you will want to use.

Because of product depth and ease-of-operation, the SV system will give you full usage from the moment you unpack it. Yet it is both capable and expandable enough to give you long-term usage, too. That's why Spectravideo™ is truly, "The computer system you'll grow into, not out of."

MSX
software compatible standard

	SPECTRAVIDEO SV 328	SPECTRAVIDEO SV 318	APPLE II E	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64	BBC MODEL B	DRAGON 32	SPECTRUM
COMPUTING POWER FEATURES								
BUILT-IN ROM	48K	32K	16K	10K	20K	16K	16K	16K
EXPANDABLE TO	96K	96K	N/A	42K	N/A	64K	N/A	N/A
BUILT-IN EXTENDED MICROSOFT® BASIC	YES	YES	YES	ADDITIONAL COST	NO	NO	YES	NO
BUILT-IN RAM	80K*	32K***	64K	48K	64K	32K	32K	16K
EXPANDABLE TO	256K**	256K**	64K	NO	N/A	32K	64K	48K
KEYBOARD FEATURES								
NUMBER OF KEYS	87	71	63	61	66	73	53	40
USER DEFINE FUNCTIONS	10	10	N/A	4	8	10	N/A	N/A
SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERATED GRAPHICS (FROM KEYBOARD)	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
UPPER/LOWER CASE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
GAME/AUDIO FEATURES								
SEPARATE CARTRIDGE SLOTS	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO
BUILT-IN JOYSTICK	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
COLORS	16	16	15	128	16	16	9	8
RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	256x192	256x192	280 x 160	320 x 192	320 x 200	256 x 640	256 x 192	256 x192
SPRITES	32	32	N/A	4	8	N/A	16	N/A
SOUND CHANNELS	3	3	1	4	3	1	3	1
OCTAVES PER CHANNEL	8	8	4	4	9	3	5	3
A.D.S.R. ENVELOPE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
PERIPHERAL SPECIFICATIONS								
CASSETTE	2 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1
AUDIO I/O	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO
BUILT-IN MIC	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
DISK DRIVE CAPACITY (LOW PROFILE)	256K YES	256K YES	143K NO	92K NO	170K NO	100K NO	100K NO	100K NO
CP/M® COMPATIBILITY (Standard 80 column programs)								
CP/M® 2.2	YES	YES	NO****	NO	NO*****	YES	NO	NO
CP/M 3.0	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Specifications are subject to change without prior notice

* 64K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
** 240K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
*** 16K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
**** Apple II can accept modified 40 or 80 Column CP/M
***** Commodore 64 accepts 40 column CP/M

Rose Music p/l, 17-33 Market St. Sth. Melb. Vic. 3205. Ph: (03) 699 2388
Rose Music p/l, 28-30 Kent St. Belmore N.S.W. 2192. Ph: (02) 750 8999
Sun State Toy Agencies, Room 6/3 Marie St. Milton Qld 4064. Ph: (07) 369 0496
Rose Music p/l, 196 Gilles St. Adelaide S.A. 5000. Ph: (08) 250 8999
Jerdon Agencies, 25 Gladstone St. E. Perth W.A. 6000. Ph: (09) 328 5299

SPECTRAVIDEO™

MSX, Microsoft Extended BASIC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

SAD-83-004

© 1983 SPECTRAVIDEO INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Do you sit at home wondering if there's anyone else like you? Do you go off into a small room and do it alone? Did you know there are lots of people doing it with each other? Now you can join them!

With the Your Computer Club File you can find out who else has a computer like yours, or who can give you the good oil on a computer you would like to buy.

This list was as complete as we could make it when we went to press, but if your club isn't on it, write in and let us know the details. We'll publish an updated list in a few months time, so make sure you're in that one — if people don't know you're out there they can't join you!

A.C.T.

ACT Micro 80 Users Group, Bill Cushing, 10 Urambi Village, Kambah, 2902, 062 313630.

ACT Vic 20 Users Association, Chris Groenhout, 25 Kerferd St, Watson, 2602, 062 41 2316, Meetings 1st Monday each month at Boy's Grammar Scout Hall, Red Hill, 7.30 onwards.

ACTARI, Chris McEwan, Co-Ordinator, ACTARI, P.O. Box E112, Canberra, 2600, 062 88 7861.

Apple User Group (ACT), Jeff Brock, 1 Buckley Circuit, KAMBAH, 2902, 062 313630.

Australian ZX80 Users Group(AZUG), David Brudenall, 19 Godfrey Street, Campbell, 2601, for ZX80/Microace owners.

Canberra ACT Sirius User Group, Jim Bland, 062 81 2824, 062 81 2832.

Canberra Compucolor Club (CCC), Meets 7.30 on first Sunday of every month at the offices of Digital Equipment, 28 Lonsdale Street, Braddon ACT.

Canberra Microbee Users Group, Hugh Gibson, Microbee Store, Level 1, Cooleman Court, Weston, 2611, 062 88 6384.

Canberra Microbee Users Group, Adrian Van Wierst, 9 McGowan Street, Dickson, 062 49 7030.

Canberra Micro-80 User Group, Milt Cottee, 33 Crawford Cres, Flynn, 2615, 062 58 8822, meetings third Monday each month 7.30 pm in the small theatrette, Reid TAFE, for System 80, TRS-80 etc.

Canberra Osborne Group, c/ oGeoff Cohen, P.O. Box 136, Kippax, 2615, 062 54 7608.

Micsig, Registrar, P.O. Box 446, Canberra, 2601.

N.S.W.

Albury-Wodonga Dist Mbee U.G., Eric Eulenstein, 202 Kooba St, Albury, 2640, 060 25 1601.

Apple Users Disk Exchange Club, Peter Lapic, 45 Malabar Street, Canley Vale 2166.

Apple Users Group, Colin Rutherford, P.O. Box 505, Bankstown, 2200, meets 6.30 pm second Monday of each month (Tue after pub. hol.) at Sydney Grammar School, Stanley Street, Sydney, 02 520 0926.

Atari Computer Enthusiasts, Tony Reeve, PO Box 4514, Sydney 2001.
Ives, 2075, 2 0933 ext 354, or 789 1379.

Ausborne, Brian Carney, 477 4492, P.O. Box C530 Clarence Street, Sydney, 2001, meetings third Wednesday each month at 6.30 in the North Shore Council Chambers, for Osborne users.

Ausbug, Stephen Ford, P.O. Box 62, Londonderry, 2753.

Australasia ZX80 Users Group, Tony Mowbray, 87 Murphys Ave, Kieraville, 2500, 042 28 5296, for ZX80/81 Microace owners.

Australasian ZX80 Users Newsletter, 87 Murphys Ave, Kieraville, 2500.

Blue Mountains Microbee Computer Club, Roger Cooper, 047 58 7238.

Blue Mountains Computer Club, Eric Lindsay or T. Macindoe, C/- P.O. Faulconbridge, 2776.

Broken Hill Microbee Users Group, Peter Cotter, 533 Radium Street, Broken Hill, 080 881621.

Central Coast Computer Club, Max Maughen, P.O. Box 36, Ettalong Beach, 2257, 043 24 2711, 1st and 3rd Tuesday every month at Applied Technology, West Gosford, for all types of computer.

Commodore Users Group, John Guidice, G.P.O Box 4721, Sydney, 2001.

Compucolor Users Group, David Brown, 91 Regent Street, Chippendale, 2008.

Cumberland Computer User Group, S. O'Neil, 02 682 3851.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, Marion Rhydderch, DEC Australia, Northern Tower, Chatswood Plaza, Railway Street, Chatswood 2067, 02 412 5252.

A.P.F. Users Group, Norm McMahon, 288 Kissing Point Road, TURRAMURRA, 2074, 02 44 2645.

Hawkesbury MicroBee Computer Club, Bruce Rennie, 045 67 7329.

HP Desktop Computer Users Group, Dr. R. W. Harris, CSIRO Division of Mineral Physics, PMB 7, Sutherland 2232, 02 543 3460

Hunter U. G.- All Microcomputers, Secretary, P.O. Box 39, BROADMEADOW NSW, 2298, Meets on the second Wednesday of each month in Room 308, building W, University of Newcastle at 7.45pm. Membership is primarily Apple II orientated, but anyone with interest in micros welcome.

Illawarra Microbee Computer Club, Ronald Read, 49 Beatus Street, Unanderra, 2526.

Illawarra Super 80 Users Group, Jim O'Grady, Chairman, P.O. Box 1775, Wollongong, 2500.

Kaypro Users Group N.S.W., Harry Richards, 4/2 Bortfield Drive, Chiswick, 2046, 02 713 1585, meets 2nd Tuesday each month at 8.00 pm in the Burwood R.S.L.

Macarthur Computer Association, J Napier, 23 Athel Tree Crescent, Bradbury 2560, meets first Monday each month at Airds High School, Briar Road Campbelltown at 7.30 each month, all machines are catered for, 046 25 2055.

Macquarie Microbee Users Group, Brian Thompson, meetings first Monday each month at Denistone East Primary School at 7.30 pm, 02 85 1659 after hours.

MEGS (Microcomputer Enthus. Group), John Whitlock, P.O. Box 1309, Chatswood 2067. Meetings third Monday each month at rear of St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 37 Anderson Street, Chatswood, (02) 638 1142.

Mi Computer Club, Norma Jackson, P.O Box 21, Waterloo, 2017, 02 662 8888.

Microbee Users Club (Broken Hill), Peter Cotter, 533 Radium Street, Broken Hill 2880, 080 88 1621.

Newcastle Microbee Users Group, Lee Osman, 12 Cleverton Close, Warners Bay 2282, 049 48 8813.

Newcastle Microcomputer Club, Mr. Gordon Johnson, Electron Microscope unit, University of Newcastle, 049 685045.

N.S.W. Primary School Microbee Users Group, Mr Peter Stretton, c/- Hunters Hill Primary School Alexandra Street, Hunters Hill 2110.

N.S.W. 6800 Users Group, 27 Georgina Ave., Keiraville, 2500.

Northern Beaches Vic User Group, E. Tuxford, 161 Barrenjoey Rd., Newport, 2106, Ph 997 2467, Community Centre (If We're lucky).

Northern N.S.W MICC Chapter, Alen Hartley, Dundurrabin via Dorrigo, 2433, 066 57 8160.

N.S.W Peach User Club, Daniel Soussi, 02 698 8286, weekly meetings on Saturday from 2pm at 'Cybernetics Research' 120-122 Lawson St Redfern.

OSI Users Group, Nigel Bisset, 02 411 7142.

Pocket Computer Users Club, George Antonijevic, 02 683 4296, for those interested in pocket computers, whatever the brand. Meetings held on the first Wednesday of each month at 7.30pm at the 'Woodstock' Community Centre, Church St. Burwood.

Sorcerer Users Group, Mr. Ian King, P.O. Box E162, St James, 2001, meetings 3rd Friday each month at Greenwich Memorial Hall, Greenwich Road, Greenwich.

Southern Districts Commodore Users Group, Lex Toms, 602 8691, 3 Lucille Crescent, Casula 2170, Meetings 1st and 3rd Wednesday each month, API Hall Currajong Road, Prestons.

Sutherland Super 80 Group, Jim Traeger, 02 525 2018, Super 80.

Sydcom 64 (C64 User Group), Andrew Farrell, meetings first Tuesday of each month at 6.30 pm above Computerwave, George Street, Sydney, 99 2640.▶

PRINTER & TERMINAL
CABLES

ALL SERIAL $18.00
ALL PARALLEL..... $32.00
SUIT
OSBORNE, IBM, COMMODORE, APPLE, TANDY, KAYPRO, ETC., ETC.

CONNECTORS
SOCKETS & CABLE

QUALITY GOLD PRODUCTS
25W MALE ... $2.60
25W FEMALE ... $2.90
25W RIBBON ... $9.00
36 WAY SOLDER ... $12.00
36 WAY RIBBON ... $11.00
40 WAY EDGE ... $8.00
WRITE FOR FULL PRICE LIST

PRINTERS

120CPS
SAME PRICE AS 80CPS
ONLY $545.00
INCLUDES CABLE AND TAX

PLEASE SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING
.....
.....
.....
.....

BANKCARD No. .....
ADD 10% P & P PRINTER ONLY $8.50 P & P.

ARBITER ELECTRONICS
SHOP 82 STAFFORD CITY
STAFFORD ROAD
BRISBANE, QLD. 4053

MICRO VISIONS

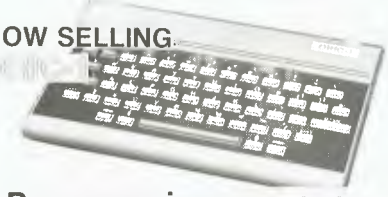
VIC-20 C64
NOW AVAILABLE

COMMODORE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

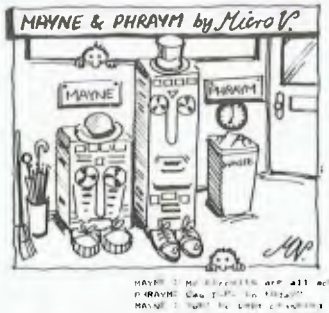
AN 8000 SERIES (CONSISTING OF CBM 8032, 8050 (DRIVE), 8023 PRINTER AND CABLES) ACCOUNTING SYSTEM WITH SOFTWARE FROM $5320.

Numerical control
editor for
NC program tape and telex
Call for details.

NOW SELLING



Programming courses currently running. Ring to book your seat.



Contact:
MICHAEL LA ROBINA,
472 ANZAC PDE.,
KINGSFORD, NSW 2032.
(02) 662-4063.

DON'T WAIT for your SOFTWARE!

All our Software in our
NEW April Catalogue
is manufactured by us in Australia.
We support all our Software.

Here are some of the items; the variety and the price will surprise you.

CLIP – Unix-like Pipes, CP/M	$89.00
HyperTyper – Typing Teacher, fun	$56.00
MDCSTAT – Statistics, easy	$69.95
BEST OF CP/M – 50 programs	$39.95
BOBCAT – Catalogue program	$29.95
COMPU – DRAW	**CP/M**
DB PACK – Information Database	$275.00
FILER – File Management	$69.95
CPMCPM – Transporter	$94.95
COMCOM – Communications	$139.95
MULTED – Editor	$89.95
UNERA – Trouble fixer	$39.95
BASXREF – Utility	$49.95
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE	**IBM, CP/M**
PLAN 80 – Spreadsheet	$399.00
DECISION ANALYST	$199.00
READY-WRITER – Word processor	$99.00
CHUCK ATKINSON	**IBM, CP/M**
PROBOOKKEEPER – with QUICKCHECK	$135.00
RIP – Inventory, prints labels	$325.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN	**IBM, CP/M**
THE FINAL WORD – Wordprocessor	$399.00
HONOR SYSTEM SOFTWARE	**CP/M**
ALIST – Database	$69.95
ALIST PLUS – Database	$99.95
CALPLAN – Calendar Planner	$49.95

The Software Toolworks

C/80 – Compiler, fast	$69.95
C/80 MATHPAC – Floats + Longs	$59.95
LISP/80	$59.95
UVMAC Z80 – Assembler	$46.95
SUPERZAP – Dump and Patch	$46.95
MYCHESS – Championship chess	$53.95
AUTODIFF	$49.95
	CP/M, IBM
SPELL – 50,000 word checker	$69.95
TEXT – Text formatter	$59.95
WORD WIGGLE – Word game	$49.95
COMPUTER CHEF – Great recipes	$49.95
PACK&CRYPT – File security	$46.95
ED-A-SKETCH – Graphics	$46.95
SAPANA MICRO SOFTWARE	**IBM**
HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY TRACK-1	$89.95
MAIL TRACK 1 – Mailer, merge, more	$89.95
EXPENSE TRACK 1 – record, report	$89.95
PEOPLE LITERATE SOFTWARE	**CP/M, IBM**
TIME VALUE OF MONEY	$69.95
MONEY MANAGER	$69.95
ITEMIZER	$69.95

ASK FOR YOUR NEW CATALOGUE NOW!

MORE software and hardware for Apple II, IBM, OSBORNE, KAYPRO and many other computers. Ring or write for more information. Bankcard and Mastercard welcome.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Software City

PHONE (02) 621 4242
(02) 671 6951

1/27 Forge Street, BLACKTOWN
MAIL: P.O. Box 62, BLACKTOWN. 2148

Sydney Forth Group, Peter Tregeagle, 10 Binda Road, Yowie Bay, 2228, 02 524 7490, Forth Computer Language.

Sydney MicroBee Users Club, Colin Tringham, 92 6408, PO C233, Clarence St, Sydney 2000, Meetings 3rd Sat each month 1-5 pm McMahons Point Hall, Blues Point Rd North Sydney.

Sydney Peach User Group, Ben Sharif, 261 Northumberland Street, Liverpool, 2170, 02 601 8493.

Sydney TRS-80 Users Group, meetings 2nd, 3rd and 4th Saturday of each month at Botany, phone (02) 666 4716 bus hours.

T.I. Sydney Home Computer U.G., P.O. Box 149, Pennant Hills, 2120.

Wizzard User Group, John Mifsod, 150 Bouganville Road, Blackett, 2770, 02 628 0801.

ZX-Spectrum Users Club, Craig Kennedy, P.O. Box 466, Epping, 2121.

VIC

Apple Users Society of Melbourne, G. Halprin, 03 859 5835.

AT Microcomputer Club, Grant Forest, 03 8792257ah, 03 699 2888 bh. This club has been formed for people interested in the Applied Technology DGOS Z80.

Atari User Groups Melbourne, Kelvin Eldridge, P.O. Box 173, 3073.

Australian Forth Interest Group, Tony Latermore, P.O. Box 704, SALE, 3850, 051 44 2011.

Australian North Star Users Assoc., P.O. Box 194, WANGARATTA, 3677.

Ballarat Computer Users Group, Publicity Officer: John Preston, 053 31 4363.

BUG 80 (Burwood Users Group), P.O. Box 46, BLACKBURN SOUTH, 3130.

Chip 8, 6800, 1802 User Group, Frank Rees, 27 King Street, BOORT, 3537.

Compucolor Users Group, L Ferguson, 12 Morphett Avenue, ASCOT, 3342.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry

Forth Interest Group, Lance Collins, P.O. Box 103, CAMBERWELL, 3124, 03 29 2600, Meets on the first Friday of the month.

Geelong Computer Club, Peter McKeon, P.O. Box 93, GEELONG, 3220.

IBM & Columbia Computer Users Club, Giles Bray, 22/11 Auburn Grove, Hawthorn East, 3123, 82 7632, 2nd Tuesday each month, 7.30 at the Victorian College of Pharmacy.

Kaypro Users Group of Victoria, George Kunz, PO Box 159, Forest Hill 3131, 03 857 5462, meetings fourth Sunday each month at Burwood State College Community Resources Centre at 2 pm.

KAOS (Ohio Scientific), David Anear, 49 Millewa Crescent, DALLAS, 3047.

Latrobe Valley Colour Computer U.G., George Francis, 31 Donald Street, Morwell, 3840, 22 1389, for TRS-80 & MC10 users.

Melbourne Atari Computer Enthusiast, PO Box 133, Mulgrave North 3170, meetings held on first Sunday of each month at 11.40am at Monash University Rotunda.

Melbourne Peach Users Group (MPUG), P.O. Box 191, Rosanna, 3084, 03 434 2541.

Melbourne Super 80 Users Group, Hon. Sec. Victor Shuttleworth, 03 723 2713.

MICOM, Microcomputer Club of Melb., P.O. Box 60, CANTERBURY, 3126.

National Mutual Micro Users Group, R Prewett, NMLA, PO Box 2830AA, GPO Melbourne 3001, for National Mutual staff.

National Sinclair User Group, P.O. Box 148, GLEN WAVERLEY, 3150.

National ZX80 Users Club, 24 Peel Street, COLLINGWOOD, 3066.

Northn/Westn Sub. Comp. Users Group, John King (Secretary), 284 Union Road, MOONEE PONDS, 3039, 03 338 9304, Contact CP/M Data Systems.

Peninsula Computer Club, George Thompson, 3 Patterson Street, Bonbeach, 3196, 772 2674, 2nd Tuesday each month at Chisholm College, Frankston, many types of computers are catered for.

Sorcerer Computer Users (Australia), Secretary, G.P.O. Box 2402, MELBOURNE, 3001.

The Motorola User Group Soc. (MUGS), Clive Allan, 11 Haros Avenue, NUNAWADING, 3131, 03 878 1298, Group is interested in 6800/02/09 based computers, particularly if running Flex although this is not a prerequisite to join.

Vic. Assoc. of Computer Educators, Arthur Totrall, P.O. Box 69, WHITTLESEA, 3757.

Victorian VZ200 User Group, Luigi Chiodo, 24 Don St., Reservoir, 3073, 03 460 3770.

Victorian Wizzard Users Group, Barry Klein, 24 Russell Street, Bulleen 3105.

Yarrawonga Computer User Group, Chris Younger, 057 44 3859, 10 Witt Street, Yarrawonga, 3730, for all machines.

ZX81 Software Exchange, C/- Chips Taens, 5 Muir Street, MT. WAVERLEY, 3149.

QLD

Apple-Q the Brisbane User Group, The Secretary, P.O. Box 721, SOUTH BRISBANE, 4101, Has User Group days every third Sunday of month at Hooper Education Centre, Kuran St. Wavell Heights. Centre is open from 8.30am till 4.30pm, members encouraged to bring Apple along.

Australian Sirius Users Group, P.O. Box 204, CHERMSIDE, 4032, 07 350 2611, Looks after the needs of Sirius One and Victor 9000 computer users. For membership form write to above address.

Basic User Group, Chris Lucey, Cranium Computers, 34 Lawless Street, Blackwater 4717.

Brisbane Super 80 Users Group, Gary Gatfield, 08 355 3173.

Brisbane Youth Computer Group, A. Harrison, P.O. Box 396, Sunnybank, 4109.

Commodore Computer Users Group QLD, Mrs D D Dillan, P.O. Box 127, STONES CORNER, 4120.

Commodore Users Group, John Egan, P.O. Box 274, SPRINGWOOD, 4127, 07 287 2705, Is for owners of Pet/CBM and Vic-20 machines. Meetings held on the first Tuesday of the month at 130 Petrie Terrace, Brisbane.

Computer Owner's Group, Betty Adcock, 42 Lucan Ave, Aspley, 4034, 263 4268, 2nd Wednesday each month, 7.45 pm, all kinds of computer are catered for.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

Gold Coast Microbee User Group, Col McLaren, 1-100 Imperial Parade, Labrador, 4215, 075 314610, meetings first Sunday each month, 3.00 at the Southport High School.

IREE Microcomputer Interest Group, N Wilson, P.O. Box 811, ALBION, 4010.

Mackay Microbee User Group, Geoff Gehring, Box 230, Mackay, 4740, 079 42 3214.

Osborne Users Group of Qld Uni, Glen McBride, 07 371 4243.

Superboard Users Group, Ed Richardson, 146 York Street, NUNDAH, 4012.

Tandy, Apple, Commodore UG, Chris Lucey, 34 Lawless Street, Blackwater 4717.

The Microcomputer Society, The Secretary, P.O. Box 580, FORTITUDE VALLEY, 4006, Meetings are held on the second Friday of each month in the Old Town Hall, corner Vulture and Graham Streets, Sth Brisbane. Meetings start at 7.30pm if main gate is closed use the back stairway.

Townsville MicroBee User Group TMUG, Chris Hayes, 077 796065ah, Meets at 7pm on the second Monday of the month. Another 'user' meeting is held later in the month. Meetings are held at Town and Country Computers, CTL Centre, Anne St. Aitkenvale QLD.

TRS80/System 80 Interest Group QLD, 396 2998, Meets on the first Sunday of each month at 21 Rodney St, Lindum, at 2 pm.

ZX 81 Club, P. Carswell, 22 Braud Street, BUNDABERG, 4670.

S.A.

AACC, Adelaide Atari Computer Club, meets at Gilles Street Primary School, City, on first Monday (second if first is on Public Holiday) of each month. Secretary, PO Box 333, Norwood, SA 5067.

Adelaide Micro User Group, R G. Stevenson, 36 Sturt Street, Adelaide, 5000, for TRS-80 and System 80 Users.

Adelaide Osborne Group, Russell Barter, The Secretary, 410 Regency Road, PROSPECT, 5082.

Alice Springs Microbee Users Group, Douglas Craigie, c/- PO Box 3230, Alice Springs 5750.

Beebnet, P.O. Box 262, KINGSWOOD, 5062, The group intends to produce a newsletter on a monthly basis. It is interested in any software producers or distributors who would be interested in serving the groups market requirements.

CBM/VIC Users Group Of N.T., Ian Diss, 089 27 9208.

Commodore/Vic Computer Users Assoc., Mr Eddie Hann, 13 Miranda Road, PARALOWIE, 5108, The SA branch meets monthly.

Compucolor-Intecolor User of S.A., P.O. Box 86, Torrensville, 5031, 08 352 3296.

Darwin Microbee Users Group DBUG, Felino Molina, P.O. Box 3111, DARWIN, 5794, 089 82 5613bh, 089 88 1455ah.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

IBM-PC S.A. Users' Group, PO Box 68, Walkerville 5081.

Kaypro User Group, Myles Wakeham, 100 Pirie Street, Adelaide, 5000, 08 223 6333, meetings 1st Tuesday each month.

Microbee Users Group of S.A. MUGSA, The Secretary, GPO Box 767, Adelaide 5001. Terrace, Lower Mitchum, 08 277 7697.

N.T. 80 Computer User Group, R T O'Brien, 433 McMillans

Road, JINGILI, DARWIN, 5792.

S.A. Commodore Computers U.G., Eddie Hann, The Secretary, P.O. Box 427, North Adelaide, 5006, 258 6367, meetings second Tuesday each month, 7.30 at Royal Caledonian Hall, 379 King William St, Adelaide.

S.A. Hitachi User Group, Cliff Hignett, 45a Ormond Ave, Daw Park, 5041, 08 274 9341.

S.A. Microprocessor Group Inc SAMG, The Secretary, P.O. Box 113, Plymton, 5038, 08 278 7288.

Sorcerer Users Group of S.A., Don Ide, 14 Scott Road, Newton 5074.

South Australian Apple Users Club, The Secretary, SAAUC, C/- The Bookshelf, 169 Pirie Street, Adelaide, 5000.

South East Computer Enthusiasts' Group, Glenn Mibus, 3 Millard St, Mount Gambier 5290, 087 25 1046, meetings 2nd and 4th Tuesday of each month from 6.30 at Mt Gambier High School Computer Room, for all machines and interested parties.

The Microcomputer Assoc. of the N.T, Andy Smith, Darwin Community College, CASUARINA, 5792.

W.A.

Agriculture Users Group, c/- Mr R Fenwick, Dept. of Agriculture, Albany 6330. For farmers and the agriculture service industries.

CU WEST WA Compucolor/Intecolor U.G, John Newman, 8 Hillcrest Drive, DARLINGTON, 6070.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

KAOS-W.A.,Gerry Ligtermoet, 09 450 5081, 39 Cloister Ave, MANNING, 6152, for Ohio Scientific Users.

OSWEST-Osborne Users Group of W.A., 09 330 3439.

Kaypro User Group of WA, Ainslie Sharpe, PO Box 91, Claremont 6010, 09 384 5511, meetings 2nd and 4th Mondays of each month in the Canteen of the Department of Agriculture, Jarrah Road, South Perth.

Perth 80 Users Group, C Powell, 09 457 6849, for System 80 and TRS 80 Users.

Perth Hitachi Peach Club, The Secretary, 1 Charf Court, Riverton, 6155, 09 367 5880, for Hitachi Peach & 6809s.

Sorcerer Computer Users of Aust., The Secretary, 90 King George Street, PERTH SOUTH, 6151, 09 367 6351.

Super 80 Users Group Perth, Garry Black, 19 Bendigo Way, CITY BEACH, 6015, 09 385 8813.

The W. A. Atari Computer Club, Mr Alf Gaebier (Secretary), P.O. Box 7169, Cloisters Square, PERTH, 6000.

W.A. Microbee Club, Mike Oborn, 09 447 5366.

Vic-Ups, G. Padfield, 09 451 4629.

W.A. Wizzard Users Group, John REid, 13 Wenlock Road, Wattleup 6166, 09 410 2359.

W.A. ZX Users Group, Phil Taylor, 09 328 4111, (bh).

WA University Computer Club, 2nd Floor, University of WA, Guild Building, 09 386 1455.

TAS

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

Devonport Computer Interest Group, John Steveson, R.S.D 422, SHEFFIELD TASMANIA, 7306, 004 92 3237.

Spectravideo Computer Users Group, Mr W. P. Decket, 48 Heather Street, LAUNCESTON, 7250, 44 4836, Membership to the club costs $15 which entitles members to a newsletter and to discounts on computer equipment.

Tasbeeb, John Hannon, PO Box 25, North Hobart 7000, meetings first Monday each month at Elizabethan Matriculation College in D Block at 8pm, 002 34 2704.

Tasmanian T.I. User Group, Co-ordinator, 1 Benboyd Court, ROKEBY, 7019, 002 29 4009, meetings third Sunday of each month at University of Tasmania, room 373.

TAS-Micro, Peter Deckert, Unit 1/456 West Tamar Road, RIVERSIDE, LAUNCESTON, 7250.

Tasmanian Commodore Users Assoc., Vincent T. Staggard, The Secretary, G.P.O. Box 391D, Hobart, 7000, 002 72 0295, Commodore and others.

Tasmanian OSI User Group, David Tasker, 111 Bass Highway, WESTBURY, 7303.

N.Z.

1802 Users Group, P.O. Box 6210, AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND, For those who own an ETI-660 or a COSMAC VIP, you can contact the 1802 Users Group. Be kind and send them a return addressed envelope and some International Reply Coupon.

Nelson Vic Users Group, Peter Archer, Nelson VIC Users Group, C/o P.O. Box 860, Nelson N.Z., for Vic and Commodore.

Wellington Microcomputer Soc. Inc, Lindsay Williams, 2 Pope Street, PIMMERTON, NEW ZEALAND.

ZX81 Club, R Skelton, C/- Harbourside Orchard, WAIUKU NEW ZEALAND.

Sendata 300 Modem Direct Connect

A new direct connect 300 bps modem that is no taller than a 50c piece and fits snugly under the base of a telephone, has been released by Australian communications manufacturer, Electromed. Called the Sendata 300 the modem is simple to operate and does not require operator training. It attaches to the existing telephone wall socket plug and becomes fully operational with the flick of a switch by the operator.

- No installation costs.
- Simple operation.
- Fits under telephone base.
- Attaches to existing telephone plug.

SENDATA

OEM AND DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ELECTRO-MED

ELECTRO-MEDICAL ENGINEERING P/L

69 SUTHERLAND ROAD, ARMADALE, VICTORIA 3143, AUSTRALIA

TELEPHONE: (03) 509 5844.

TELEX: AA34008

COMPUTER OBSOLESCENCE

How we avoid it

Will the computer you buy be the best next year? Computers become obsolete at a frightening rate. You can wait (and miss out on the benefits) or buy a computer that will soon be a compromise. The Universe Supercomputer avoids this problem because it is continually being upgraded both in its **hardware** and **software** so that all existing owners benefit.

How do we do it? The Universe is based on World Standard S100 plug-in cards. All major innovations in microcomputer technology (such as 16 and 32 bit microprocessors) are available **first** on these cards.

Plug-in improvements As a Universe owner you can upgrade first. Universe owners were able to upgrade to 16 bit microprocessors (for under $1,000) over 18 months before IBM or DEC released their PCs.

By expanding rather than changing computers you keep all your existing software and data. No traumatic changovers, no waiting, no need to pay for a computer that's bigger than you need.

Compare the specifications of the Universe today:

☐ **Runs both 8 and 16 bit, single and multiuser.** All standard operating systems including CP/M & CP/M 86 with Multitasking, CP/M 8-16 'PLUS' (8 and 16 bit at the same time), MP/M 8-16 'PLUS' and MP/M 86 (Multitasking, Multiuser 16 bit with ultra high speed 10MHz processor).

An almost unlimited software base plus Multitasking up to 25 terminals, if and when you need them.

☐ **Multiple Program Selection (MPS).** Our version of CP/M can swap between any mixture of up to ten separate programs almost instantly. Conventional computers only let you do one task at a time.

☐ Memory may be expanded up to 1 Megabyte and disk storage up to 200 Megabytes. Start small and expand inexpensively as and when you need to.

Impressed? Astounded? Then call your nearest AED sales engineer for the whole story.

AED COMPUTERS

Sydney: 24 Darcy Street Parramatta (02) 689 1744. Telex AA 70664
Melbourne 53 Waverley Road, East Malvern Vic (03) 211 5542. Telex AA 30624
Canberra 217 Northbourne Ave., Canberra ACT (062) 47 3403. Telex AA 62898

UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER

Frustration Insurance.

200 Good Ways to Protect Yourself from Personal Computing Problems.

Computing frustration can hit anyone. Beginners at home. People in business. Experienced programmers. Anyone. It doesn't have to happen.

Just look into a McGraw-Hill/Osborne/Byte book and you'll find the information you need to protect yourself from computer frustration. We've published over 200 clear, technically accurate books that are very user-oriented. With a range of titles that includes everything from general interest to hardware, software, programming, technical reference and assembly language guides. Defeat frustration with the McGraw-Hill/Osborne/Byte solution. You'll find the one you need at your nearest bookstore or computer dealer.

THE MBASIC HANDBOOK
Ettlin
Gain a better understanding of programming while you learn to develop and customise programs with this fundamental guide to Microsoft BASIC
Code: 50A029, Price: $38.55

USING dBASE II
Townsend
A manual for business professionals who want to design customised programs with dBASE II software
Code: 50A088, Price: $32.25

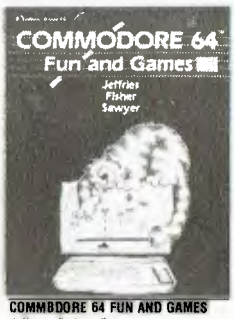
GRAPHICS PRIMER FOR THE IBM PC
Waite Morgan
For beginning and experienced IBM PC users, shows you all you need to know to create dynamic graphics on your computer
Code: 50A993, Price: $37.35

YOUR IBM PC MADE EASY
Sachs
A basic operating guide for the beginning IBM PC User
Code: 50A126, Price: $22.05

ADVANCED PASCAL PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
Sand
Here is the tool to help you become more proficient at writing your own programs in Pascal
Code: 5BA053, Price: $33.95

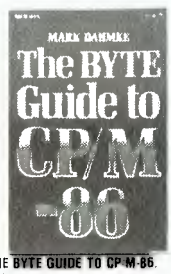
THE OSBORNE McGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO YOUR APPLE III
Stan Mastkowski
One-volume guide to purchasing installing and using the Apple III system
Code: 50A810, Price: $30.55

YOUR IBM PC: A GUIDE TO THE IBM PC (DOS2 0) AND XT
Graham Field
This popular user guide has been updated to include both the IBM PC (DOS2 0) and the PC XT
Code: 50A207, Price: $30.55



COMMODORE 64 FUN AND GAMES
Jeffries Fisher Sawyer
A collection of 35 games and puzzles guaranteed to provide hours of enjoyment for any C-64 user
Code: 50A159, Price: $20.35

THE OSBORNE McGRAW-HILL HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE GUIDE
Didea
If you own or use an Apple II, Atari home computer, IBM PC, TRS-80 Model III or Colour Computer, VIC 20, TS 1000, or TI-99 4A, THE OSBORNE McGRAW-HILL HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE GUIDE is an essential time and money saving investment
Code: 56A07X, Price: $20.35



THE BYTE GUIDE TO CP/M-86
Dahmke
Explains each part of the operating system developed for the 8086 and 8088 micro-processors and the use of its programs and utilities
Code: 015072, Price: $30.55

DATAPRO/McGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO CP/M SOFTWARE
Datapro
Culled from Datapro's data banks and aimed squarely at the information needs of all CP/M software owners and users
Code: 015404, Price: $34.55

DATAPRO/McGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO IBM PC SOFTWARE
Datapro
This volume provides details about vendors, utilities and application programs available for the IBM PC
Code: 015424, Price: $34.55

DATAPRO/McGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO APPLE SOFTWARE
Datapro
A directory of all known software for the Apple machines based on Datapro's massive databases of software developers
Code: 015403, Price: $33.95

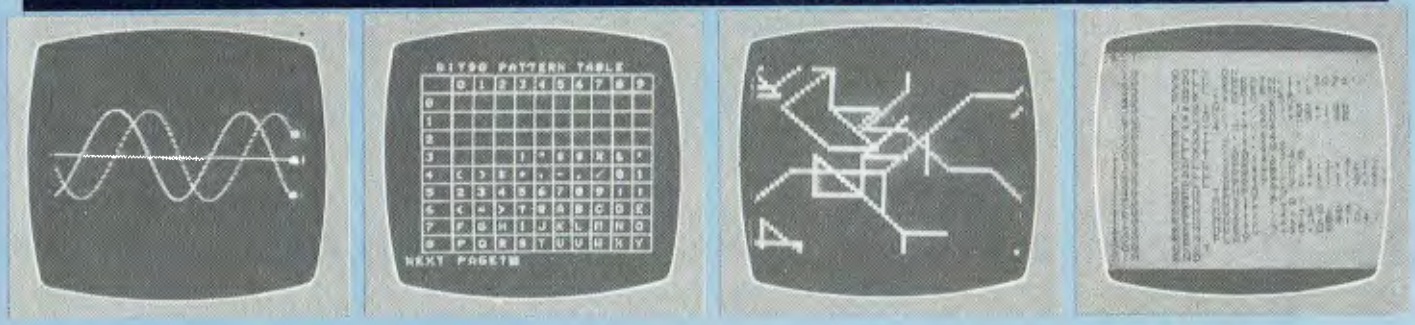
SUPERCALC HOME & HOME COMPANION
Tymes, Antoniak
Helps you take complete advantage of your powerful SuperCalc software program, these 63 models are ideal for a broad range of applications
Code: 50A134, Price: $27.15

McGraw-Hill books are available from leading bookshops and computer stores. If you experience any difficulty in obtaining these titles or would like a full catalogue of McGraw-Hill listing, please contact the publisher —

McGraw-Hill Book Co. Aust. Pty. Ltd. **(Incorporated in NSW)**
4 Barcoo Street,
ROSEVILLE EAST NSW 2069 Phone (02) 406-4288

A POWERFUL NEW COMPUTER THAT PLAYS BOTH COLECOVISION™ AND ATARI® *GAME CARTRIDGES

THE BIT90 HOME COMPUTER



Limited numbers available direct from the Australian distributor — first shipment is almost sold out.

ONLY $149

Z80A ★ C.P.U. 18K RAM. 24K ROM
★ 10 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS
★ FULL VECTOR GRAPHICS COMMANDS
★ MODULE EXPANSION INTERFACE
★ 69 GRAPHIC CHARACTERS
★ CASSETTE I/O PORT
★ 16 SCREEN & CHARACTER COLOURS
★ 66 KEY KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD
★ AUTOMATIC GAME/BASIC INTERPRETER SELECTION
★ 3 CHANNEL GENERATOR FOR MUSIC & SOUND EFFECTS
★ HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS 256 x 192 PIXELS
★ RUNS ON ALL TV's

PERIPHERALS NOW AVAILABLE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

16K RAM MEMORY CARD	$59
32K RAM MEMORY CARD	$99
JOYSTICK	$19
CASSETTE LEAD	$9
COLECO GAMES	$29
2 COLOUR PRINTER & I/F	$189
AVAILABLE IN EARLY APRIL'	
ATARI ADAPTER (approx.)	$69

★ Requires Atari adapter

ATARI and Video computer system are Trademarks of ATARI Inc.
COLECOVISION™ is a Trademark of COLECO Industries.

Please send me freight free the following items:

.....

.....

Name ..... PLEASE PRINT

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

I enclose my Cheque/please Charge my Bankcard.

Bankcard No. ..... Expiry Date .....

Signature .....

Mail to: THE ELECTRONIC WAREHOUSE, P.O. Box 2, Broadway. 4006. Brisbane. Qld.
Phone enquiries (07) 52-8455.

The Magic Touch —

your computer

OWNER REPORT

Ever since Dom Swinkels first used a touch screen to interact with a computer at the NASA Space Museum in Huntsville, Alabama, USA, a few years ago, he has felt this to be an excellent means of input. It comes naturally to us all and does not require additional components with wires such as a light pen or a mouse. Hewlett-Packard has reduced the idea of a touch screen to practice the HP 150 personal computer.

HP TOUCH, as the system is known, is used and behaves as a touch screen system. It is in fact not strictly a *touch* screen, since touching the screen is not necessary to activate it. HP Touch consists of a grid of infra-red light beams just in front of the screen. The 14 horizontal by 21 vertical beams define a 23 by 40 grid on the text screen and a set of eight programmable function keys along the bottom of the screen. In practice you point to and normally touch the screen and in the process break at least one vertical and one horizontal beam. This returns a code to the system indicating what part of the screen is being pointed to.

How this information is used is a function of the software, but the potential is immediately obvious. Areas of the screen can be defined in menu form, giving information about the choices available to the user in the form of pictures and/or text. The user only needs to point to the appropriate area of the screen to make a selection.

Before we see how this is used to good advantage in the software, let us have a look at the hardware at our disposal.

HP 150 Hardware

The system unit contains an 8088 CPU, 256 Kbytes of RAM plus a special 6 Kbytes of video RAM, 160K of ROM, two serial ports (RS232 to 19,200 baud) and a parallel port (HPIB), a battery backed clock, and finally a 22 cm (9 inch) green screen with 720 by 378 alphanumeric resolution or 512 x 390 bit-mapped graphics resolution.

There is room for two expansion boards, which you may want to use to expand the system to the full 640 Kbytes of RAM it can handle.

The system tested used twin 258K single-sided Sony microfloppy disks (9 cm or 3.5 inches). You can add extra disk drives (up to a total of 12, named A to L), but these do not require the expansion slots as they string along the HPIB bus in a daisychain form. The HPIB bus is also used to add printers and plotters, and in fact a wide range of instruments of all kinds such as voltmeters, counters and frequency meters, signal analysers and so on. However, when used as a personal computer the HPIB bus use will no doubt be limited to printers, plotters and possibly additional disks.

The 9 cm microfloppy disks have a sliding steel cover over the reading slot to protect the magnetic medium. When the disk is inserted this automatically slides aside to allow the head to contact the disk. When the disk is withdrawn it covers the slot again. There is also a sliding write-protect tab to avoid accidental damage to valuable disks. The current microfloppies are single-sided but double-sided ones holding 640K each are expected to be available later this year.

When assembled, the system described above looks like a single unit but in fact it consists of a number of separate items. It starts with a small base (33 by 30 cm footprint), which sits on your desk. It contains a swivel mechanism so that everything on top of it can be swivelled right or left. On this sits the disk drive unit and then the main system unit containing the circuit boards and the screen. It is mounted so as to allow it to swivel up and down, so that the whole system can be easily oriented to view and touch it conveniently.

The 22 cm screen size may sound small, but with the resolution available it provides a clear and easy-to-read display with excellent definition. There are 27 lines by 80 characters of text available. Each character consists of a 7 by 10 dot matrix in a 9 by 14 dot cell with ability to shift characters half a dot.

The bottom three lines are reserved for system use. One line is used for system status display (time, CAPS, number or graph pad and Ins Char indicators) and two lines for the standard softkeys (f1 to f8) familiar to the users of HP computers and terminals. The difference is that now you can touch the screen in the appropriate area to select the softkey instead of pressing a key on the keyboard. In addition you can effectively fill any part of the screen with additional softkeys.

After allowing for the three dedicated lines we then have the normal 80 by 24 lines for the standard alphanumeric screen. The screen displayed is actually a 24-line window in a 72-line page held in memory. The window can be moved to any part of this page using the 'Previous' and 'Next' keys, a great facility when that information you wanted just scrolled off the top of the screen.

There is also a graphics screen. Either screen can be displayed separately or both can be displayed at the same time.

An optional thermal printer fits in the top of the display unit and either screen can be dumped to this printer (but not both screens at the same time). The thermal printer uses two types of paper, giving either a dark blue or a black image. The black image makes a better photocopy.

The keyboard is attached to the main unit by a coiled flexible cable so it can be moved about conveniently. It has a generous 107 colour-coded, sculptured keys including cursor controls, editing keys, a numeric keypad that doubles as a graphics control pad, plus the eight programmable function keys found on many HP machines.

Well, how do we now use all this power?

Software

The operating system of the HP 150 is MS-DOS Version 2.01, and all the normal facilities of MS-DOS are available from the keyboard. All of them are also available in menu form on the screen and may be selected by pointing.

In addition there are many enhancements. For example, files are selected

Your HP150 Computer

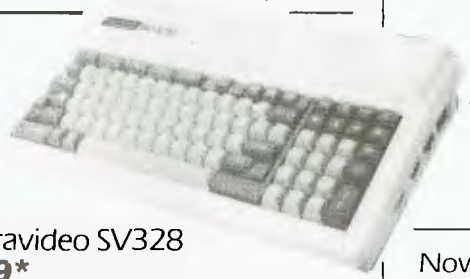
by pointing, so that copying a series of files from one disk to another consists of selecting the 'Copy/Backup' Application (HP calls any major program or group of programs an application), followed by pointing to the 'Start Appiic' softkey. After answering the first prompt ('Files From:') all files on the selected disk are listed in alphabetical order in a pattern of blocks on the screen (and the next two screens if necessary). The next prompt is 'Files To:', and as soon as this is answered the next set of softkeys appears, which include the 'Copy Files' option. Point to this and then to the files to be copied. Each file selected is highlighted, and if the wrong one is accidentally selected, it can be 'Unselected' again. When all the correct files are lit up the 'Start Copy' key is pointed to and ▶

Below: the HP150 supports a full range of peripherals, including the new HP7475 plotter. Right: the touch screen in action.

The Best Spot in town
for all your personal computing needs.

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFERS

Spectravideo SV318
$399*



Spectravideo SV328
$699*

Commodore 64
Cassette Recorder
& 4 Ozi Soft Programs
$499

SAVE $163

VIC 20
Cassette Recorder
& 4 Ozi Soft Programs
$299

SAVE $89

NEW! The remarkable KoalaPad High-resolution Computer Graphics Touch Tablet from **$149.95.** Includes Software Package

NEW SOFTWARE JUST ARRIVED!

FOR COMMODORE 64

Zork. 1, 2 & 3	$25.00*
Kongo Kong	$24.95*
Home Manager	$39.95*
Master File	$39.95*
Underworld	$24.95*
Bridge	$24.95*
Choplifter (cart)	$64.95*

FOR VIC 20

Macpan	$19.95*
Cops & Robbers	$19.95*
Fly Snatcher	$19.95*
Mosquitoes	$19.95*
Curse of the Werewolf	$19.95*
Scramble	$19.95*

FOR ATARI

Strip Poker	$39.95*
Bridge	$24.95*
Monkey Maths	$29.95*
Draw Pic	$39.95*

Sydney's Largest Stockist of Commodore 64 and Vic 20 Software and Utilities.

HARDWARE

NOW AVAILABLE!
The new Atari 600XL (16K)
$399*

And the new Atari 800XL (64K)
$599*

Sinclair Spectrum from **$299*** With complete software range available ex-stock.

Now franchised agent for B.B.C. MICROCOMPUTER
Used by the ABC and recommended for use in schools in 5 out of 6 states in Australia

EXCLUSIVE

2X Extended Warranty
Doubles the Warranty Period

The Computer Spot now offers an Exclusive Extended Warranty that doubles the warranty period on pre-tested hardware to ensure trouble-free operation.

*Recommended Retail Price

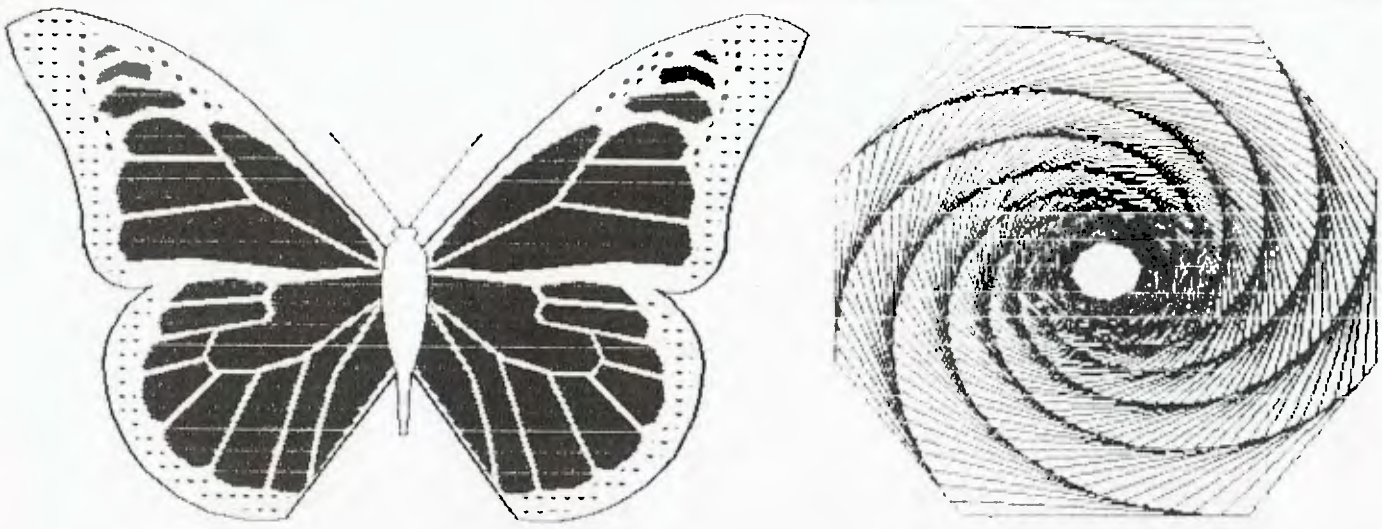
And so much more... from the spot with the lot in Home Computing.

the Computer Spot

Castlereagh Street Level MLC Centre, Martin Place, Sydney 2000. Tel: 2352971

Gallery Level Eastgate Centre, Bondi Junction 2022. Tel: 3875208

IMAGOMAT 202YC



Two examples of a graphics screen dump to the thermal printer of the HP150.

off it goes. All this takes a lot longer to explain than it takes to do in practice.

The software which makes these enhancements possible is HP's Personal Applications Manager or PAM, and all software packages offered by HP run under PAM. It therefore provides the friendly interface between you, the user, and the operating system.

The HP 150 also has a powerful terminal option, in that it will emulate a range of HP graphics terminals. The terminal option may be selected from boot-up in terminal mode. All terminal parameters (baud rate, number of bits, parity, EnqAck protocol and so on) may be selected from a menu and may be different for the two serial ports. To return from terminal to local mode at any time you press the SHIFT + STOP keys on the keyboard.

All software packages under PAM provide a similar appearance to the user. They include such industry standards as VisiCalc and Wordstar, but also some new ones such as Memomaker (a simpler word processor) and Personal Card File (a simple database). Other packages to be available soon include Condor, dBase II, Multiplan and Lotus 1-2-3. As a regular user of Lotus 1-2-3 on the IBM-XT I look forward to seeing what HP have done to improve an already excellent program.

The standard manuals include the Owner's Guide and the Terminal User's Guide, and each software package has its own manual. The style is that of the three-ring binder in a box, so they can be easily lined up on a shelf or desk. The quality is what one would expect with this type of machine. They are clearly written, well indexed and have index tabs at the start of each new section so that any section can be quickly located. In three days of reading and using the manuals I only found three very minor errors. One surprise (not an error) was the spelling of 'disc' in place of 'disk', which is the last thing I would have expected in a manual produced in the USA.

Now, let's look at one of the software packages in more detail.

VisiCalc

VisiCalc comes on a microfloppy disk but without an operating system. You must boot up on another disk and then insert the VisiCalc disk. One of the soft-key options on booting is 'Reread Disks'. You can therefore change disks ▶

MemoMaker/Wordstar

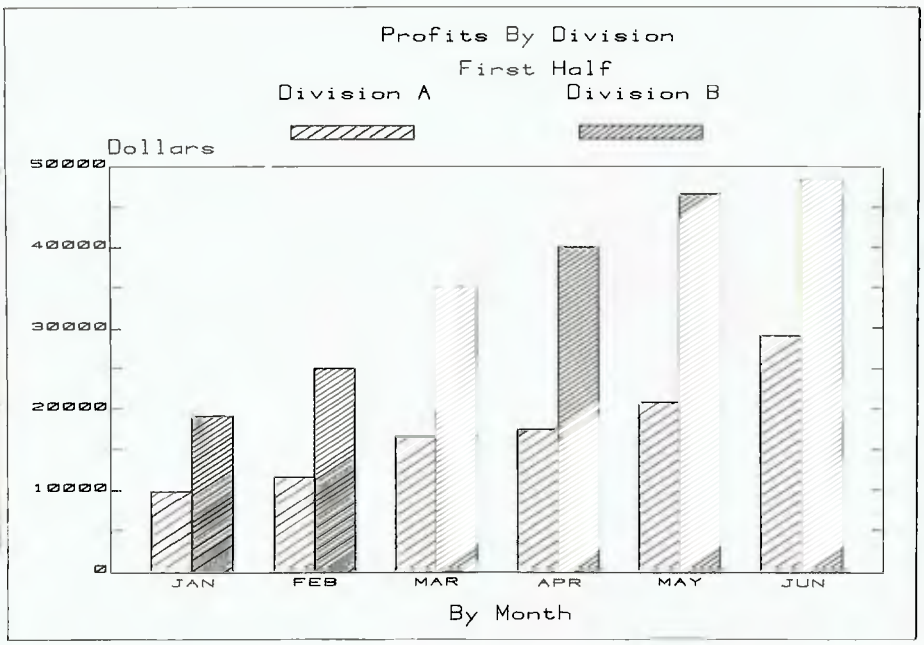
MemoMaker and WordStar are two wordprocessing Applications for the HP 150. Wordstar is the standard professional wordprocessing package except that running under PAM it is a good deal easier to use. Most commands can now be given using soft keys as well as by using the normal CTRL sequences.

MemoMaker is a simpler system with fewer facilities but with the advantage that the file structure is the same as for Wordstar.

This means that a rough draft done under MemoMaker can be picked up by WordStar for final production and that a document prepared under WordStar can be edited using MemoMaker.

MemoMaker has the usual formatting facilities including margins, tabs and centering. These are available while you are typing original text and in a block mode later but not while you are editing. It has cut and paste block move capabilities but no find and replace. It can display and print various enhanced character sets such as **boldface** and underlined.

A text screen dump of the HP150 showing some of the formatting capabilities of MemoMaker.



Right: this figure was plotted on the HP150 and printed out using the HP7470 plotter.

and point to this option to find what application is on the new disk. All applications on the system are then listed on the screen, and the appropriate one is selected by pointing to it. This highlights it and the 'Start Applic' softkey loads and runs it.

If you do not want to point to the screen for some reason, all selections can always also be made by moving the cursor (a small arrow at this stage) to the required block and pressing the SELECT key on the keyboard. This highlights the selected block. To load and run the application, you then press the 'Start Applic' function key on the keyboard.

The version of Visicalc used has all the features I have seen in VisiCalc, but I am not a regular user so it may have a few extra ones. Pressing '/' brings the familiar 'ABCDEFGIMPRSTVW-' string up, from which the required function may be selected. But in addition there is a main menu of eight softkeys, and most of these have a further eight choices. In some cases this continues to the fourth level. And while I am never sure whether I need F for File or F for Format in the string prompt, there is no mistaking which softkey to select for file operations, since the prompts on the softkeys are 'Load/Save' and 'Format'.

Softkey f8 is always the 'Exit' or 'Done' key, which returns you to the previous level or to the main menu. In the main menu this key exits from VisiCalc, although you must confirm this from the keyboard to avoid unintentional exits. Since the touch screen has a buffer, a shaky finger may select the same key twice.

The manual contains a map of the VisiCalc letter command tree and also one for the softkey tree. These give a useful overview.

There are lots of help pages available, and the most appropriate help pages at any stage may be brought on the screen by selecting the Help softkey or by pressing '?' on the keyboard.

Cell selection can be done in the usual ways, but also by pointing, and with a little practice I was able to do this successfully most of the time. Selecting the right column is easy, even when the column width is set to its minimum value of 3. Selecting the correct row is a little more difficult, since rows are only one line high. Depending on the angle of your finger to the screen and the location of the display on the screen relative to the sensing beams, you may have to point slightly above the cell required. My natural tendency was to point slightly below it, which resulted in the selection of the cell below the one I wanted.

At this stage you may feel that you should use a smaller pointer, such as the end of a pencil. This is not so. With a pencil only about every second line can be selected. Since there are only 14 horizontal sensing beams and 27 lines on the screen, half the lines must fall between two beams. These can only be selected by interrupting the horizontal beams above and below the line at the same time. So, use your finger.

Other Software

Other software not available for review but which should be available by the time you read this includes Microsoft Compiled BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and COBOL, as well as HP's Series 100 BASIC, several graphics utilities and a set of accounting packages. Other software planned includes an additional word processor (Perfect Writer/Speller), a spreadsheet (Perfect Pack), statistical programs (Statpak) and several games.

Summary

The HP 150 is the easiest to use machine I have seen.

It represents a major advance in cost-effective technology in the personal computer field. It is well priced to compete with the IBM-PC and therefore with all other systems in the $5000-up bracket. It comes with an excellent range of high-quality, general-purpose software with manuals of matching excellence.

The system is so easy to use that most users will hardly ever refer to the manuals after the initial learning period. No manager any longer has the excuse that he cannot use a personal computer because he does not have time to learn how to use it. With the information-handling tools provided, the applications for the HP 150 are limited more by our ability to ask the right questions than by the convenience or the power of the system to implement the solutions. ❑

CONFRATEL

HARD DISK

WINCHESTER

10 MEGABYTES

S100, SIRIUS, APPLE & IBM PC

$3299 PLUS TAX

RING (03) 233 9721 FOR DATA

CONFRATEL COMPUTER SERVICES P/L

459, COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE 3000

TALK TO YOUR CLIENTS IN ANY LANGUAGE.

Application software is a word game. The real meaning is that if your client changes his micro software costs start all over again because most software is not portable from system to system.

The Conqueror Transcriptor is a format conversion machine which will give you that service edge your clients are looking for.

Discuss the wide range and scope the Transcriptor can give your store now, at under $5k you owe it to yourself to get the facts.

A Transcription service is also available.

cpm

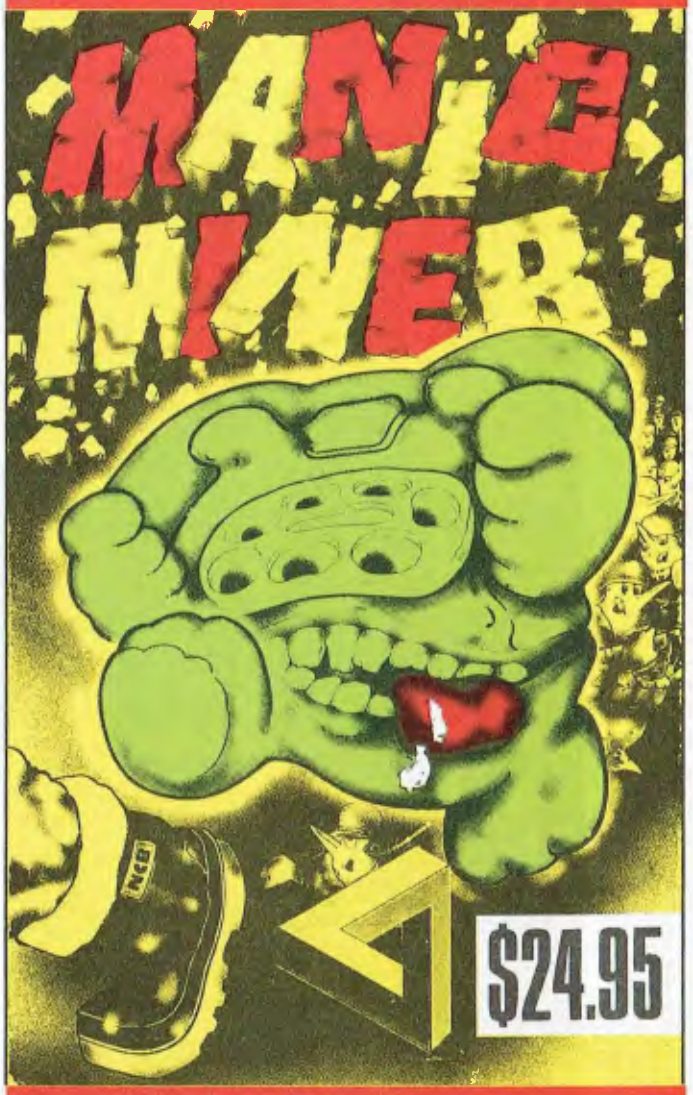
Speak your kind of language.

Commercial and Professional Microsystems.

9th Floor, 505 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne 3004. Tel. (03) 267 4755.

Brand Vic. CP 804.

Nº1 GAME OF THE YEAR



Spectrum 48k · Commodore 64

A.P.C. SCREENPLAY REVIEW, FEB. 1984.

"MANIC MINER™ is a must.....it has justifiably won the Game of the Year Award in the U.K."★★★★★

SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS

COMPUTERPLAY–SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 69, Glen Waverley, 3150.

Phone: (03)561 1078

For Best Results Use A

THE Champ #1 USA

SUPER CHAMP

12 MONTHS GUARANTEE

10ft RETRACTABLE CABLE

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME

C-TECH pty. ltd.

SIRIUS

16 bit processor, uses the well known 8088 processor so it comes complete with MS DOS and CP/M 86. The SIRIUS has a huge 600 Kbyte per drive as standard, or double that capacity if required. The graphics on the SIRIUS are super high resolution, 800 by 400 pixels with semitone shading. There are thousands of units installed in Australia as the superior technical capabilities of the machine have been recognised by many large corporations, research teams and educational institutions.

PRICES

Sirius 1 with 1.2 Mbyte drive capacity and 128K RAM is **$5990** inc. tax. **$5250** ex. tax.
Sirius 1 with 2.4 Mbyte drive capacity and 256K RAM is **$7300** inc. tax. **$6400** ex. tax.
Sirius 1 with 10 Mbyte hard disk and 256K RAM is **$10,960** inc. tax. **$9,600** ex. tax.

KAYPRO II

Easy is the most apt description for this model-easily portable, affordable, readable and typeable: Sculptured, high-quality keyboard, and weighing just 13 kilos. A free range of software to the value of $2,500 is included.
The Kaypro is CPM-DOS compatible and driven by a ZILOG Z-80™ micro-processor, making it a most popular system for the small business-person.

$3195 Inc. Tax

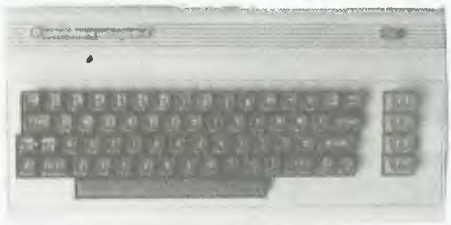
THE RITRON WORKHORSE

Let us introduce you to our workhorse. This is not a pretty little computer which looks great and does nothing. It's built purely for hard work.
It's our own RITRON computer built on the big board 2.
It comes complete with a professional ICL terminal. It has 64K ram, CP/M runs at 4MHz, has a disk storage of 2.4Mb on 20cm

drives. That means you'll have no trouble loading software from other sources.
Other features of our computer include DMA for fast disk access and a hard disk interface for when you want to upgrade your storage requirements.

PRICE: $4740 inc. tax. $3950 ex tax

COMMODORE 64 – ONLY $449

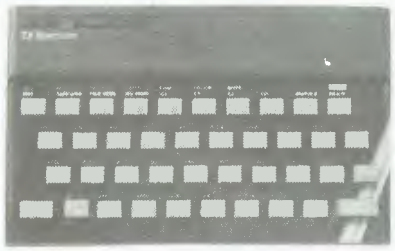


This computer has 48k of RAM a full size keyboard and all the peripherals and software you could want. The colours are superb. Match it with one of our colour monitors shown below.

COMMODORE computer and datasette and Joystick
Total value $561.00
Our price an unbelievable $449.00

Ring for a free price list on Commodore and Spectrum Software

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM – ONLY $279



48K Model $349. . . . . Printer $189

Clive Sinclair's most recent P.C. has terrific one key programming commands, fantastic colour handling (paint, ink) and graphics (circle).

Prices subject to change without notice

C-TECH pty. ltd. 48 A'Beckett Street, Melbourne Vic., 3000. . . . ph. 347-7917

April 1984

your BUSINESS computer

MAGAZINE

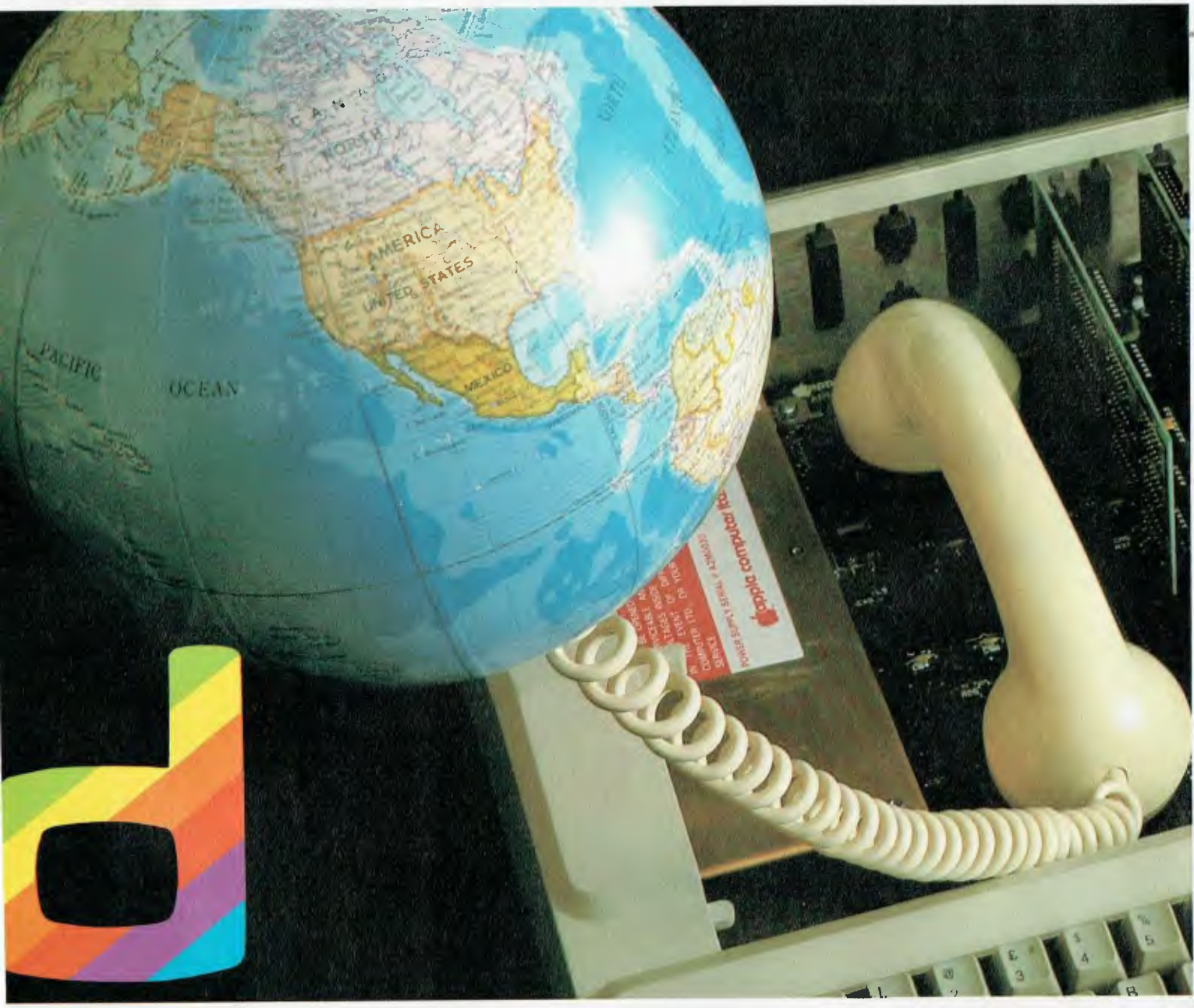
What really happened to Osborne?

Visi On

Rainbow 100

Multitech MIC 504

Talk to the world!



DIGICARD offers you a truly versatile Communications Card for APPLE //e, allowing you to "TALK" to mainframes, mini or micro computers by telephone or direct wire communication. It also allows you to print data direct from your screen.
Whether you are a stockbroker, an educator or a scientist, the DIGICARD COMMUNICATIONS CARD offers you easy access to your data bank.
For further details contact your Apple dealer or DIGICARD direct on (03) 439 1366.

Maclagan Wright & Associates
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
PTY LTD
(Inc. in Victoria)

11/22 Bridge St,
Eltham, Vic. 3095,
Australia.
Phone (03) 439 1366

What really happened to Osborne? 4

The 'collapse' of Osborne Computer Corp sent shock waves through the micro-computer industry; was this the beginning of the 'great shake-out'? Find out what really happened.

BY BILL BOLTON

Talking Tallyphone 13

It is hoped that computers will figure significantly in providing career opportunities for the handicapped. The 'Tallyphone' is a system which not only offers to improve the operation of company switchboards, but also broadens the job market for blind people.

BY EVAN MCHUGH

VisiOn Reviewed 19

Les Bell used to have an office without windows; he didn't think they were that important. Then he moved to swish new offices — with windows — and wouldn't change back. Now he's even got a computer with windows . . .

BY LES BELL

Multitech MIC-504 Business System 22

Another 8-bit computer running CP/M? Yes, the Multitech MIC-504 does fit this crowded category, but has some interesting features to distinguish it from its competitors.

BY JOHN NICHOLLS

Rainbow 100 User Assessment 26

The release of the IBM-PC somewhat overshadowed DEC's release of the Rainbow 100, but the DEC machine promises to be at least as good as Big Blue's baby in virtually every aspect.

BY MARK KOSTEN

Managing Editor
Matt Whelan

Editor
Jane Mackenzie

Art Director/ Art Production
Ali White

National Advertising Manager
David McDowall

Victorian Sales Manager
Mel Godfrey

Contributors
Les Bell, Bill Bolton, Mark Kosten, Evan McHugh, John Nicholls

Your Business Computer is published bi-monthly as a pull-out section of *Your Computer* magazine by the Federal Publishing Company Pty Ltd, 140 Joynton Avenue, Waterloo 2017. (02) 663-9999. Telex: FEDPUB AA74488. Publisher: Michael Hannan. Printed by ESN — The Litho Centre, Sydney. Typeset by Hughes Phototype, Spit Junction NSW. (02) 960-2788. Distributed nationally by Gordon and Gotch.
Editorial contributions: Contributions to *Your Business Computer* are welcome and will be given every consideration. Although the greatest care will be exercised with contributions, no responsibility can be accepted for the safety or return of any letters, manuscripts, photographs or other materials supplied to *Your Business Computer*. All contributions should include your name, address and home and office telephone numbers. See *Your Computer* 'Services' page for more details on contributions, style, etc.

What *really* happened to Osborne

The 'collapse' of Osborne Computer Corp has sent shock waves through the microcomputer industry. How did it happen?

Prior to Comdex/Fall '83, I spent a week in the Bay Area around San Francisco conducting some protracted negotiations with Digital Research. As I had quite a lot of time to kill outside business hours, I started to dig around to see what I could turn up about the Osborne 'collapse' on its home territory. It didn't take long to track down some ex-Osborne employees. The following account is put together from what they told me. I spoke to production line workers, middle managers and executives (the human ones, not the computers).

Is this story the ultimate truth on Osborne Computer Corp problems? I don't know for sure. What I do know is that:

- It's first hand, from people who lived it.
- It fits other external facts well.
- It has internal consistency.

The Shake-Out?

For several years industry pundits have been predicting the 'Great Shake-Out' in the microcomputer industry. This great shake-out is supposed to see the collapse of many small computer companies and leave a few big computer companies controlling the market. Is the Osborne episode the start of the great shake-out? I think not; I don't even believe there will ever be one.

The insolvency of Osborne Computer Corp was an excellent example of classic capitalism at work. The company made some fatal mistakes in a fiercely competitive, savage marketplace and paid the traditional, quick penalty of financial destruction.

Adam Osborne, The Driving Force

If nothing else, Adam Osborne deserves to be described as a phenomenon in the computer industry. On the three occasions I have met him, he has exuded an air of supreme confidence in his own abilities. Others have called this blinding arrogance, though this is perhaps too brutal.

Adam Osborne moved to the US from Britain in 1961 and practised as an engineer before founding Osborne & Associates in 1970. His new company concerned itself with consulting and technical writing. This quickly turned into a major publishing exercise for computer and electronics book titles, which was worth US$5 million when Adam Osborne finally sold out to McGraw-Hill during 1982.

Adam Osborne used publishing and writing to build his influence in the computer industry. A regular column, 'From the Fountainhead', which appeared in *Interface Age* and other magazines, was Adam Osborne's vehicle for chastising computer companies that didn't perform well. Not all his predictions came true, of course. In his book on the future of the micro industry, *Running Wild*, he wrote: "In its most famous business, run-of-the-mill business computer systems, IBM will soon cease to be a significant force."

After prodding the industry to build new types of computers, Adam Osborne decided to get into the computer manufacturing business himself. He said, "I told people what they should build and nobody did, so I built it!"

The Osborne 1

As far as anyone can tell, the Osborne 1 computer in a recognisable form was first discussed by Adam Osborne during September 1980. Adam Osborne has always been an idea generator and many of his ideas come to nothing, so the executives at Osborne & Associates weren't sure what would happen to the computer idea.

"His personal energy is like a whirlwind, you either get out of the way or get picked up in it," said Georgette Psaris, Vice President of the company.

From Adam Osborne's original concept, hardware genius Lee Felsenstein turned the Osborne 1 computer into a manufacturable item. There were two key concepts in Adam Osborne's plan to make his mark on the computer industry in the form of the Osborne 1.

The first concept was portability; the machine would draw attention to itself as the first of a new type of microcomputer that would go to the computing task rather than have the task brought to it. He packaged the Osborne 1 so that it would fit under a standard commercial airline seat and so could be treated as hand luggage. This idea wasn't new; Hewlett Packard and Tektronix had exploited it in their expensive electronic test equipment for years, but Adam Osborne was the first to see the mass market potential of such packaging.

The second concept was to 'bundle' software with the computer. For US$1995 you not only got a fully functional microcomputer but also nearly US$1500 worth of popular, industry standard software to make it immediately productive. This put the Osborne 1 streets ahead of any existing machines in the value-for-money stakes. Adam Osborne was able to secure some extremely attractive deals for software as he was the first to propose bundling. He later said, "Quite frankly, I was amazed afterward when anyone said it was innovative or a mark of brilliance. It seemed utterly obvious."

Osborne Computer Corp Is Born

In early 1981, using funds from his publishing business and some US$1 million in seed money from venture capitalists like Jack Melcor, Osborne Computer Corp was launched. Its initial home was an existing plant in one of the many high technology industrial parks in Hayward, opposite San Francisco.

The accommodation was cramped and somewhat makeshift right from the start, but no-one really complained; it was all so exciting. Osborne Computer Corp's team was young, bright and determined to be successful. Lynn Hagen, in charge of retail sales, was just 24, while the vice-president of marketing, Georgette Psaris, was 25. With their unbounded enthusiasm, they would soon be joining the other self-made millionaires of the nearby Silicon Valley in reaping the rich harvest of the microcomputer industry.

The Osborne 1 hit the market in the US in July 1981 with tremendous impact. With an introductory price of $1795 (lower than anticipated) it was less expensive than any other comparable computer and portable as well. The industry's reaction was mixed. While most praised it as a breakthrough, some saw it as a sloppily designed, opportunistic gimmick.

I remember well my first contact with an Osborne 1. Trevor Marshal and I

Computer Corp.?

Ever since Osborne Computer Corporation opened for business the industry has been waiting for something to happen! Early predictions of what that something might be included instant fame and fortune for all involved. The reality has turned out to be somewhat different: the 'something' has been a lengthy period in provisional protection from creditors (or Chapter 11 as the jargon goes in the US legal system) with a possible re-emergence to an uncertain future.

By Bill Bolton

struggled to get some public domain CP/M programs across to it via the RS-232 link, unsuccessfully as it turned out. We were both impressed (with the machine) and dismayed (with the documentation) at the same time.

One of the truisms of marketing theory is that the customers are the final arbiter. Osborne Computer Corp's customers made the Osborne 1 an overnight success. "We are a force in the microcomputer revolution," said a jubilant Adam Osborne.

Those early days weren't without drama. One of the first production batches went to Computerland, and most were 'dead on arrival'. The problem was faulty memory, so a week of 24-hour shifts was needed to replace the faulty chips. Everyone from executives down was on the assembly lines to get the job done, even Adam Osborne. Computerland later said no other manufacturer had fixed a problem so quickly.

To those at Osborne Computer, Adam Osborne was a leader, not just a manager. His words had the weight of a guru, a quasi-religious figure. His flamboyant personality and personal charisma made him a darling of the press and never lacking in publicity for himself or his machine. He was more than this, though; as an accomplished engineer in his own right, he often contributed on technical matters.

Double Density

Despite minor ups and downs, typical in any growing business, Osborne Computer Corp was doing well one year after the Osborne 1 introduction. There were now competitors, notably Kaypro, but the international market for Osborne 1 was developing well.

In mid-1982 Osborne Computer Corp went after further venture capital and had investment firms falling over themselves to lend a slice of the US$10 million the company was after.

One of the problems with the Osborne 1 was its low disk capacity, less than 100K. Its competitors were starting to introduce double density drives with significantly higher capacities per disk, and Osborne Computer Corp needed to do something about its competitive position.

From September 1982, Osborne Com-▶

puter Corp was technically ready to ship double density systems, but what about existing stock? There were 11,500 single density units still on dealers' shelves or in the pipeline. If the company introduced a new double density model, those 11,500 units would become 'dead' stock, in other words, unsaleable. Some within Osborne Computer Corp wanted to push ahead with the new technology regardless of what it did to the dealers, but others urged caution.

The cautious advisers prevailed, so something else was needed to keep Osborne 1 sales alive. The plan was simple; every Osborne 1 would have an additional, major software item bundled with it. The extra 'free' package was Ashton-Tate's expensive and powerful dBase II database system. In just two days, Osborne Computer Corp executives negotiated a contract with Ashton-Tate and orchestrated a promotional campaign to get the giveaway program started.

The promotion was a runaway success, generating a massive market demand. The company's production facilities were already running at full capacity with nothing much to spare. The unanticipated demand drove the production department crazy. Working weeks of 50 to 60 hours had been the norm for many months and now it was starting to tell. Under pressure to produce more, some sections of the company tripled in size in very short periods. Production delays were upsetting dealers and the quality of the product was becoming variable.

The old Hayward plant just couldn't support a company doing over US$9 million a month in business. There were only eight sales people to handle this business, internal communications were poor, and few management records were kept.

In the backroom, work was beginning on new products to keep the momentum up. To launch these, Adam Osborne knew he needed more capital, so plans were made to take Osborne Computer Corp 'public'. This meant making a public stock offering through the stock markets. As a sidelight, going 'public' would make Adam Osborne and his senior executives (all large shareholders) very, very rich.

Preparations had to be made to bring Osborne Computer Corp under tighter control before a public offering would be acceptable in the share markets. In October 1982, Adam Osborne and his board of directors decided to find a new president suitable for the task.

The New Year

The start of 1983 saw Osborne Computer Corp in a new, much larger building at Hayward with a new president at the helm. Robert Jaunich II, formerly president of Consolidated Foods Corp in Chicago, was very different from Adam Osborne. He lacked Adam Osborne's flair and has been described as awkward, but he had a good sense for the 'bottom line' and keen insight.

Jaunich soon started to uncover problems within Osborne Computer Corp. The dBase II promotion ended in January, but it cost the company dearly. The later production runs of Osborne 1s were of poor quality and were creating a massive maintenance load for the already overworked engineering department. Some customers were having to wait up to six weeks to get delivery of dBase II as Osborne Computer Corp had underestimated demand and the dealers were getting a lot of abuse.

Big Blue

The market had changed since the Osborne 1 was introduced. IBM had moved in on the personal computer market with striking success. IBM created a new feature which the Osborne 1 didn't have – 'IBM PC compatibility'. Meanwhile Kaypro had managed to grab 40 per cent of the portable computer market by producing a machine very similar in concept to the Osborne 1 but correcting the Osborne's largest shortcoming, a tiny 125 mm video display.

The first of Osborne's new designs, the Executive, was shown to the computer press at the end of January, but they were embargoed from publishing anything on it until April 1. Some saw the Executive as overpriced and the screen as still too small, but most felt that Osborne Computer Corp had at least established credibility for the new model. There was also the promise of the 'Vixen', but it was still having engineering problems.

Consolidation

Jaunich was consolidating his power base within the company. This was centred on the board and venture capitalists who were bankrolling the company. He was at odds with the marketing executives, so moves were instigated to form a new team of executives more likely to project a stable corporate image.

Georgette Psaris was shuffled sideways to vice-president, strategic planning, and her place on the inner circle as VP marketing was taken over by Joe Roebuck from Apple Computer. From Memorex came Don Waite, Financial Controller, and Jim Otinger, General Vice President.

By the time Jaunich was done with executive reorganisation, only one of the old Adam Osborne team remained at the top level. Fred Brown was the driving force behind the Osborne Computer Corp sales effort and he bickered constantly with Jaunich. Brown complained that the company was suffering from 'analysis paralysis' while the market passed it by.

While this was going on, Adam Osborne was rarely about. He had a tight schedule of conferences, meetings and fund raising. Part of the deal with Jaunich was that he should not be interfered with over day-to-day management. It seems Adam Osborne was disturbed by Jaunich's style of running the company, but didn't communicate well with him. Many of the long-time Osborne Computer Corp executives felt Jaunich was running the company from behind closed doors and accused him of being almost invisible.

The Leaks

Jaunich was working at preparing the company for the public offering, and he was finding lots of things wrong. The public offering was due in May so Jaunich conducted an internal audit. To his dismay about US$10 million was unaccounted for. The missing money was in cash, services, inventory and other liabilities. There wasn't any suspicion of embezzlement, just incredibly poor accounting practices and controls. It seemed cash control was particularly poor. Don Waite figured that if the books were adjusted to take the missing monies into account, the quarter to February 1983 would show a loss of US$1.5 million instead of the previously anticipated profit of US$1 million.

The excess inventory was software for bundling with the new machines and was of poor quality and largely worthless.

A further internal audit showed the situation to be worse than at first feared, with Waite predicting an US$8 million loss for the fiscal year. After the event, it is plain that company accounting was so sloppy that no-one could really know what the true position was.

Despite all the problems Osborne Computer Corp had no problems in raising another US$9 million in venture capital, largely from firms who had participated in previous financing of the company.

At the end of April, Jaunich called Adam Osborne with the news that a public stock offering was just not possible. This must have been a bitter personal blow for Jaunich, who stood to make US$10 million out of stock when the company went public, part of the deal he negotiated when he joined. Other early leaders of the company also stood to lose small fortunes as they had taken their pay in stock options in the beginning.

Adam Osborne couldn't believe that ▶

MICROMAIL

Australia's No. 1 Microcomputer Mail Order Club.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: FREE MEMBERSHIP WORTH $30 WITH PURCHASE OF $100 OR MORE ON INITIAL ORDER.

(see below for membership benefits).

SPECIAL OFFER OF THE MONTH PART I

	Rec Retail price	Micromail
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE	$499	$395

SPECIAL OFFER OF THE MONTH PART II

	Rec Retail price	Micromail
LOTUS 123	$950	$679

commodore

Prices include sales tax.	RRP	Micromail
COMMODORE 64	499.00	399.00
Datasette	49.95	43.95
1526 printer	499.00	439.00
1701 Colour monitor	499.00	Call
Sx-64 Portable	1499.00	1399.00
Koala Pad	149.95	134.95
Light Pen	39.95	35.95
Parallel Interface	119.00	106.95
Multiplan	149.00	129.00
Superbase 64	180.00	149.00
Simons Basic	80.00	74.95
Magic Desk	60.00	49.95
Intro to Basic	40.00	32.95
Easy Script	100.00	85.95
Bank Street writer	83.95	75.95
Home accountant	105.00	89.95
Avenger	29.95	25.95
Super Lander	29.95	25.95
Zork I II	25.95	21.95
Motor Mania	29.95	25.95
Choplifter	54.95	46.95
LOGO	100.00	85.95
Gridrunner	21.95	19.95
Grandmaster	29.95	25.95
Attack of the Mutant Camels	22.95	19.95
Programmer's Reference Guide	28.00	22.00
Pacman	69.95	62.95
Donkey Kong	69.95	62.95
Turtle Graphics	65.95	58.95
Hover Bovver	29.95	24.95
Loderrunner	54.95	45.95
Spelling Helper	19.95	17.95

and more!

ATARI

Prices include sales tax.	RRP	Micromail
600XL	$399.00	$379.00
800XL	599.00	569.00
1050 Disk Drive	699.00	659.00
1010 Program Recorder	159.00	149.00
1020 Colour Printer	399.00	379.00
48k RAM board	199.95	185.95
Koala Pad	149.00	139.00
Graphics Tablet	139.00	129.00
Choplifter	48.95	42.95
Atari Writer	119.95	105.95
Donkey Kong	79.95	69.95
Paint	99.95	89.95
Visicalc	395.00	375.00
Data Management	39.95	35.95
Computer Card File	29.95	25.95
Miner 2049er	69.95	59.95
Blue Max	49.85	44.95
Zaxxon	50.95	49.95

and more!

FOR ALL PRODUCTS NOT LISTED CALL (02) 449-5600

apple

	RRP	Micromail
Hardware (excluding sales tax)		
CED card	135.00	115.00
Microbuffer 16K	256.00	220.00
Accelerator Board	825.00	749.00
Vision 80	295.00	239.00
Apple San	120.00	105.00
RF Modulator	50.95	41.95
Micro Fazer	390.00	349.00
Digitek Printmaster	202.00	174.00
Davong 5MB Drive	2880.00	2399.00
Software (includes sales tax)		
Bank Street writer	$98.95	$86.95
Wordstar Professional	795.00	695.00
Zardax	324.00	288.00
Visicalc Advance Version	495.00	440.00
PFS File	175.00	149.00
D Base II	825.00	689.00
Home Accountant	105.00	86.95
Versaform	570.00	459.00
Master Type	64.95	54.95
Typing Tutor	42.95	36.95
Frogger	48.95	39.95
Wizardry	81.95	69.95
Choplifter	48.95	39.95
Loderunner	48.95	41.95
Jawbreaker	42.95	35.95
David's Midnight Magic	44.95	36.95
Koala Pad	179.00	159.00
Defender	72.95	64.95
Pacman	72.95	64.95
Flight Simulator	56.95	46.95
Sargon II	56.95	48.95
Zork I II III	60.95	50.95
Ultima II	81.95	69.95

and more!

Manufacturer's full warranty on all products.

SPECTRAVIDEO

Prices include sales tax.	RRP	Micromail
SV-318	399.00	299.00
SV-328 80K RAM	$699.00	$599.00
Data cassette drive	149.00	99.95
SV-328 Floppy Disk System	1599.00	Call
Super cross Force	49.95	42.95
Spectra Type	29.95	24.95
Music Mentor	49.95	42.95
Spectra Diary	29.95	24.95
Intro Basic I	29.95	24.95

and more!

Micromail offers thorough training courses on DBase II, VisiOn, Spellbinder. Others on request.

Order by phone
Sydney 449-5600
Australia Wide (008) 23-0200
(Toll Free)
24 Hour Service
Bankcard and Mastercard Welcome.

IBM

Software includes sales tax.	RRP	Micromail
Friday	360.00	320.00
VisiOn Applications Manager	165.00	150.00
Visi On Pack A	1099.00	950.00
Visi On Pack B	14.99	13.50
Wordstar	595.00	495.00
Spellbinder	695.00	495.00
The Word Plus	249.00	199.00
Supercalc 3	445.00	369.00
D BASE II	825.00	689.00
VISI FILE	428.00	359.00
Multimate	595.00	495.00
Championship Blackjack	69.00	58.95
Temple of Apshai	65.95	56.95
Flight Simulator	87.95	74.95
ZORK I. II. III	59.95	49.95
KOALA PAD	199.00	179.00
Visi On Mouse	375.00	335.00
HARDWARE (Excludes sales tax)		
TEAC floppy disk drive	Exclusive	495.00
QUADBOARD 64K (P S)	$550.00	$475.00
Davong 64K Ramcard	359.00	299.00
Davong 192k Ramboard	579.00	499.00
Davong 5MB Drive (EXT)	2880.00	2399.00
Persyst 64KB RAM	650.00	549.00
Microfazer 64k serial	445.00	395.00
Persyst 384K	1530.00	1350.00

and more!

MONITORS	RRP	Micromail
Colour Monitor	Call and Save	
Teco Green Screen	$249.00	$199.00
Teco Amber Monitor	275.00	220.00
JOYSTICKS		
Quickshot I	24.95	19.95
Quickshot II	29.95	25.95
Triga Command	19.95	18.50
Kraft	88.95	79.95
Wico 3-way joystick	49.95	45.95
Wico Apple II joystick adapter	34.95	31.95
PRINTERS		
Amust DT80	449.00	399.00
Pony Thermal Printer	199.00	call
Star Gemini 10x	599.00	495.00
Star Gemini 15x	955.00	795.00
Epson FX-80 copy	795.00	595.00
SP2000 Daisywheel	995.00	795.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	995.00	895.00
C-Itoh 8510 par	1340.00	1095.00
C-Itoh 1550 par	1635.00	1350.00
FLOPPY DISKS		
Le Floppie (10) SSDD	49.95	37.95
2 Pack Le Floppie	10.00	8.95
Le Floppie (10) DDDD	80.00	65.95

Sinclair

ZX Spectrum	16k	299.00	269.00
	48k	399.00	349.00
	Software	call	call
Microdrive		149.00	135.00
ZX1 Interface		149.00	135.00

Visit our showroom at
4A Merrivale Rd., Pymble NSW. **Training** available.

OPEN SATURDAY

Despatch guaranteed in five working days. Shipping and handling charges:
Hardware — Sydney $5.00, anywhere in Australia $10.00
Courier Delivery

Prices subject to change without notice.

Or send cheque or money order to
Micromail P.O. Box 454,
4A Merrivale Rd., Pymble. NSW 2073

Members receive: Discount vouchers for future purchases. Free cassette or diskette. Microgram bimonthly publication.

Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

THE EXECUTIVE™

Osborne Executive Productivity

In 1981, Osborne Computer Corporation created the concept of portable, low-cost personal business computing. The Osborne 1 was a revolutionary change in the way people go to work.
The same innovative approach to business computing has created The Executive by Osborne.
The Executive was designed, built and priced with one objective: to increase your productivity. It is a tool to help you move ahead quickly in your business or profession **now.**
The Executive is delivered with the hardware and software tools you need to go to work right away on the jobs you do for hours every day. With enhanced hardware and software, the Executive is designed to make the Osborne concept of personal business computing even more attractive.
It's the next logical step.
The evolution of the Osborne revolution.

Your Osborne Executive is an investment in your business future

It's an investment in your own scarcest resource: thinking time. It lets you put the time you save on mundane chores into creative, "bottom line" tasks.
It's an investment in your personal growth, because The Executive gives you new tools to do new jobs, jobs you simply could not imagine doing before.
And it's an investment in your effectiveness, because the Executive handles all the details for accurate computations, error-free typing and organisation of dates, facts and lists.

Do you work with words?

With WordStar,™ The Executive becomes a simple and powerful portable word processor. It lets even two fingered typists get their ideas down faster than handwriting or dictation. Best of all, it is quick and painless to change your mind and improve what you've written, to change your strategy to meet market conditions.
At the same time, your secretary is freed to do more useful "assistant" work, while you achieve polished, finished text with total control and privacy.
Letters, memos, reports, articles, copy, ideas – will improve dramatically. They'll take less of your time and minimise interruptions. They'll go out faster. Your time becomes more effective, you become more efficient.

Lots of memory to work with

The Executive has 128K of user memory, making it extremely quick, a useful attribute when you're working with number-oriented tasks or sorting through data files. Expanded memory also lets you add more rows and columns to your spreadsheets than ever before – extending the range and power of the SuperCalc™ program considerably. The two disk drives store 200K each, which means you can have about 60 typed pages of word and number information at your command on a single disk.

Do you work with numbers?

The Executive and SuperCalc™ replace your calculator, paper and pencil with the accuracy and unflagging attention of a speedy, dedicated machine.
Remember the last schedule, forecast or budget you did by hand? Now imagine laying it out without having to add any numbers across or down. Think how fast you could work if changes made in one month's allocation were reflected instantly across the entire spreadsheet.
That's what the Executive can do with SuperCalc.™ It works just as easily on a single column of figures, a complex budget forecast, trend analysis or research report.
Everything you do with numbers can be saved on a diskette for later review or revision. Or it can be run out on your office printer.

Do you want to get organised?

The Executive includes Personal Pearl,™ a powerful database manager. Using your Executive, you can now file, organise and find all sorts of information. Quickly. Easily. All you do is enter the quotes, name and address lists, market data, or whatever, by filling in simple forms on the screen. Forms you specify yourself.
The Executive will sort it all out and store it in a way that lets you find it the first time you look. Fingertip efficiency that is infallible.
It's a personal electronic filing system, address book and calendar pad all wrapped up in one. You can instantly get your hands on facts that used to be jumbled up in a file somewhere. And you need never again call a phone number that's been changed. Change it once and it's instantly changed everywhere in your own personal database.

Say hello to the information age!

The most exciting development in personal business computing is the telephone. The Executive COMM-PAC™ option lets you plug your Executive right into the telephone.* To let you access and control information electronically.
Now you can enjoy instant access to an even wider world of information . . . latest stock listings, news reports, newspaper clipping files, commercial research services . . . the list grows daily.
And you can begin saving time and money with electronic mail. You can exchange files and information with other Osbornes – even other computers – over the telephone lines. Just imagine the advantage of sending a twenty page document anywhere in the world in a matter of minutes!
*Subject to Telecom approval

Newest and best operating systems

The systems that manage computer operations are continually being improved. The Executive includes two different operating systems: CP/M Plus, a new and easier-to-use version of CP/M; and the UCSD p-System, which has recently become an industry standard.

BY OSBORNE

LIMITED OFFER!

$3198

By far the best value computer.

TAX INCLUDED

What this means to users is that a vast library of applications tools designed to run with CP/M or p-System computers is available to you. CP/M and p-System software from Osborne and a number of other sources can help you accomplish almost any business task you can imagine.

The bottom line

If quill pens were the state of the art and someone showed you a ballpoint, would you learn how to use one?
If letter-writing was the way business was done and someone told you about the telephone, would you investigate it?
If typists and filing cabinets and mounting postage bills are the bane of your bottom line and someone told you about an inexpensive investment that could set you free to do what you do best, would you check it out?

YES

Software worth $3500 all included in price

Assessed by Mr Milton McClynn-Worthington
OSBORNE USER GROUP

Do you know the BASICs . . .

Two powerful BASIC dialects – MBASIC™ and CBASIC™ come with the Executive. If you have studied a little programming, you'll know the power of these two languages. If you haven't, you may find them useful for business application software and a wide variety of learning programs that will introduce you or your children to the fundamental power of the computer.

Terminal Emulation (optional)

Most large companies have vast stores of information full of facts that would be useful to the executive . . . if you could only reach them.
The Osborne Executive lets you plug right into your company's computer system. In many cases your Executive can function with your main computer just like one of its own terminals.

Your Executive productivity investment goes where you go

Because the Executive is portable, you never need to work without it. And you'll quickly find you don't want to work without it.

YES

OSBORNE

is still Australia's Number 1.

YES! OSBORNE is stronger than ever!
YES! OSBORNE U.S. is continuing with leading designs
YES! OSBORNE in Australia has never been in a better position
YES! OSBORNE Australia is still by far the most favoured personal portable computer
YES! Recent increase in sales have put competitors even further behind
YES! Now is the time to buy

The Executive by Osborne. One price includes:

Standard Hardware:

- Z80A™ 4 MHz CPU with 128K RAM.
- Real time clock inbuilt.
- Dual floppy disk drives with 200K bytes storage each. Ability to read/write with IBM PC, DEC VT180, Xerox 821, Cromemco, and UCSD p-System Universal Disk Format.
- 7" amber display CRT with reverse video, underscoring, blinking, two user-definable character sets, half intensity.
- 24 lines of 80 characters each. 8x10 dot character cell matrix.
- Business keyboard with numeric keypad and cursor control keys.
- Video brightness and contrast controls on front panel.
- 2 RS232 ports for modem and printer plus parallel printer port.
- Baud rates from 50 to 19,200, software selectable.
- Fully addressable IEEE488 port using a Motorola 6821 PIA
- Z80A SIO serial communications controller for synchronous and asynchronous communications.
- Weather-resistant, portable housing.
- Dual voltage 240/120V 50/60Hz 55W max.
- Self test diagnostics on power-up.
- DMA (Direct Memory Access) port (internal).
- Safety Certifications: IEC 380, UL, FCC, VDE, CSA.

Standard Software:

- CP/M Plus (3.0) and UCSD p-System Operating Systems.
- WordStar™ word processing with MailMerge™
- SuperCalc™ electronic spreadsheet.
- Personal Pearl™ database system.
- CBASIC™ programming language.
- MBASIC™ programming language.
- Extensive range of operating system utilities.

INCLUDES complete and simple instructions for all hardware and software.

YES Full national 90 day warranty from Hills Industries in your Capital city.

YES Spares, Service Contracts & full support also available.

***OSBORNE 1 — $2,185 incl. tax.**

AUTHORISED OSBORNE EXECUTIVE DEALERS

NEW SOUTH WALES
Complete Solutions — SURRY HILLS
(02) 331-6799
Computer Connection — MIRANDA
(02) 526-1404
Computers Galore — NEUTRAL BAY
(02) 908-2355
Delta Computer Systems — BANKSTOWN
(02) 705-6636
Direct Computer Sales — HURSTVILLE
(02) 570-8344
Foremost Office Equipment — PARRAMATTA
(02) 635-5477
Grace Bros Business Centre — SYDNEY
GEORGE ST. (02) 238-9111
Orana Cash Registers — DUBBO
(069) 82-5833
S.C.C. COMPUTING — SYDNEY
93 YORK ST. (02) 290-3344
Typewriter City Discounts — SYDNEY
PITT ST. (02) 267-8847
Computer Spectrum — WOLLONGONG
(042) 27-1666
Our Town Computers — NEWCASTLE
(049) 52-5105
Bathurst Computer Services — BATHURST
(063) 31-2833
AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY
Boulevard Business Services — CANBERRA
(062) 48-5411
R C Electronics — HOLT, A.C.T.
(062) 54-7608
NORTHERN TERRITORY
Davionics — ALICE SPRINGS
(089) 52-3517

QUEENSLAND
Archive Computer Services — CLAYFIELD
(07) 262-2911
Cairns Computer Centre — CAIRNS
(070) 51-8010
Compsoft — SPRING HILL
(07) 229-0066
Computers & Peripherals — KEDRON
(07) 350-2611
Electronic Warehouse — FORTITUDE VALLEY
(07) 52-8455
Myer Computer Centre — INDOOROOPILLY
(07) 378-5111
Scarborough Fair Computer — SOUTHPORT
(075) 32-5133
Toowoomba Computer Centre — TOOWOOMBA
(076) 32-7542
Town & Country Computers — TOWNSVILLE
(077) 75-4000
The Byte Shop — NEWMARKET
(07) 352-6621
The Byte Shop — TARINGA
(07) 371-0711
WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Amity Computers — ALBANY
(098) 411-6060
Computer Country — PERTH
(09) 328-4644
Myer Computer Centre — PERTH
(09) 321-0151
Ossie Computers — CLAREMONT
(09) 384-5787 W.A. DISTRIBUTOR
SOUTH AUSTRALIA
Micro-80 Computing Centre — ADELAIDE
(08) 211-7244

Myer Computer Centre — ADELAIDE
(08) 217-0123
The Copy Centre — WHYALLA
(086) 45-7755
VICTORIA
Almer Distributors — OAKLEIGH
(03) 569-0169 or 569-6911
Data Parts — ALBURY
(060) 21-8080
Data Parts — SHEPARTON
(058) 21-7155
Data Parts — BENDIGO
(054) 43-4866
Data Parts — BALLARAT
(053) 31-3399
Direct Data — ARMIDALE
(03) 20-6949
Geelong Computer Centre — GEELONG
(052) 22-2844
IMA Computer Centre — SURREY HILLS
(03) 560-2974
Myer Computer Centre — MELBOURNE
(03) 661-3342
Nucleus Computers — MOUNT WAVERLEY
(03) 232-6370
Tech-Rentals — RINGWOOD
(03) 879-2266 NATIONAL RENTALS
TASMANIA
Coastal Computers — BURNIE
(004) 31-7959
Stawberry Enterprises — BERRIEDALE
(002) 49-1814

- All sales and related inquiries must go to the dealers.
- All Engineering and machine faults must go to Hills Industries in your Capital City.

• OSBORNE Australia Sales Centre (02) 290-3344

things were so bad and immediately returned to Hayward to find out what was going on.

Panic Reactions

The Executive computer was the only hope to stop the rot in the company. Things weren't going well with the Executive, however. April 1 came, but the Executive was still bogged down with the production department. Attempts were made to suppress the press releases on the Executive, but it was too late for long lead-time magazines like *Byte*, so the word got out.

In anticipation of the Executive, sales of the Osborne 1 plummeted to next to nothing. Meanwhile, the Vixen project was so beset with design problems that Jaunich decided to abandon it entirely.

Towards the end of April, Adam Osborne and the company's VPs went on a barnstorming tour to introduce the Executive to dealers. A week later they had 20,000 orders which they hoped they could fill. There were still 6000 Osborne 1s on hand at the company, so Fred Brown worked out a deal to clear this stock and get some cash into the company. Jaunich wasn't sure whether to go ahead with the deals Brown had made and finally called them off. Brown immediately resigned.

The Executive wasn't IBM-compatible but not to worry, Adam Osborne announced, there will be an IBM-compatible along in a couple of months. This effectively killed sales of the 8-bit Executive computer. Just one week after introducing the company's first truly new product in nearly two years, it was obsolete ...

The company had gone for another round of venture capital financing during June and had been able to raise US$11 million to keep things rolling.

The Rot

One afternoon in August, security guards moved in to keep watch while 203 employees at the Hayward plant were laid off. An almost equal number remained to hear Jaunich address them in the firm's cafeteria.

Jaunich told them that in three months the company would have outside investors or it would be sold. Cash flow was a whopping US$8 million (plus) behind, virtually no actual sales were made during April, Executive sales were behind predictions and so on. Joe Roebuck tried to rally their enthusiasm with a claim that IBM, Apple and Osborne would be the Big Three of the micro industry. Adam Osborne was present through all this but said nothing; he is said to have looked exhausted and defeated.

On September 13, Osborne Computer Corp sought protection from creditors under 'Chapter 11', provisional bankruptcy. The company owed 600 creditors US$45 million.

A Possible Rebirth

Ronald J. Brown, former head of Osborne Computer Corp, has taken over as president and chief executive officer. On December 13 1983 he filed a plan with the court which is hearing the Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding against the company. This plan was approved in the last few weeks and the company is now under new management and has announced plans to produce a follow-up machine to the Executive.

Brown's plan also has the approval of the company's three largest bankers and a committee representing the unsecured creditors. Robert Jaunich II has resigned as president but remains, with Adam Osborne, on the board of directors. International markets, Ron Brown's strength, are a key factor in the plan to rebuild the company, and it seems the US domestic sales efforts will be considerably scaled down.

Shipments of Osborne computers are starting to trickle into Australia again. Imports of Osborne computers into Australia are being handled by the recently formed Osborne Computer Sales (Australia), a Sydney-based company. Many Australian dealers who previously handled Osborne products are reported to be reluctant to carry them again, so Osborne Computer Sales will have its work cut out in re-establishing the Osborne products in the Australian market.

Some Quotations

Who was to blame? Adam Osborne blames Bob Jaunich and has said, "The major lesson I learned was that I'm as good a manager as any of those guys." There is an argument between Adam Osborne and Jaunich about whether the company should have gone public; I don't know who is right, but neither seems prepared to give any ground.

Adam Osborne is adamant that, "If you take a look at the record of right and wrong decisions, we did damned well – as good as anyone," and "We are squeaky clean, there is no way anyone can prove fraud."

John Dvorak, writing in *Infoworld*, claimed that Osborne Computer Corp would have been able to overcome its problems had it received the infusion of funds going public would have brought. I find this hard to believe. Bob Jaunich said, "We came into a situation where there were some shocking surprises. There were some bitter disappointments, and we tried our best to act professionally."

Implications

What are the implications of Osborne Computer Corp's problems for the rest of the industry? Already, some of the established (entrenched) computer companies are starting to run advertising stressing their long track record. Certainly the collapse can only strengthen the position of IBM, DEC, NEC, Wang, Sperry, Prime and their ilk in the micro market.

In the micro industry, when someone wins, somebody else usually loses. IBM has won a big market share and has scared off some venture capital from the micro market. Osborne Computer Corp is the first (and probably not the last) of the big losers. However, stable, well-funded companies like Kaypro and Compaq can probably survive. Even if they don't, others will rise to take their place.

Adam Osborne always claimed that slick marketing and advertising were more important than highly refined technology. I wonder if he still believes it.

If You Own An Osborne

Join one of the Osborne user groups now!

There are enough Osborne 1s around to ensure a continuing supply of software as long as there is a market for 8-bit software (?). Getting updates for Osborne-supplied software may be difficult, though. Self-help through user groups seems to be the best bet.

Fortunately the relatively simple technology of the Osborne 1 should make it physically maintainable provided the mechanical bits don't break. Certainly there are quite a few people in Australia who know how to fix Osborne 1s. The Hills computer service organisation would be as good a place as any to start if you want your Osborne serviced.

The Final Word

The final word goes to the man himself. Asked whether he was financially comfortable after the collapse, he replied, "It depends on who sues me," – and also on "who wins"! ❑

People who need People

16-bit Microcomputer by Olympia

If you have been searching for a true 16-bit Microcomputer to run CP/M 86 and MS/DOS or even MP/M 86 then consider these features:

- Main Memory 128K to 512K.
- Dual Floppy Diskette Drives 1.3 MB Storage.
- Intel 8086 Microprocessor and 16-bit Databus.
- High Resolution Graphics: 640 x 475 Pixels.
- Optional 10 MB Integrated Hard Disk.

Check off which applications you require:

☐ Word Processing	☐ Accounting Packages
☐ Spreadsheet	☐ Specialised Software
☐ Data Base	☐ Games
☐ Office Systems	
☐ Typing Tutor	

People

For a free brochure on the Olympia 'People', please send to Olympia (Aust.) Pty. Ltd. PO Box 152, Artarmon, NSW 2064.

Name .....

Address .....

..... P/C .....

Company ..... Tel.....

OLY9500

Trademarks: CP/M86 and MP/M86 — Digital Research. MS/DOS — Microsoft.

Olympia International
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Sydney (02) 439 3444
Melbourne (03) 329 9455

It is hoped that computers will figure significantly in providing career opportunities for the handicapped. Evan McHugh investigated Tallyphone, a system which not only offers to improve the operation of company switchboards, but also broadens the job market for blind people.

Talking Tallyphone

There is more to Tasmania than wilderness and rain. A Tasmanian who can tell you about some of the state's other products is David Ransley, a switchboard operator who helped Transport Tasmania develop the Tallyphone system. Tallyphone is designed to keep track of a company's phone numbers and employees, so that phone calls and messages reach the people for whom they are intended.

It was not until he bought a BBC microcomputer that David Ransley learned to program. Using BASIC he started to design a telephone number system. It worked reasonably well, so he thought he'd try to use it at work. He took his system in and found that it was not only fun to use, but made his job much easier.

Telephone switchboard operators generally work from lists containing all the names and phone numbers of people working in the organisation. Almost every incoming call necessitates referral to the list. If details change, it can be a time consuming process to update the information. Although this is a laborious and cumbersome system, it is still used widely throughout the world.

With the aid of Transport Tasmania's data processing department Ransley was able to improve his system. After a while it became clear that if Transport Tasmania gave its approval, its DP section could produce a system to greatly improve the organisation's telephone data storage. The project went ahead.

David Ransley was still involved. As a switchboard operator, his knowledge of the nature of the work involved was invaluable to the team which was to produce a full-blown version of his original system.

"There is no better way to try out a system than to have someone who is going to be using it try it out," says David. "A programmer doesn't get the same feel as the operator, who relies on the system to work."

Speech Synthesis

Tallyphone has a high level of user-friendliness. This is another consequence of the influence of David Ransley. David is almost totally blind. The system has several features which make it suitable for use by handicapped people. The most significant of these is the speech synthesis unit. An instruction from the keyboard will make the computer read whatever is on the screen. It reads both numbers and names.

The synthesiser's 'speech' is not very clear, but after a short period of use it is said to become much easier to understand. In the short period that I was exposed to the system I became steadily more used to it.

Updating Entries

The way in which typographic errors are corrected and changes to the listings are made is also orientated towards the visually handicapped. Normally you would backspace over the error and type in the correction. But if you are blind or partially blind, you may not know where the cursor is positioned. Tallyphone allows you to hit the space bar and type the name, extension, or whatever again. Thereafter, the computer will use the second entry and disregard the first. Typing a question mark will also allow you to correct an entry by overwriting.

The version of Tallyphone that was demonstrated to *Your Computer* was running on a Prime computer using 128 Kbytes of RAM. The terminal was interfaced with a 300 megabyte hard disk. Transport Tasmania's system uses half a megabyte of space. Tallyphone may also be used on systems with multiple terminals.

Device Independence

Tallyphone was written in FORTRAN (while we're on the subject of extinct things, I recall hearing that a Tasmanian Tiger has been sighted). FORTRAN is supposed to be a scientific, ▶

number-crunching language. So what is it doing being used to manipulate a database? David Ransley's answer is that it allows device independence.

He says, "The package does all its own I/O and is not dependent on the operating system. This means that a user who would like the system on his machine will not have too much trouble tailoring it to suit."

The main use of the system is as a phone number and staff data file. The name, section, department, extension and other details of each person can be held on file. This information can then be accessed through any of a number of indexes. For example, you can access on name, section, or position in the company. New indexes can be set up at will. The labels for data items can also be changed.

"The system is parameter driven," says Ransley. "So it can easily be modified, even to suit other countries."

Rapid Search

Searches are very quick, given the disk-based system and indexing. The average time taken to find a piece of information is two seconds. On completing a search, the computer displays not only the name you were searching for, but also several of the names following it. Thus, a search on Smith will return a whole screenful of the rest of the Smiths and any other of the names following that will fit on the display. This feature is useful if the name sought is ambiguous. For example, a search for Johnson will also return Johnston, which may be the name you really wanted.

To have the information read out by the speech synthesiser, you just ask the machine to read the first name on the screen. It will be read out with a number. You can ask the machine to read any field that is displayed for a particular item.

More data exists than is usually displayed for a particular person. To see this data, you specify the item number of the person and the rest of the information will appear. It will include when the person has planned to go on leave and when they return, the position they occupy and other details that might be useful.

Billing For Personal Calls

It is also possible to docket calls. This allows the cost of an outgoing call to be recorded against the person making it. The data is entered in the form of the person's name, extension and the number to be called. After the call has been made the cost can be entered. The data may be entered in any order. The computer will work out which is which. A field that is missed out will generate a prompt.

The outside call request is stored on file until after the call has been made. The outward call file is volatile, which means the operator must do something with all calls before the end of the day.

Taking Messages

The same situation exists for the switchboard operator's incoming messages scratch pad. This pad can be used like a piece of paper to record messages left by incoming callers. If a person cannot be contacted, the operator makes a note and gets in touch with the person later.

The volatility of this file is again designed to ensure that the operator clears all messages before the end of the day. It is possible to dump this information from screen to printer, so that anything which cannot be dealt with by the end of the day can be stored and attended to later.

The system also has data screens, or info files. The operator can store commonly used but hard to remember information on any one of 34 screens. Each screen holds 34 lines. The Transport Tasmania info files contain information such as other branch numbers and the timetable of a ferry which runs to an island off the coast.

Training needed to use the system is minimal, mainly because of its user-friendliness. Pressing return at the entry level to the program will give a prompt and the system is also able to run in a menu-driven mode. The menus can be dispensed with if not required.

Protecting The System

The system can be protected, to make it impossible for anyone to gain access outside business hours. Also, the system can be programmed so that updates may only be made from one master terminal. This ensures that the supervisor takes care of all changes, that records don't get confused and that no hoax changes can be made (for example, sending all sales enquiries to the managing director's phone).

The system also has extra facilities to aid the blind. One of these is a set of coded beeps to let the operators know if they have not entered a piece of data, when a search is completed successfully and so on.

Autodial has not been used, but it can be incorporated using existing software packages. At present there is no interface between the computer and the telephone exchange.

The Tallyphone system represents considerable advantages to several different groups. For management it offers increased efficiency, and can also be used to produce internal telephone directories and reports on outward calls. For staff it eliminates tedious updating and searching through archaic filing systems. Most importantly, it offers disabled people, particularly the blind, employment opportunities in a new area.

The Victorian Institute for the Blind trains people to operate switchboards. Its experience is that it is normally impossible for a blind person to operate a switchboard in an organisation with more than around 1,000 phone numbers. Manual updating by braille is too time consuming for numbers any greater than this. Tallyphone's speech synthesis system makes it possible for a blind person to do the job no matter how many phones are in use or how many times the information has to be updated.

The market potential for the Tallyphone system is enormous. It would be of benefit to any company with a staff of 350 or more. The maximum capability is for 32,000 internal phones.

The Price

The software for the system costs $8,000 and the speech synthesiser an additional $500. The price includes installation, operator training and normal system back up. Already several Australian software houses and Telecom have shown interest in the Tallyphone system.

This Australian product seems quite likely to perform well and is apparently the only package of its kind in the world.

For more information on the Tallyphone, contact Denzil Yaxley, Transport Department Tasmania, 1 Collins Street, Hobart 7000. The phone number is (002) 38 9240. ❑

UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER

The Compu to your

Tough baked enamel paintwork and vinyl coated steel for a virtually scratchproof finish

Heavy Duty power supply supports a full 20 slot S100 configuration.

Provision for extensive expansion and interfacing with peripherals including terminals, printers, modems and electronic telex.

20 slot shielded and terminated S100 bus for maximum expansion capability

(Optional) Unique 'Unserial Terminal' board for ultra high screen speeds rivalling dedicated Wordprocessors.

Super Intelligent Disk, File I/O processor – one of the reasons Universe is fastest in its class.

High speed, high reliability Static Memory

CPU card. Options presently available include: 8085/8088 (8MHz), 8086 (10MHz), 80285, 16032, 68000, Z80

Buying a computer for business can be like walking into a minefield. The computer which is right for you this year may be wrong for you next year. Universe changes this. We designed it to offer you the performance you need now, *and* cope with your growing needs and with advances in technology. Only Universe can offer you the highest standards of performance – year after year – not *just* this year. With Universe you buy exactly the right computer for your needs *this* year.

With Universe you can't make a tactical mistake

Totally modular construction allows any Universe to be upgraded to any other. If you find you have bought less Universe than you need you upgrade. With most computers you are stuck with an unsuitable machine.

Universe is part of a totally integrated system

The extremely high expansion capability of our computer means your investment is always secure. You can move from an 8 bit CP/M 80 single user system with floppy discs up to a 25 terminal multiuser 8 and 16 bit system with 200 Megabytes of hard disc and networking to other users. This is all done by *upgrading* your existing hardware and software. There are no traumatic and expensive changovers. Upgrades take minutes, not months. Your data and software are safe at all times.

Both 8 and 16 bit software compatible. Universe gives total software flexibility

Most computers run either 8 or 16 bit software. Universe runs both *at the same time* in either a single or multiuser installation. Choose either proven (and less expensive) 8 bit software or the new generation of 16 bit software. You only pay for what you need *now*. When you really need 16 bit software, your Universe will run it.

The sculptured keyboard, with long travel contactless keys ensures fast, accurate keying. Special function keys enable speedy input of commonly used

ter that looks
future

Durable ebony glass top plate and ebony finish acrylic finish.

Separate power supply for up to three floppy disks and 2 hard disks.

Provision for up to 3 x 1.2 Megabyte IBM standard floppy disk for fast, reliable data storage.

Provisional for removable cartridge drive.

Protected illuminated reset switch.

Winchester Hard Disc. 11, 16, 35 Megabyte & larger.

Provision for additional Hard Drive.

Castors for ease of movement

functions. High resolution coated screen minimises eyesrain. Our unique 'unserial terminal' rivals the best dedicated wordprocessors.

Multiuser vs Networking – avoid an information bottleneck

As your needs grow, you may need to give more than one person access to your data files –sales and accounts, or say wordprocessing and stock control. Most personal computer being sold for data processing (wrongly we believe) get around this by 'networking' several personal computers to a common 'hard disk'. This arrangement is *unusably slow* in a most business situations. As the number of users grows, the situation gets *much worse*. Universe offer a much faster *Multiuser System*. Each user shares part of the central computer, with a massive increase in speed of access to information.

Multiple Programme Selection. Unique to Universe but Essential to Every Business.

Getting the most from your computer means being able to get fast access to your programs and data. Yet most computers only let you do one thing at a time. Changing between programs means closing down data files and programs and opening up others. This often takes *several minutes*. Too bad if the man is on the phone right now. You could be better off with a filing cabinet! Universe gets around this with a unique Multiple Program Selection facility which allows you to switch between up to 10 programs within *6 seconds* when you are *right in the middle* of another program. Go from writing a letter to checking your stock to sending an invoice *instantly*. This immediate access means never having to scribble things onto bits of paper and enter them later – a continuous problem with most computer systems. A further unique Universe enhancement allows you to instantly direct data to any of 9 printers. These are just some of the ways in which Universe is built to grow with your future.

AED – the Company behind Universe

At AED there is only one kind of computer we are interested in building for you – the best.
Our company's background has been in industrial control where computer breakdowns cost lives. We have brought these uncompromising attitudes to quality and reliability when we build every Universe.
In contrast to the majority of computers being offered for business, your Universe is built by a relatively small team of quality concious and dedicated technical staff.

Full Field Support

AED were the first company in Australia to introduce full 12 month *on-site* maintenance and support (now extendable to 2 years at time of purchase). Our computer is designed for fast, easy, field maintenance. Most problems, when they occur, (which is very rarely!) can be corrected in minutes and usually involve plugging in a new card.

Field service is presently within 24 hours on the east coast and within 48 hours for country areas for NSW Victoria and ACT.
Our network is being aggressively expanded.
If you are in a remote location or country area, where service is difficult, the Universe's high reliability and modular construction make servicing faster and easier than on any other machine. Universe *really is* built for Australian conditions!
And if you ever have a problem you can pick up the phone and talk to the engineer who design your computer and very likely to the technician who commissioned it. No other computer company can offer you this standard of service at any price.
When you need them, we supply service contracts, phone support, training, custom programming and advice on updates. We will always take an active interest in our existing customers since you will eventually come back to us as your needs change and grow. You will be treated as if you are a new prospect, whether you have been a Universe owner for one or ten years.
We all take personal pride in providing a top quality product and in continually refining it in response to the needs of Australian business.

Subassembly testing

Our Aim – Total Reliability

One of our major aims with Universe is to bring downtime to zero. While other manufacturers talk about *low* levels of breakdown, we go for *no* breakdowns. We take pride in our equipment having been chosen for installations as far afield as Mexico (industrial control) and Tonga (Government) and are being used every day in practically every Australian University as well as many divisions of the CSIRO. Our equipment provides the total reliability as well as the high standards of performance that these companies and institutions require.

All service is carried out by AED personel. We are not prepared to trust our reputation to third parties.

Final checking and assembly

Fill in the coupon below for our free Information Pack, including the 'Who, What, When and How book of computers'. Or call your nearest AED sales office for a consultation.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Ph: _____

Sydney: 24 Darcy Street, Parramatta.
(02) 689 1744, 636 7677 TLX AA 70664

AED

Melbourne: 53, Waverley Road,
East Malvern Vic
(03) 211 5542 TLX AA 30624
Canberra: 217 Northbourne Ave.,
Canberra ACT (062) 47 3403 TLX AA 62898

Les Bell used to have an office without windows; he didn't really think they were that important. Then he moved to swish new offices and wouldn't go back. Then he got a computer with windows. . .

Visi On

Over the years, personal computers have enhanced my productivity in various ways. However, of late, the major limitation I keep striking has been transporting data between various programs. Inserting a database file into a text file, for example, has always been either difficult or impossible (I've never been sufficiently motivated to find out which), and getting spreadsheet data into a database involves a bit of sleight of hand. The biggest problem was the inability to look at a database file while writing a letter, for example, or examine a database while working on a spreadsheet.

Apart from being the Year of the Mouse (according to Apple), this is also the Year of the Window. For the uninitiated, windows are separate areas on the screen which contain the output from two or more programs. Thus, it is possible to display a spreadsheet and a word processor document at the same time – although you can only work on one at a time.

This year will see the release of several 'windowing' products – DesQ, Microsoft Windows, DRI Windows, Apple's Macintosh, and the subject of this article, Visi On.

Visi On was released to an expectant press by Imagineering late in January. In this case, the press were the last to know: Myer and Grace Brothers had been selling the software for some time, and details of the product had been available since its unveiling at NCC over a year before. Ah well, at least we got to see it.

More Than A Window

Visi On is more than just a windowing package. It provides an operating environment (I used to like that word) in which software packages can exchange data. Thus you can 'cut and paste' in a somewhat similar method to that used by Lisa and the Xerox Star.

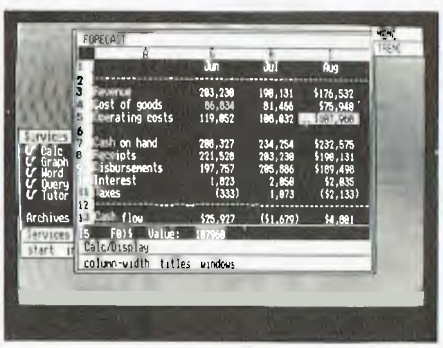
Visi On consists of a number of separate parts. At the heart of the system is the Applications Manager, which forms an interface between the applications program and the host operating system. This is a scheme that is becoming increasingly popular these days, as software houses try to support both MS-DOS and CP/M, not to mention UNIX.

The Applications Manager is written mostly in C and is specific to both the machine and the operating system (how else can you display graphics on the IBM-PC?). Also required for the system is a $375 mouse – the Visi On mouse is an optical type, as opposed to the more common mechanical type, and uses a ruled pad and two buttons for selection and scrolling.

Applications Packages

Three applications packages are available at first release: Visi On Calc ($630), Visi On Word ($595) and Visi On Graph ($395). Soon to be released is the Visi On Query relational database system.

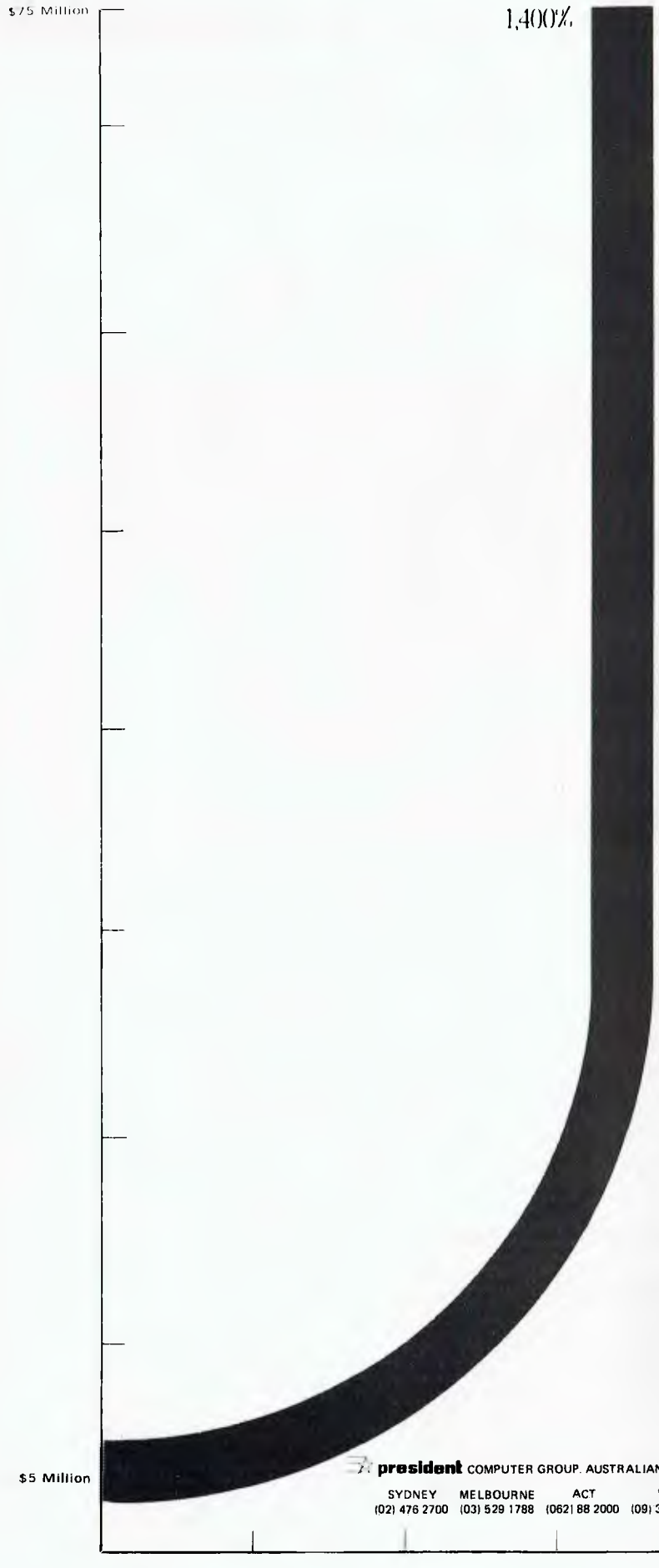
Visi On Word is a disk-based word processor with all the usual features, such as justification and underlining. It's mouse-driven, with the ability to mark groups of characters, sentences, paragraphs or whatever, and insert, move or delete them. An 'undo' feature allows the recovery of deleted text. The system is supplied with a utility to transfer files from the Visi Word program, and owners of that package will be able to credit its price against their purchase of Visi On Word.



A screen showing VisiOn Calc in use.

Visi On Calc supports multi-key sorting functions, consolidation, and the ability to open multiple windows simultaneously. Additional features include template creation, flexible print options, natural order recalculation, extended format options and virtual memory management – the program supports a genuine 511 rows x 128 columns.

The Visi On Graph package integrates with the Calc program (and others) to provide easily interpreted displays of data. Users may create line graphs, pie charts, area charts and bar graphs in minutes by entering data directly into the program or transferring it from Calc spreadsheets, Visi On Query or other Graph windows. The program uses automatic scaling to simplify operation, ▶



IF YOU THINK IBM IS THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN, WE'RE GOING TO THROW YOU A CURVE.

Whenever we hear claims that IBM is destined to be the sole survivor in a personal computer marketplace supposedly littered with dying independents, it reminds us of Mark Twain's comment about the reports of his demise being greatly exaggerated.

There is life after IBM.

While there is no denying IBM's stature in the industry, to think they're the only game in town simply doesn't compute. Just 'ook at your own sales curve.

In the past fiscal year, Kaypro sales grew 1,400%. In fact, we are now the fourth largest seller of personal business computers in America (after IBM, Apple and Tandy).

Thereis, it would seem, life after IBM.

Our success is hardly a fluke, given our 30 years of electronics manufacturing experience. Nor is the strength of our diverse product line unique. We can point to dozens of independent computer companies with equally strong barometers of success.

And therein lies the critical issue. For, though pleased with our own success and the continued vitality of the industry as a whole, we are concerned that all the predictions of an eventual IBM stranglehold on the market might create something of a self-fulfilling prophecy. As a business publication noted recently, many industry analysts believe that the media-fueled IBM mania has had a harmful effect upon the industry, discouraging investor and consumer confidence in companies whose successes warrent that confidence.

Capitalizing on this unjustified fear, IBM urges consumers to huddle under the security of its Big Blue umbrella. Only then does the customer discover that IBM is selling the very guts of a personal computer system as expensive add-on "extras" – things like software to make the computer uesful, two disk drives to store information, or a screen to view the work being done. By the time a full IBM system is assembled, the buyer has usually paid about twice what a comparably equipped all-in-one Kaypro would cost.

IBM is certainly free to market their machines as they please. But it does make us wonder what might happen to the downward trend in computer prices if IBM – "the only company able to overcharge," as one newspaper reporter not afraid to draw attention to this issue recently put it–were to gain the vise-grip on the market that some people fear.

Some industry analysts also fear that the IBM juggernaut threatens the innovative drive and technological momentum that made America's personal computer industry what it is today. After all, IBM did not invent the personal computer. It merely used its marketing power to push its way into a new industry that had already been created by smaller, more innovative firms. As a recent commentary in the industry's magazine of record, InfoWorld, put it: "The record shows that IBM consistently stood in the way of progress, while all innovation came from startups.'

"At Kaypro, we don't think any one company can monopolize the personal computer business, and our own sales figures prove the point. But we're also not blind to the attractive power of the IBM logo. That's why we'll always go them one or two steps better by providing much more computer at much less cost.

To show what we mean, we'll soon announce a startling new incentive to encourage consumers to evaluate our computers up close. There is an alternative to IBM. Watch for us.

KAYPRO

Sincerely

David L. Kay

VICE PRESIDENT
MARKETING AND PRODUCT PLANNING

president COMPUTER GROUP. AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS OF KAYPRO WITH THOUSANDS OF AUSTRALIAN USERS.

SYDNEY	MELBOURNE	ACT	WA	QLD	SA	TAS	NT
(02) 476 2700	(03) 529 1788	(062) 88 2000	(09) 384 5511	(07) 397 0888	(08) 260 2444	(003) 31 838B	(089) 81 5905

and the user can add titles, labels, legends, comments, grids, border shading and tick marks to enhance presentation. Graphs can be overlaid to allow comparison or combination of types.

Visi On Query tables hold up to 65000 records, each up to 1000 characters with a maximum of 256 characters per field. Users can sort, select, perform arithmetic and trigonometric manipulations and edit the database. As with other Visi On applications, data can be transferred through cutting and pasting between windows.

The Major Drawback

VisiCorp expects to develop further database products for the Visi On system. In addition, third party developers are expected to release other products for Visi On. The major drawback with the system seems to be the inability to develop software for it on the IBM-PC – either a VAX or some other UNIX system is required. Of course, most serious software developers in the US will barely hesitate over this requirement. Indeed, many of them (such as Digital Research and Software Arts) already have VAXes or Primes.

At the Sydney launch of Visi On, Brian Eisenberg (Director of International Marketing and Sales, VisiCorp) assisted by Lisa Sokol ("We'll just call her Monica") demonstrated the Visi On system and expounded the principles on which the system is founded. These form a philosophy of user interface design which ensures that all applications programs behave in a similar way – a concept which is central to the whole scheme.

Today the IBM-PC, Tomorrow ...

While Visi On was initially released for the IBM-PC, it will shortly be available for the Columbia, Chameleon, Eagle PC, TI Professional, Wang PC and Honeywell 7900. VisiCorp is working with other companies such as Applied Data Research, Informatics, Xerox and 3COM to provide further enhancements in the areas of micro-mainframe communications and local area networking.

My impressions of Visi On are favourable. While its displays are not as impressive as those of Macintosh or Lisa, its user interface follows similar principles and should pay off in ease of use and versatility. Its major drawback is the inability to run programs that are not specifically designed for the system. But then, systems that do that cannot have the 'cut and paste' transfer ability or the consistent user interface that are the key benefits of windowing systems. The true test for Visi On will come later in the year when competitive systems appear and VisiCorp demonstrates the depth of its (and the third party developers') commitment to further software support. ❑

Not another 8-bit computer running CP/M? Yes, the Multitech MIC-504 does fit this crowded category, but according to John Nicholls it has some interesting features to distinguish it from its competitors.

Multitech MIC-504

Multitech is a new name to me, and all I know about it is that the Multitech Industrial Corporation, to give its name in full, is situated in Taiwan. The layout of the MIC-504 is conventional: a system unit with two 13 cm disk drives, a 30 cm (12 inch) monitor which normally sits on top of the system unit, and a separate keyboard.

The three components are all light grey, with the monitor surrounds and disk drives picked out in black. The units are quite compact, occupying noticeably less desk space than an IBM electric typewriter. Whereas most monitors are box-shaped, this one rolls off the top-back corners, an area which is just waste space in most monitors anyway. This design has the great advantage that it makes it very difficult to place anything on top of the monitor and thereby cause overheating.

The keyboard is simple in appearance. The normal typewriter keys are in a lighter shade of grey than the others – shift, tab, return and so on, seven function keys and cursor control keys, and dedicated keys for inserting and deleting by character or line. A full numeric keypad in conventional calculator layout occupies the right side of the keyboard. This numeric pad is well-designed for data entry, with a large Enter key and a nipple on the 'five' key to assist in touch-typing.

Some aspects of the keyboard could be improved. The cursor keys are all in a single horizontal row, making it necessary to look at the keyboard to find them. The keyboard sits on four feet, and our review model must have been warped, because it rocked most disconcertingly whenever you put pressure on one corner.

The design of the monitor is clean and uncluttered, the only controls being an on-off switch and a brightness control, both on the front. The screen display is exceptionally good. It shows the customary 24 lines of 80 characters each, each character using a 7 by 11 dot matrix within a 9 by 12 field. Some sort of non-glare treatment appears to have been used, as the screen is remarkably free from glare. The text looks different from that on the IBM monochrome display, but is just as easy to read, which is the highest praise I can give it.

The system unit has the main on-off switch mounted on the back, where it is difficult to use, especially as it is a rocker type, making it hard to locate by touch. The front of the unit has a large reset button and five status lights, which I didn't find particularly useful. The disk drives are of a design that makes them impossible to close unless a disk is in the drive.

Interaction between the processor and the display was more than satisfactory. Technical specs show that the Multitech MIC-504 uses a Z80A processor operating at 4 MHz, with 64K RAM using eight 4164 memory chips. In practice, operation of the computer was quite fast, rather faster than you might expect from the 4 MHz figure.

Range of Software

If you hope to sell a microcomputer today you must include a range of software with it, and this Multitech has done. You get the CP/M operating system (version 2.2), QSORT, NAD name and address system, Magic Worksheet, Analyst and Word Right. (I understand that the latest shipments include CBASIC as well.) All the application software is produced by Structured Systems Group of Oakland, California. As well as the operating manuals for the computer and the visual display, Multitech provides comprehensive documentation for all the software; in fact the volume of documentation is rather daunting (the manuals make a stack 7 cm high!).

The system and monitor manuals were apparently written in Taiwan, and some of the language is a little unusual. I like the explanation of why it is called a 'floppy disk' – because "it gets hurt easily". The language doesn't present any real problem, but the user manuals are not very well set out. The steps for getting the computer operational and formatting the disks are not arranged in a clear, logical order (although all the information you need is in the manual) and the actual operation differs in many respects from what the manuals say.

For example, the manual says you should receive seven diskettes, whereas in fact you receive only three. These variations have no doubt occurred because the system has been changed but the documentation has not been changed at the same time. The changes would be unlikely to cause any problem to an experienced user, but a novice at computing could easily become confused. For this reason, I would not recommend this system to a novice unless the support of a knowledgeable dealer is available.

The user manual has an appendix listing three 'System Boot Message Precautions'. The gist of the explanation is that you can ignore two of them and with the third you should enter 'CTRL-C'. I think the system should be designed to avoid such potentially confusing situations.

Turning now to the software, we find that the bulkiest manual is that for CP/M. This manual, courtesy of Digital Research Inc, has no index, is divided into sections without any way of indicating where each section starts, and is largely unintelligible. Because of this daunting manual, various authors and publishers have produced a number of books along the 'Understanding CP/M' lines; I'd recommend any user who needs to know about the ins and outs of CP/M to invest in one of these.

QSORT works on records of a maximum length of 255 characters on up to five sort keys. The output file can be on a different disk from the input file to allow larger files to be sorted.

NAD (Name And Address system) is designed for lists of names, addresses, telephone numbers and so on. Selections are made from a menu listing all the available operations. One interesting feature is that the program automatically saves to disk whenever the total of records changed or added reaches ten. Although ten is the default, this can be

changed. Using NAD you can do a mail merge with Word Right.

Magic Worksheet is a spreadsheet program, and a fairly recent design, I would judge, by some of its features. It has an on-screen tutorial and full-screen HELP messages. After invoking HELP, a press of the ESCAPE key returns you to where you were before. The maximum size of the worksheet is 64 columns by 255 rows. In practice, the size is limited by the amount of memory available.

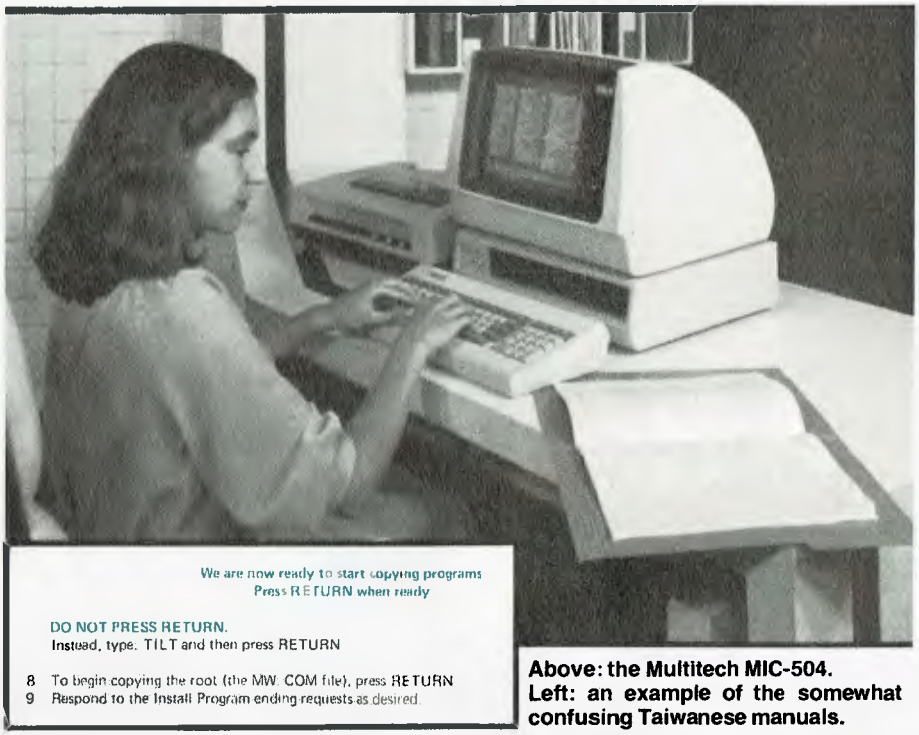
A menu of commands – spelt out in full – appears on the top line of the display and is selected by typing the initial letter of the command. Because there are more commands available than will fit on the line, an additional menu is invoked by the OTHER command.

The range of mathematical operators in Magic Worksheet is somewhat similar to those in Visicalc, although the range of formatting options is more like those available in the more sophisticated Lotus 1-2-3. This appears to be one of the better spreadsheets around and anyone familiar with one of the popular varieties should have little trouble adapting to it.

Perhaps the best way to describe Analyst is to quote from the manual: "Analyst is a general purpose information storage and retrieval tool. It keeps customer and employee records, sales statistics, inventory lists, stock portfolios, schedules, name and address lists ..." And a lot more, but you get the picture. As well as creating or modifying a data file, you can print a report or make an enquiry or extract information.

The word processing software, Word Right, also provides a tutorial and a context-sensitive help facility. The tutorial deals with the most-used commands first, before going on to the less common ones, which means you can get started very quickly. The Ctrl commands bear some resemblance to those used by WordStar, although there are differences. Word Right, however, makes no use of 'dot' commands. All the usual goodies are included; one that I particularly liked was that after an insert the text following is automatically adjusted.

The latest addition to Word Right is Spell Right. This uses a 20,000-word dictionary, which is on the small side; it does however allow you to add words to the dictionary. Words not in the dictionary are displayed – not in context – and you have the usual choices: add to dictionary, mark for checking later in context, ignore, or invoke the Help facility. No suggestions for correction are given, so you need to refer to a print dictionary if you are unsure how to spell a word. Amongst other statistics that Spell Right provides is the number of words read, a useful feature for writers who are paid by the word!



Above: the Multitech MIC-504. Left: an example of the somewhat confusing Taiwanese manuals.

Documentation

The documentation for the applications software is very good (the installation instructions added as an afterthought being an exception). Separate sections deal with installation, a background summary, the tutorial, the program commands and error messages. The error messages section not only states what is wrong but how to fix it.

In summary, the Multitech MIC-504 appears to be a well-designed 8-bit computer that comes complete with a range of well-designed, well-documented software. My only real points of criticism relate to the Taiwanese part of the documentation and to the keyboard.

The Multitech computer with all the software mentioned and all cables – including a printer cable – has a retail price of $3799 including tax. The Australian distributor is Emona Enterprises of 661 George St, Sydney; telephone (02) 212-4815. ❑

SPECIFICATION AND REPORT CARD

Unit:	Multitech MIC-504
Made by:	Multitech Industrial Corporation, Taipei, Taiwan
Processor:	Z-80A
Clock Speed:	4 MHz
RAM:	64K
ROM:	4K EPROM for bootstrapping and firmware debugger
I/O:	One RS232C serial, one Centronics parallel
Languages:	C BASIC provided
Keyboard:	Qwerty, numeric keypad, seven function keys
Display:	80 x 24 green screen
Expansion:	None mentioned in manuals
Best Points:	Software packages
Worst Points:	Taiwanese manuals

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		●		
Ease of use:			●	
Functionality:			●	
Support:			●	
Value-for-money:			●	

Extras included:	CP/M, CBASIC, QSORT, NAD, Magic Worksheet, Analyst, Word Right, Spell Right
Price:	$3799 including sales tax.
Review Unit from:	Emona Enterprises, 661 George St, Sydney 2000. (02) 212 4815

Business is making money work

* Excalibur 64 is the low cost business computer
* Up to 2000 Kilobytes of stored information using space saving low cost diskette storage
* CPM 2.2 Disk software for all business applications
* Professional presentation colour and graphics
* Word processing in 80 x 24 format
* Direct output to typewriter quality printers
* Professional typist keyboard
* Designed for the Australian businessman

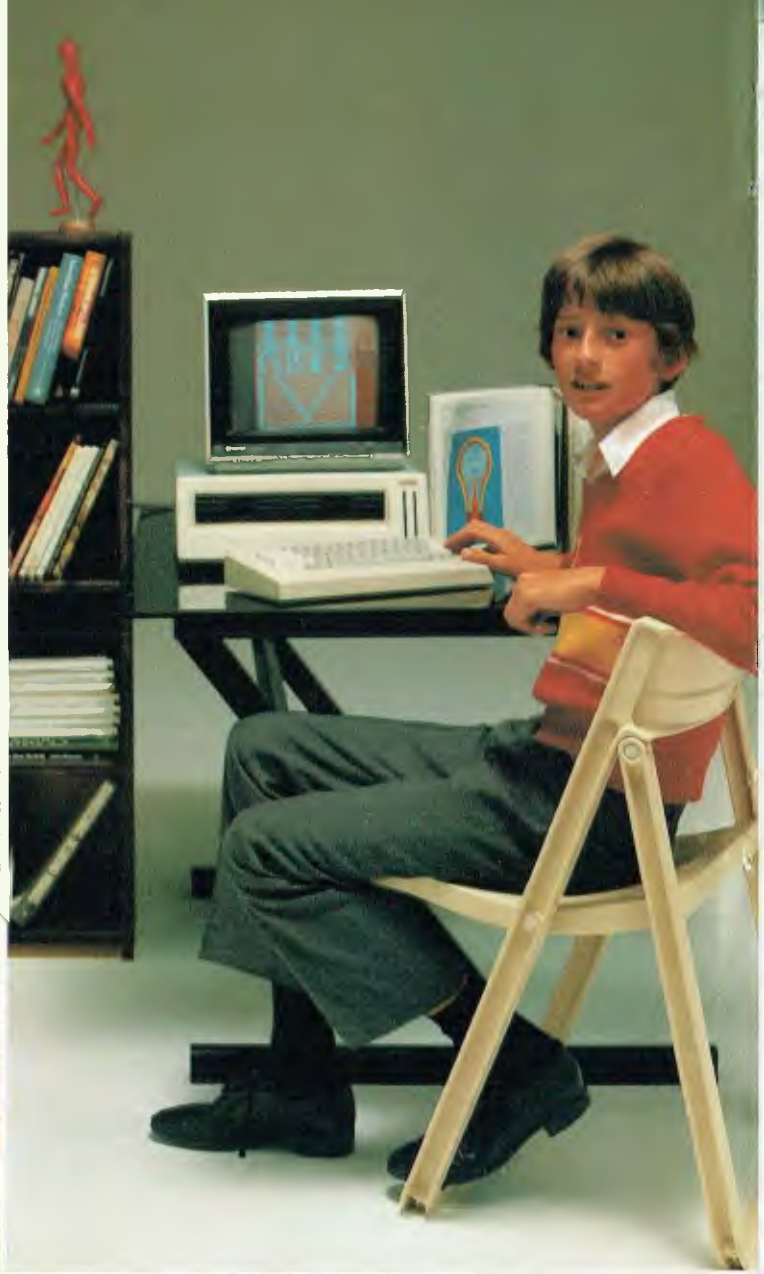
Computers: indispensible to education

* 64 K RAM on board
* Low cost cassette interface for educational programs
* Forth, Pascal, Fortram available in ROM and tape
* Essay writer: tape and ROM word processor
* Fast 4.0 MHZ action
* R.G.B., video and R.F. standard monitor and TV connection
* Standard RS232 and centronics parallel interface
* Z 80 A CPU
* Advanced on board colour basic
* Designed for the Australian student

a day in the life of the

'I chose value, quality and flexibility in a computer for my business. The Australian designed and manufactured Excalibur 64 at under $1000 fulfills my business needs.'

'I didn't like to study before I had a computer. My Excalibur 64 has made study easier and fun.'



Everyone gets tired of work and wants to play

* Games
* Graphics (126 programmable graphics and 126 preprogrammed)
* 26 colours
* High speed
* Low priced entertainment programs
* 640 x 288 High Resolution
* 320 x 288 Low Resolution
* Joy stick controller available for all games
* 4 channel sound – music synthesiser
* Real time clock
* Voice synthesiser
* Designed for the Australian home

Excalibur 64

'Until our Excalibur 64 came home, I was afraid of computers. I'm not now. I can watch my family growing into the future.'

Ask your local computer retailer for the Excalibur 64

He can demonstrate any:

- Business
- Educational
- Games Package Programs

Let your sense of value make the decision for you and your family. The Excalibur 64 is designed, developed and manufactured by Australians.

Something this good has to be Australian.

BGR

Dealer enquiries:
BGR Computers PTY LTD
GPO Box 5302 BB
Melbourne 3001
(03) 383 4200

Factory: 10 Breese Street, Brunsw
Melbourne.

The release of the IBM PC has somewhat overshadowed the release of another 16-bit microcomputer that promises to be at least as good in virtually every aspect, according to Mark Kosten. It is the Rainbow 100, which is manufactured by Digital Equipment Corporation, the second-largest computer manufacturer in the world. There is no doubt the computer heavies are now lumbering into the relatively new and lucrative personal computer market.

Rainbow 100

The Rainbow 100 – a rather odd name, though no odder than Apple's Lisa – has broad similarities to other machines in the same class. It comes in three parts: a system box containing the processors, ROM, RAM and disk drives; a monitor; and a keyboard. The operating system is either CP/M or MS-DOS, and expansion in memory and graphics is possible, as is the connection of printers, modems and other computers.

Before I describe the system it is worthwhile mentioning that the Rainbow is only one of four in a series of personal computers recently released by DEC. All are outwardly the same, but the processors are different; the Decmate II, an office and word processing computer, has an 8 MHz 6120 (PDP-8) with an optional addition of a Z80 CP/M 64K card, and the Professional 325 and 350 have an F-11 (PDP-11). The two Professional computers are for the big applications, as they support multi-tasking and compatibility with other PDP-11 and VAX systems. Though the baby of the family, the Rainbow is not lacking in features, and with CP/M and MS-DOS it should be a versatile machine.

Two Processors

Probably the most significant feature of the Rainbow is the inclusion of two processors in a 'single' operating system. A Z80 (8-bit) and an Intel 8088 (16-bit) are the processors. The Z80 handles disk I/O, while the 8088 controls the screen and other I/O; with a special hybrid CP/M system called CP/M-86/80, programs written in either code can be run without the operator knowing which is which. This is achieved by a 'soft sense' system, whereby object files with the .com extension imply 8-bit and .cmd files imply 16-bit programs.

However, although the operating system is CP/M it is apparently not stock-standard. I have transferred some CP/M-80 software to the Rainbow (a story in itself), which turned out to be rather difficult. The problem was two-fold; the apparently non-standard nature of CP/M-80, and the way input/output to and from the machine is handled.

There were some jumps to locations in the operating system's memory that went to strange code, resulting in crashes. Also, I/O is slow because the Z80 has to route all data through the 8088. Clearly writers of software will have to pay closer attention to the Rainbow system than to other more standard ones.

A software package made by Polygon is available, which enables all sorts of communication between the Rainbow and other computers. The Rainbow package is about $290, but, of course, you have to buy the relevant package for the other computer as well.

I will concentrate on the machine rather than the available software, which has been reviewed elsewhere. Random access memory is 64K standard, but can be expanded to 128K or a rather small maximum of 256K by the addition of either 64K or 192K boards. Disk storage is much better, with a standard 800K on two single-sided disks, expandable to 1.6M with another two disks and a further 5M or 10M with a separate Winchester. The two standard drives are in fact one, both disks being driven by one spindle but with two doors. The result is very compact compared to other disk drives, but they are also very noisy.

The processors, disk drives and ports are in the system box, a neat unit which can open up at the press of two catches, and contains all the bits and pieces in modules for easy servicing. Inserting optional boards, such as memory expansion, is very easy. All the chips are on a tray which slides out of the base of the machine. Simple instructions direct the placement of the board.

A potential problem (if it can be called that) is the nature of the hardware. There seem to be four slots for expansion (hard disk communications, graphics, extra memory), but no technical information has been forthcoming from DEC. Almost certainly part of the popularity of the Apples and IBMs of the world is the easy expansion of these systems. If the hardware side is kept in-house (which is apparently DEC's policy), then more adventurous users may be left out in the cold with regard to extra expansion of the basic system.

There are three ports: the video output to the monitor, a printer port and an I/O port for connection to a modem. The ports are the serial RS232C/RS423 type; no parallel port is included. Also, the manual says the printer port accepts only XON-XOFF signals, but it can be made to accept data (indeed, a communication problem was overcome by using the printer port as the I/O port).

The monitor, a twelve-inch (30 cm) job, is very small in outer dimensions, thus saving desk space. You can order B/W, green or amber, or a colour screen when the graphics package is optioned. The screen handles all VT100 (a popular and sophisticated terminal sold by DEC) characteristics, such as reverse video, bold, blink, underline and double-size characters. The VT100 special character set (lines, corners and some funny-looking characters) is also included. Normally 80 by 24 characters are displayed, but 132 by 24 is also possible, which is very useful for spreadsheet analysis.

Altering Features

Another feature of the VT100 terminals is the display of screen and software-driven hardware features that can be altered. Pressing 'setup' displays the number of characters across the screen and tab stops. Pressing 'next page' (one of the group of word processing keys in the centre of the keyboard) gives you a display of a multitude of features that can be changed, such as scroll speed, 80 or 132-character screen width, baud rates, parity checking and a host of others.

When the system powers up a diagnostic test is run, and if there is a fault it is displayed on the screen. There are seven LEDs next to the ports on the system box which also light in a particular sequence to show the fault, which is useful if the screen is affected by the problem.

The last item of hardware to mention is the keyboard, which is outstanding. The full QWERTY keyboard is there, as is a numeric pad, a row of function keys and a group of word processing keys that includes the arrow keys. The function keys send particular escape sequences and have labels such as interrupt, cancel, resume, do and help, but they only work with the appropriate software (certainly not CP/M). Above the function keys is a long hinged flap under which labels can be altered when particular functions are assigned to these keys. Tactile feedback from the keys is smooth, without the lack of feel of lesser keyboards.

Just a Little Gripe

Unfortunately a couple of features mar an otherwise brilliant design. The angle brackets have their own key where one would normally expect the shift key, and a mysterious key labelled 'compose character' (used with the Professional series) is next to the space bar, thus getting hit sometimes and displaying an escape sequence.

Overall the design, or 'ergodynamics' as DEC puts it, is exceptional. From the ease of servicing to the superior keyboard, attention to detail abounds.

Perhaps the major software/hardware addition to the Rainbow is the graphics board, which gives 16-colour graphics using 320 by 240 pixels or eight colours with 800 by 240 pixels. The pixels are bit-addressable, allowing quite fine drawings to be made. Unfortunately, there is, at present, no software to drive the graphics! The graphics will conform to the *de facto* standard set by GSS and the GSX-Kernel (Digital Research).

Utilities

Three additional utilities to the standard CP/M system are worth special mention: RED, a text editor; Maint, a maintenance program for disk files; and Help, which gives quite detailed help text on many CP/M commands. CP/M Plus will be available, which includes these utilities and more (most importantly, more efficient disk I/O).

RED (Rainbow EDitor) is a full screen editor, except for the first two lines which display the available commands and current mode (such as insert). It has some versatile features, such as the simple generation of memos and letters, and has an easy-to-learn command set. In fact, the editor is a simple version of Select-86, the word processor, but whereas I dislike Select as a word processor, RED is an ideal editor for everyday programming applications.

RED shares what seems to be a bug with Select. While using the editor all text is displayed in bold characters (which seems unnecessary to me). After exiting from RED or Select to CP/M everything still appears in bold.

Maint combines the action of the CP/M commands TYPE, REN(ame), ERA(se) and some STAT commands. It is very easy to use but is a bulky system for small jobs. All files are displayed with their system attributes (DIR or SYS), read status (read only or read/write) and size in kilobytes. To use one of the above commands you move to the filename using the arrow keys and hit the relevant key. It seems most useful for cleaning up large directories (especially if the hard disk option is being used).

A computer-based instruction disk is supplied that takes the user through simple concepts about what computers do, the CP/M system and some other features of the Rainbow. Going through the whole tutorial takes about two hours and is very thorough in its cover of the operating system. Even though it is aimed at the first-time user in the CP/M environment it is entertaining for the hacker to work through anyway (why do I feel like I've been using CP/M for decades?). It uses VT100 graphics symbols to animate floppy disks inserting themselves into the system box, filing cabinets opening and closing and sundry other movements.

Unfortunately, no literature describing the CP/M utilities DDT, LOAD or the Z80 or 8088 assembly languages is supplied, so presumably the user who has that sort of interest is expected to buy the documentation elsewhere.

A special diagnostic diskette is also supplied with the CP/M package which primarily runs tests on the floppy disk drives, but includes tests on the RAM banks, keyboard, video controller and other components of the system.

On the subject of floppy disks, DEC hasn't, so far, released the format program for blank disks, so it is necessary to buy DEC ones at a rather high price.

Software

Apart from the operating system, other popular software that is currently available includes the word processors Select and Wordstar and the spreadsheet program Multiplan. However, these program are expensive, but there is a growing range available from software houses. MBASIC seems to be the main programming language available, which is something of a mystery to me, as it really is unsuitable for the speed and capabilities of the Rainbow. A compiler would be much better, especially one with the ability to use the graphics.

So far, much of the software currently available is just rehashed 8080 stuff, but there is a mixture of 8-bit and 16-bit programs being offered. It is good to see that more 16-bit 128K programs are coming along (like Lotus 1-2-3 and VisiOn).

It is interesting that Digital is apparently marketing the Rainbow to the business/professional field only, unlike IBM pushing theirs to anybody who may be vaguely interested in a personal computer. This is further reflected in this version of the Rainbow, which has no facility for a cassette player, light pen or sound effects. However, there is substantial disk memory, an excellent and very long tutorial for the CP/M system, a very good, if rather elementary, ture. The first-time user, and pre the business person who m ease with such new techn catered for.

People are going for Friday!™ like there's no tomorrow.

Friday! is the new electronic file handling system that has become an instant best-seller in America because it's so revolutionary.

Within two weeks, it broke into the Top 20 on the sales chart of Softsel, one of the country's leading computer software distributors.

And it's now well on its way to the top.

The Friday! phenomenon is simple.

Friday! uses simple menus and talks to you in plain English, so almost anybody can use it.

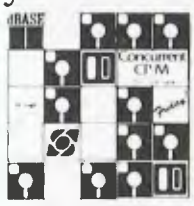
It's great for sales and commissions, clients and portfolios, mailing lists and labels, invoices, inventories, paycheques, reports and more. And it works with other microcomputer software like 1-2-3™ and dBASEII® (our own advanced database management system).

It comes with a complete, step-by-step tutorial, but you can set up an "electronic file" without even looking at the manual, then use it at the touch of a few keys.

Friday! finds any filed information in seconds. Computes totals, subtotals, commissions, etc. Prints form letters and mailing labels, Gives you quick reports from all or part of a file with a few keystrokes. Or if you need a special report for your bank or board of directors, just "paint" the format on your screen, then have Friday! do all the work.

And while Friday! does more than file handling systems selling for as much as $650 it's yours for just $333 (recommended retail price)!

Contact your dealer for more information. Arcom Pacific, master distributors for Friday! (07) 52 3862. Dealer and distributor enquiries welcome. Call us for the name of your nearest Friday! Computer Store.



arcom pacific
■master distributor■

ASHTON·TATE■

ate 1983. Friday! is a trademark and dBASEII is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

dBEST.™

dBASE II® is, quite simply, the best-selling data-base management system (DBMS) made for any computer, ever.

And because it is so powerful yet so easy to use, it has become the standard for managing data with a microcomputer.

Over 150,000 users.
So far.

Doctors and lawyers, accountants and sales people, stockbrokers and students, big businesses and small are all managing their data better with dBASE II. All over Australia and around the world, users have found that dBASE II is the best solution to all their information needs.

Knowledge is power.

With dBASE II, you can quickly and easily create a full business information system that does exactly what you need done, a system that will handle today's problems yet grow with you.

All of your data is at your fingertips with dBASE II. Using simple English-like commands, you add, delete, edit, display, print and manipulate your information.

Once you've decided on what you want done, you save the instructions so that even your least experienced personnel can perform the most complex business funcitons with two words: *Do Invoices, Do Payroll,Do* anything that needs to be done.

dBASE II is the most advanced information management tool available for your micro. And it's only $759 (recommended retail price, excluding sales tax).

A legend in its own time.

Already, books have been written about it. Hundreds of independent businesses are based on it. And other microcomputer programs measure themselves against dBASE II.

To see why, drop into your nearest computer store and ask for a demonstration.

Invest in a copy, take it home.

Can over 150,000 users be wrong? For the name of your nearest dBASE II dealer, contact the Australian Master Distributors, Arcom Pacific (07) 52 3862.

dBASE
CONCURRENT CP/M
arcom pacific
master distributor

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Introducing Dr. Logo™ Language from Digital Research.™

Think of it. A graphics computer language so ingenious, effortless and fun, you don't even have to know how to program to program.

Introducing Digital Research Logo. The first universal language for anyone who touches a computer. Beginners, kids, families — even professional programmers.

The fun of computer graphics. Without computer frustration.

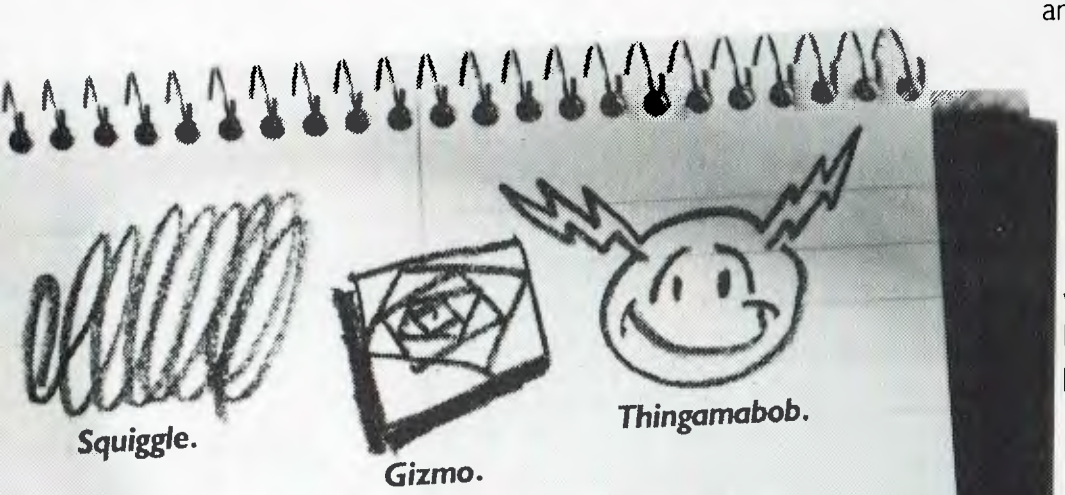
Because Dr. Logo Language is graphic, it's as easy and entertaining to learn as a game. Beginners can sit down and start programming on their first day.

Using popular "turtle graphics" you can transform your IBM® PC into an electronic sketchpad capable of creating endless images.

Brilliantly simple. Simply brilliant.

The idea behind Dr. Logo Language is simple genius. Take Logo, the most intelligent and entertaining graphics language ever devised for children, and stretch it to the limits of its potential.

From children's graphics to thingamabobs. Arithmetic to geometry. List processing to the future applications of robotics and artificial intelligence.



IF YOU CAN DRAW A SQUIGGLE, GIZMO OR THINGAMABOB, NOW YOU CAN PROGRAM AN IBM® PC.

You'll never outgrow Dr. Logo™ Language.

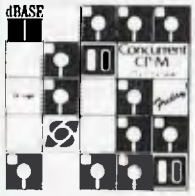
Operating at up to 256K. Dr. Logo Language has 3.5 times more memory than Apple® Logo. Or, enough memory and work-space management to handle even the most extensive professional programs.

$277

Our special introductory price:*

To help you draw your own conclusions about our great graphics language, we're offering Dr. Logo Language for only $277.

Contact your local computer store. If they dont' know a gizmo from a thingamabob, then call Arcom Pacific (07) 52 3862 for the name of your nearest Dr. Logo Dealer.



arcom pacific
▪ master distributor ▪

DIGITAL RESEARCH

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. The Digital Research D. Logo, Dr. Logo Language, logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

Get your hands on some extra time

Your personal computer could be handling its entire workload in a fraction of the time it now takes. All you need is the time saver — the remarkable Concurrent CP/M™ operating system from Digital Research.

Concurrent CP/M is the only personal computer operating system that lets you run up to four separate jobs simultaneously. You can start a single program just as you do now. But when you want to, just touch a key and you get a fresh screen to work with . . . while your original program continues to run. That means you don't have to kill time while your PC searches your mainframe for data or prints out long documents. You can switch over to working on something else, handle yet another problem, and return to your first project whenever you're ready. Each of your four programs is only a keystroke away at all times.

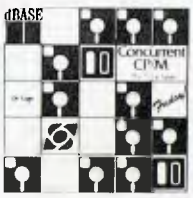
Concurrent CP/M makes it so easy and natural to work with your PC; you'll use it to do more work . . . with time to spare.

Take time today to get a personal demonstration of Concurrent CP/M at your local computer dealer.

Concurrent CP/M™

The Time Saver

The logo, tagline, Concurrent CP/M and CP/M Library are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc ©1983 Digital Research



arcom pacific
■master distributor■

Contact Arcom Pacific for the name of your nearest dealer: Freepost 2, Clayfield Q. 4011; Phone (07) 52 3862. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Progressive Software Publishers

with..

Sole Australian Distributor for PANDASOFT

MORE FOR 84 GAMES

VIC 20

	Cassette Suggested Retail
Metagalactic Llamas	
Battle at the Edge of Time	**$22.95**
Abductor	**$19.95**
Gridrunner	**$19.95**
Matrix *(8K Exp.)*	**$21.95**
Laser Zone *(8K Exp.)*	**$21.95**
Andes Attack *(8K Exp.)*	**$19.95**
Traxx *(8K Exp.)*	**$17.95**

commodore 64

TITLES ON CASSETTE TAPE – AVAILABLE FOR C64 ON DISC NEXT MONTH

	Cassette Suggested Retail
Hover Bovver	**$29.95**
Hustler	**$22.95**
Matrix	**$22.95**
Laser Zone	**$22.95**
Attack of the Mutant Camels	**$22.95**
Gridrunner	**$21.95**

Games Coming Soon ***MASTER PIECE ★ KICK OFF ★ THE CAMELS REVENGE***

NEW GAMES SUMMARY

METAGALACTIC LLAMAS BATTLE AT THE EDGE OF TIME — A fast and original game for the unexpanded VIC 20. Challenging and colourful, with good sonics and a unique game action and design, this promises to be the most exciting new 3.5K VIC game since the introduction of GRIDRUNNER nearly a year ago.

HOVER BOVVER — A totally original arcade game for C64 featuring outstanding graphics and a sound track created by a professional Piano Wizard. Gordon Bennet has borrowed his neighbour's Air-Mo lawnmower. Mow your way through as many of the 16 lawns as you can before the pursuing neighbour retrieves his mower. Set your dog onto the neighbour to help you out of tight spots and don't annoy the Gardener. Try not to plough through the neat flower beds or overheat your mower.

HUSTLER — Unquestionably one of the best games available on the COMMODORE 64. Written in machine code and using sprite graphics to the full, HUSTLER takes game playing to new heights with its mixture of six games, for one or two players, and superb computer generated music. From Bubble Bus by Nick Strange.

MASTERPIECE— An intreguing game of logic from Pandasoft by Brett Merriman. Inspired by a famous board game. Take the challenge and break the computers colour code . . . Think you can win? . . . Don't bet on it! . . . This game proves that computers think! Available on DISK ONLY for the COMMODORE 64.

KICK OFF — From Bubble Bus by Nick Strange. Written entirely in machine code. A brilliant computer simulation of Table Football for 1 or 2 players. With 6 levels of play. Superb computer music. COMMODORE 64.

THE CAMMEL'S REVENGE — Jeff Minter's latest game. His brilliant sequel to Mutant Camels with a twist. You're the Camel. Multiple levels of play. COMMODORE 64.

STATE ENQUIRIES

SOUTH AUSTRALIA/NOTHERN TERRITORY: **Universal Software.** P.O. Box 583, Cowandilla, South Australia, 5033. Telephone: (08) 219 4391 VICTORIA: **High Technology Computer Wholesale** 290 Bay St., Brighton, Victoria. Telephone: (03) 596 7130. ALL OTHER STATES: **Progressive Software Publishers** P.O. Box 436, Pymble, N.S.W. 2073. Telephone: (02) 44 6393

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER RETAILER:

N.S.W. — Sydney City:
The Computer Spot (02) 235 2971
Computerwave (02) 231 5791
Castle Hill: Fairstar Electronics (02) 634 7183
Chatswood: Computer Time (02) 411 5757
Hornsby: Computer Dynasty (02) 477 6886
Hurstville: Direct Computer Sales (02) 570 8344
Camden: Seahorse Computers (046) 66 6406
Cessnock: Moads Electrical (049) 90 1968
Kingsferd: Microvisions (02) 662 4063
Wagga: Computer Logic (069) 21 5505
Liverpool: Fairstar Electronics (02) 601 3039
Parramatta: Fairstar Electronics (02) 633 4864
Fairfield: Fairstar Electronics (02) 727 8343
Grafton: Grafton Computer Centre (066) 42 6790
Wollongong: Computer Spectrum (042) 27 1666

VICTORIA
Richmond: High Technology (03) 429 1966
Groensborough Greensborough Computers (03) 434 6166
Abbotsford: Maxwell O.E. (03) 419 6811
Cheltenham: L & S Educational (03) 584 6311
Malvern: Computer Bytes (03) 500 0861
Morwell: Morwell Electronics (051) 34 6133
Ballarat: Frank Day & Assoc. (053) 31 5511
Greythorn: Ultraphase (03) 857 4233
Grankston: Computers 2000 (03) 781 4244
Bendigo: Cartridge, Disk & Tape (054) 43 7341
Glen Waverley: Computer Deli (03) 561 7511

A.C.T
Dalton's Book Shop (062) 49 1844
Fyshwick: Steve's Communication Centre (062) 80 4339

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
Rundle Mall: Computers 'R' Us (80) 223 2857
Metropole Business Machines (08) 223 5538
Richmond: Computers 'R' Us (08) 352 7911
Adelaide: Mad Max (08) 212 7936
Galaxy Computers (08) 51 4173
Blackwood: Data Punch (08) 278 8662
Edge's Electrical (08) 278 1254
Everard Park: Talking Computers (08) 279 1919
Keswick: Sargent Electronic (08) 294 6188
Toorak Gardens: Cydex Computing (08) 333 0711

QUEENSLAND
Brisbane: C. W. Electronics (07) 397 0888
Complete Computers (07) 350 1255
Computer Age (07) 229 0993
Southport: Scarborough Fair Computers (075) 32 5133
Telair Electronics (075) 31 2302
Rockhampton: Rockhampton Sound Centre (079) 27 3618
Purely Electronics (079) 2 1058
Townsville: Northern Computer Sales (077) 724 2222
Toowoomba: Toowoomba Computer Centre (076) 38 2021

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Leederville: Bruining Headlam Computers (09) 381 2070
Osborne Park: Vic. West (09) 444 2932

TASMANIA
Hobart: Quantum Computers (002) 31 0222

Australian Distributor Progressive Software P.O. Box 436, Pymble N.S.W. 2073. Telephone: (02) 44 6393

your computer text file

Commodore Replies

I AM WRITING in reply to P.A Lynch of Eaglemont, Victoria, who, in your December issue, pointed out the discrepancy in pricing of Commodore computers between the American markets and the Australian markets.

Firstly, it is important to note that the suggested retail price for the Commodore 64 in Australia is $499 and not $699 as suggested by your correspondent.

However, it is true to say that most American-made microcomputers cost considerably less in their country of origin than on the local market and the following are the major reasons:

1. Cost of freight from the USA to Australia.
2. Duty, clearance and other import charges.
3. A sales tax percentage of 20 per cent applies to all microcomputers whereas the American retail price lists do not include any tax amount.
4. A differential of approximately 10 per cent in exchange rates.
5. Very often the Australian units require different power supplies and modulators from those used in the United States. Because of the lesser volumes involved these items are more expensive to manufacture.
6. Australian domestic freight rates are higher than those in the United States.

In addition to the above factors, it is also true to say that Australian consumers expect a higher level of after sales service than their American counterparts and consequently, the retailers must have sufficient margin to enable them to provide this support.

Therefore, microcomputers will always cost more in Australia than in the United States and it is up to the individual consumers to determine which product gives them value for money, after taking into consideration their particular requirements and the range of products available.

NIGEL SHEPHERD
Managing Director
Commodore Business Machines Pty Ltd

No More Bees

THANK YOU very much for placing our letter in *YC* so often; it's a pity we no longer have a Microbee as we keep getting so many calls in reply to it! The object was for those who wanted to contact us with a view to starting a Microbee club in Melbourne. Since the time we sent the letter, early October last year, we have joined the Melbourne-based uBug club, which meets at the Burwood Teachers' College on the second Wednesday evening of each month. So a new club was not needed, and we stopped the process.

After several months of Bee-ing, we ran out of new games to play, and got thoroughly sick of waiting for tape loading of programs, with the many 'bad load' errors which go with it, and started looking for a disk system. That's when we decided we were not being kind to the people who had bought an early kit-form Bee. It was going to cost a bomb to convert the Bee we had, buy a disk system – which wasn't available anyway – and get it up and running.

The result was that we switched to the Apple system, which we managed to get up and running for about the same amount that needed spending to get a disk set-up for the Microbee. That's when we started to find out just how much tremendous software is available for the Apple system; due to the quantity of Apples sold around the world, people have written thousands of programs for it! And we can run CP/M too.

Anyway, for those kind folk who have corresponded to us about Microbees, sorry fellas, we don't got one any more!

BILL BELTON,
Tullamarine Vic.

'Heartache Territory' Revisited

MR JOHN JONES' plight is not rare – the VIC manual does jump into things quickly. To try and help, I can recommend 'An Introduction to BASIC: Part 1', by Andrew Collins. This book covers in detail setting up the computer, familiarises the user with its various parts, then proceeds to show how the computer can be used. Included are tapes with games and self-test quizzes. It is excellent for a beginner, even though it costs thirty-odd dollars from Commodore or Dick Smith.

Now it's my turn to ask for some help.

Displaying the characters in 8*16 mode is quite useful and helpful for young children. Having the 'super expander' allows most of the characters to be copied from ROM, doubled in height, and still leaves 3K for a teaching program.

Using the VIC chip registers, it is easy enough to change to the larger character mode, shorten the screen to 13 rows, and re-centre the screen. But the operating system still thinks there is the normal 23 rows, and the cursor can go right off the bottom of the screen. How can you solve this problem?

Continue the good work on the magazine, and thank you for the helpful VIC column.

A listing of the program that implements larger characters is shown below.

FABIO BARONE,
Griffith NSW

Listings

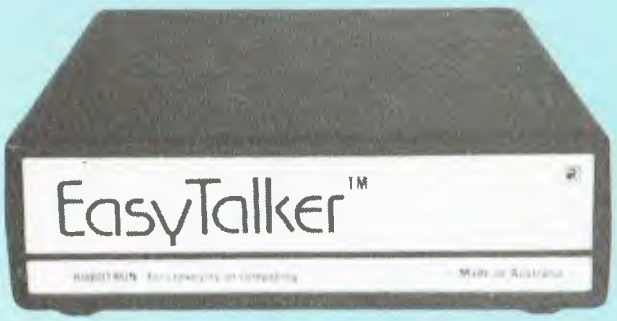
1. For unexpanded UC. Leaves 1K for a program; about 160 characters are created.

```
10    POKE 52,20:POKE 56,20:PRINT"[cleol"
      (protects our characters in RAM.)
20    FOR N=0 to 255:POKE 7680+N,N:NEXT
      (puts codes on screen)
30    POKE 36879,104
      (black border, blue screen)
40    POKE 36867,26+1
      (13 rows, 16+8 character matrix)
50    POKE 36865,32:POKE 36869,253
      (centres screen — VIC chip looks at 5120 on for character
                        information)
60    FOR N=0 to 1279:P=PEEK(32768+N)
      (creates characters)
70    POKE 5120 + 2*N,P:POKE 5120+2*N+1,P
80    NEXT
90    PRINT"[clear]LARGE LETTERS!"
      (control white)
```

2. For VIC with 3K or super expander. Almost entire character set copied.

```
10    POKE 52,16:POKE 56,16:PRINT"[clear]"
20    FOR N=0 TO 255:POKE 7680+N,N:NEXT
30    POKE 36879,104
40    POKE 36867,26+1
50    POKE 36865,32:POKE 36869,252
60    FOR N=0 to 1600:P=PEEK(32768+N)
70    POKE 4096+2*N,P:POKE4096+2*N+1,P
80    NEXT
90    PRINT"[clear](white)LARGE LETTERS!"
```

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A PERSONALITY



WITH THE BEST SPEECH SYNTHESIZER IN THE WORLD.

EasyTalker™ is an advanced speech synthesizer. Incorporating its own microcomputer with text-to-speech conversion firmware, it enables you to create speech of unlimited vocabulary. Thanks to an inbuilt serial RS-232 interface, your computer speech is just a PRINT or LPRINT command away. The speech is crisp, clear and pleasant sounding.

EasyTalker™ is the first speech synthesizer in the world to incorporate EasyFlexion™, a method of adding natural-sounding speech inflection into computer voice. In other words, it is a 'sliding' inflection. While the only serious competitor of EasyTalker™ uses only discrete levels of inflection, which few have ever used properly due to complexity involved, EasyFlexion™ does it in an elegant way: Sliding the voice pitch up and down automatically, it makes inflection not only very easy to program but also natural-sounding and pleasant to listen to. In fact, EasyFlexion™ is such a breakthrough in computer speech technology that we could hardly believe no-one has done it before. So we patented the circuit which makes it possible.

Amongst other features which EasyTalker™ offers is programmable baud rate of the serial interface, inbuilt speaker, automatic text-to-speech conversion or phoneme mode, automatic inflection of sentences (which varies depending on whether the typed-in phrase is affirmative or interrogative), automatic number translation, correct pronunciation of mathematical symbols and common abbreviations, etc.

As if this were not enough, EasyTalker™ is the first speech synthesizer in the world which offers you — laughter. Yes, just type in !LAUGH (the exclamation mark denotes a command) and hear your computer giggle. Titter and cheer. Even chuckle.

EasyTalker™ comes in an elegant box. It's size is just 5″ x 1.5″ x 5″, thanks to a very densely populated printed circuit board. (This board is available to original equipment manufacturers as the most cost-effective method of implementing high-quality speech in industrial products).

EasyTalker™ is compatible with all computers which have a serial interface, either inbuilt or the option installed, such as IBM, Apple, VIC-20, Commodore 64, MicroBee, Atari, Osborne, etc. We also supply an interface cable, if suitable. (Please specify whether you require male or female connector on the computer side).

EasyTalker™ carries 6 month warranty with a 7 day money-back guarantee, provided the product is returned to us in the original condition.

As you'd expect from a Robotron product, the documentation we provide with EasyTalker™ is outstanding: All the modes of operation are clearly described in an easy to follow way, with many examples. EasyTalker™ is really EASY to use!

And the best news comes last: The retail price of EasyTalker™ is only $299, including sales tax. The nearest competitor product retails for around $500. Without EasyFlexion™, without laughter. And, believe it or not, even without an inbuilt speaker!

EasyTalker and EasyFlexion are trademarks of Robotron Pty. Ltd.

Please send me:

Qty.	Item	Price ea.	Amount extended
	EasyTalker	$299.00	
	Interface cable (male)	$29.00	
	Interface cable (female)	$29.00	
	9V @ 600mA power pack	$15.25	
		Subtotal	
		Postage & handling	$6.00
		Total	

☐ Send me more information
☐ Cheque enclosed
☐ Charge my Bankcard
No.

Signature

Name

Address

Mail to: ROBOTRON Pty. Ltd., PO Box 232, Mooroolbark 3138

Telephone orders and enquiries: (03) 720 2173

ROBOTRON. Bringing creativity into computing.

your computer text file

Bad Service

IT WAS with interest that I read the printer feature in the November 1983 issue of *Your Computer*. Perhaps intending ACT purchasers of printers marketed by Case Communications may be interested by my experience.

In February this year I purchased a Star DP8480 printer from the MicroBee Computer Shop at Weston in the ACT. The printer had been ordered through a Canberra firm, Information Electronics Ltd. Although it was checked and tested by staff at the shop, on unpacking the printer at home I found there was a large chip missing from the cover. I informed the store manager, who in turn requested a replacement cover from Information Electronics.

Despite numerous requests from the shop staff, no replacement cover has been forthcoming. A letter I wrote to Case Communications several months ago has not elicited a response. I am hoping this letter will jog someone's memory or conscience, otherwise my next approach will be through the ACT Consumer Affairs Bureau.

M. A. DAVIES,
Kaleen ACT.

Barren dBase World

I HAVE been delighted to read your continuing series on the use of the program dBase II.

When I bought my system the salesman really meant it when he said, "You are now the proud owner of a stand-alone system." I have found the computer world barren when it comes to obtaining or giving information. I believe, like you, that dBase II is a marvellous program, and such publications as, 'dBase II Users' Guide' and 'Everyman's Database Primer' have been particularly helpful. However, as a computer novice who has had no computer programming experience (not even BASIC) it is a great help to refer to the articles in your magazine.

Most of us get through the kindergarten stage very early – that is, beyond the 'create' and 'report' stage. I am particularly interested in various types of applications and programming techniques as well as sample 'command' programs.

As an insurance broker, the need for quick-quote systems with 'look-up' and report features and account keeping facilities are important to me. Perhaps other readers are in a similar position and could write. What about a dBase II users' column?

COLIN GRIFFITHS,
Crows Nest, NSW

New Apple Club

A NEW, non-profiting club called AUDEC (Apple Users' Disk Exchange Club) is looking for new members now. Each member will have access to programs that are entertaining and educational, as well as news, programming tips, utilities, and so on (the list is endless).

There is no fee to pay to join. Just send a spare disk filled on both sides with whatever programs you would like to contribute as many times as you like. That disk will be sent back with new programs and other information. Your contribution will be shared among other members so that new ideas can be evolved and problems can be solved. Use your 'Hello' program as a letter to introduce yourself and any instructions needed to assist operating certain programs.

I hope people will consider this seriously because there aren't many Apple Users' Clubs in New South Wales. *Your Computer*, I believe, can also help to spread this good news around Australia, since it attracts a lot of readers. This unique club will benefit a lot of remote Apple users.

PETER LAPIC,
Canley Vale NSW

More Games

I AM 14 years old and have a Commodore 64. I am writing to ask if you could supply more game programs for the Commodore 64 and the Apple IIe, for I get your magazine every month. More game programs would be very much appreciated.

DOUGLAS MENADUE,
Bowen Qld

We regularly publish both games and other types of programs in our Pocket Program Specials, and are always on the look-out for original, good games (we don't really want another version of noughts and crosses). So if anyone's written any exciting new games, send 'em in!

Tide Analysis And Prediction

TIDE PREDICTION and tide analysis provide interesting applications for microcomputers. Both can be done on even a 32K computer, provided you keep to the six or eight main tidal constituents. A prediction program has appeared in a recent issue of *Australian Marine Science Bulletin* (No. 84, October 1983; correction in No. 85). This program predicts hourly tide heights for any given dates, and for any port for which tidal constants are available. The necessary constants are not too hard to find, and predictions should be within about 10 cm of the actual tide.

Tidal analysis is the process of working out the tide constants from tide records. It is a bit more difficult than prediction, and will be of less interest, since the necessary data (typically hourly tide heights for at least a month) are much harder to come by.

This topic is probably not of wide enough interest to justify publishing programs in *Your Computer*, but I would be glad to hear from anyone interested. At least the prediction might be of interest to teachers.

B. V. HARMON,
Caringbah NSW

Where To Get Books

DURING THE early part of last year I took a course at a local CAE in FORTRAN. This course inspired me to learn a little more and so in my own time I learnt a reasonable amount of BASIC. I then bought a 32K Microbee.

I now find myself quite eager to move on and learn about assembly language or machine code. However, since it is only possible for me to learn from books, I find myself at a dead end – I have spent a reasonable amount of time in the computer shops of Ballarat looking for any books suitable for the task – but I have not found any.

Would you please recommend such material for a do-it-yourself person, and its publisher?

G. GARDOZ,
Mt Helen Vic.

Our sister publication, *Electronics Today International*, runs a mail order book service whose catalogue includes over 50 titles concerned with computer software. A few of these cover assembly language and machine code. The complete catalogue was published in *Your Computer*, December 1983, so we suggest you save your feet and shoe leather and simply have a look through that catalogue.

Help With CB-86

WHILE I am not what you would call a regular reader of *Your Computer*, I do buy a copy whenever I happen upon it in the newsagent. This, unfortunately, is not very often, as your magazine appears to be so popular that there usually aren't any copies left by the time I can tear myself away from my electronics master. I would, however, very much appreciate it if you could include this letter in the Textfile section of the magazine.

Recently, I have been doing quite a bit of programming on one of Digital Equipment's new PC s: the Rainbow-100. After much research into possible versions of BASIC to run on the Rainbow, I decided to obtain a copy of Digital Research's CB-86 compiler, which is a fully compiled, 16-bit edition of DR's CBASIC language. To anyone who is looking for a version of BASIC to run under CP/M, I can highly recommend CBASIC to them.

The only problem I have encountered with CB-86 is that I have been unable to find anyone in NSW who is also using it. I am very interested in hearing from any of your readers who are using CBASIC in any of its forms, and especially from anyone using CB-86, mainly for the purpose of exchanging ideas, discoveries, program libraries, and also the possibility of getting some of my programs compiled into 8-bit CP/M through CB-80, the 8-bit counterpart of CB-86.

The Rainbow uses dual microprocessors to speed up program run-time. It uses a Zilog Z80A 8-bit processor, as well as an Intel 8088 16-bit processor. As a result, the Rainbow is capable of running both 8 and 16-bit ▶

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TANDON NEW EIGHT-INCH THINLINE DISK DRIVES

- Direct drive.
- Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon.
- D.C. only operation—no A.C. required.
- Industry standard interface.
- Three millisecond track-to-track access time.

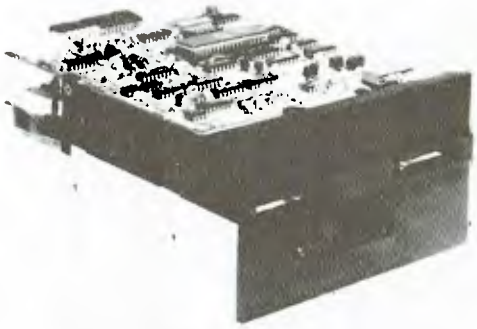
TANDON MODEL TM500 SERIES WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES

Tandon's low cost 5¼" rigid disk drive features an on-board microprocessor which calculates the optimum positioning algorithm, yielding an Average Access Time of 110 milliseconds. This product family includes 1, 2, and 3 platter models with unformatted capacities of 6.4, 12.8, and 19.1 megabytes, respectively.

Up to four Tandom TM500's can be daisy-chained on a single bus, which provides a capability of up to 76 megabytes of on-line storage (unformatted) in a single system.

These drives are compatable with controllers that use an industry standard interface (ST 506).

Sole Australian Agents for Tandon



Trade-In your old disc drive on a brand new Tandon double sided, double density, 40 track, 48 tracks per inch disc drive. Trade-in offer limited to hobbyists only.
*CHANGEOVER PRICE $250 plus sales tax
Adaptive Electronics reserves the right to accept the trade-in

Tandon Model TM-100 Mini-Floppy Disk Drives

Special Trade-in offer on Tandon TM 100-2 disc drives.

Tandon's TM-100 family of mini-floppies offer the absolute highest storage capabilities of any 5¼" high-speed, random access disk drive available in two single head and two double head models, all double density.
Unsurpassed Storage Capacity—Up to an incredible 1000K bytes information on 160 tracks. Recording density is 5877 BPI.
Advanced Dual-Head Design—Tandom Magnetics has for years been the leading designer and supplier of read/write heads to most major disk drive manufacturers.
Increased Throughput—Tandon's TM-100 have a track-to-track access time of only 5 milliseconds (an incredible 3 milliseconds double track density).
Proven Reliability—Designed for total reliability, as demonstrated by more than 50,000 production models in operation.

AE ADAPTIVE ELECTRONICS P/L

418 St. Kilda Rd. Melbourne, 3004. Phone (03) 267 6800
Sydney: Phone (02) 419 5579. Newcastle: Phone (049) 23 343

your computer text file

CP/M simultaneously, and automatically detects what type of program you wish to run and uses the appropriate version of CP/M. It would, therefore, be very handy to have both 8-bit and 16-bit versions of some of the programs.

Depending on the response to this letter, it might also be worthwhile starting up a CBASIC users' group.

ANDREW LARKIN,
Programmer,
Bega NSW

Get Out Of Check

I RECENTLY bought Tim Hartnell's giant book of computer games, and it seems that the chess program does not work properly. When I check the king with my queen the program ignores the queen. When I bring up my bishop and put a second check on the king it moves the king off the board to row 9 behind his bishop.

Whatever my next moves, the program always moves the king off the board every time it's his move. It has no memory of moving it off the board. Can anyone help!

I am using a Superbrain with Microsoft BASIC 5.1.

I tried several other games and the noughts and crosses did not work properly either. The only one I got going properly was Chemin de Computer.

JOHN KITCHEN,
Osborne Park SA

Add Your Own Date

CONCERNING the review of the data management system Delta in *Your Computer*, December 1983, yes, it would be nice if dBase II and others had day-date routines built into them. However, there is nothing to stop one from incorporating one's own routines into dBase II or any programming language for that matter.

If one assumes that a date is validated by a routine such as the one which appeared in the Jan/Feb '83 issue of *YC*, then the following routines will allow the computation of the number of days between any two dates between 1/1/01 and 31/12/99 or the date so many days from another date in the same range.

ANTHONY L BARNETT,
Prospect SA

CONVERT DATE TO TIME INTERVAL.

```
SET TALK OFF
DO LEAPCHEK
STORE "000031059090120151181212243273304334" TO DATESTRING
STORE INT((YEAR - 1)* 365.25 + VAL($(DATESTRING,(MONTH * 3) - 2,3)) + DAY);
TO INTERVAL
IF LEAP:YEAR .AND. MONTH > 2
   STORE INTERVAL + 1 TO INTERVAL
ENDIF
SET TALK ON
```

CONVERT TIME INTERVAL TO DATE.

```
SET TALK OFF
STORE INT(INTERVAL / 365.25) TO YEAR
STORE INT(YEAR * 365.25) TO YEAR:TEMP
STORE INTERVAL - YEAR:TEMP TO DAYS:LEFT
* SPECIAL CASE OF 31ST DECEMBER IN LEAP YEAR
IF DAYS:LEFT = 0
   STORE 366 TO DAYS:LEFT
ELSE
   STORE 1 + YEAR TO YEAR
ENDIF
DO LEAPCHEK
IF DAYS:LEFT = 60 .AND. LEAP:YEAR
   STORE 2 TO MONTH
   STORE 29 TO DAY
ELSE
   STORE "031059090120151181212243273304334365" TO DATESTRING
   IF LEAP:YEAR .AND. DAYS:LEFT > 60
      STORE DAYS:LEFT - 1 TO DAYS:LEFT
   ENDIF
   STORE 1 TO KOUNT
   DO WHILE DAYS:LEFT > VAL($(DATESTRING,(KOUNT * 3) - 2,3))
      STORE KOUNT + 1 TO KOUNT
   ENDDO
   STORE KOUNT TO MONTH
   IF KOUNT = 1
      STORE DAYS:LEFT TO DAY
   ELSE
      STORE KOUNT - 1 TO KOUNT
      STORE DAYS:LEFT - VAL($(DATESTRING,(KOUNT * 3) - 2,3)) TO DAY
   ENDIF
ENDIF
SET TALK ON
```

CHECK FOR LEAP YEAR (LEAPCHEK.CMD).

```
STORE F TO LEAP:YEAR
STORE (INT(YEAR / 4) * 4) TO YEAR:TEMP
IF YEAR = YEAR:TEMP
   STORE T TO LEAP:YEAR

ENDIF
RETURN
```

```
INTERVAL        =       NO OF DAYS SINCE 1/1/01.
DAY             =       DAY OF MONTH.
MONTH           =       MONTH OF YEAR.
YEAR            =       YEAR.
```

To get the number of days between dates, convert each date to a time interval then obtain the difference.

To get a date say 40 days from the another date, convert the date to a time interval, add 40 then convert the interval back to a date.

MAX FOR MICROS

Naturally our prices are competitive and our range of computers and peripherals suit both home hobbyists and business persons, BUT our biggest selling feature is STILL the service we give both before and after every sale . . . *TRY US!*

COMPUTERMAX

PH (02) 93 1383 AH 908 1718

539 PITTWATER RD, BROOKVALE 2100

Getting dBest From dBase

Part VII

Les Bell continues his series on the top-selling database system with an initiation into the writing of programs.

Last month we covered the creation of command files and the use of memory variables. This month it's time to write a program.

The first program everybody writes is the 'Hello World' program. If you've never written this one before, it's simply a program that says 'Hello World' on the screen. So in dBase:

```
ERASE
? 'Hello World'
```

The ERASE command clears the screen, while the ? symbol prints the string on the screen. Terrific, huh?

While this demonstrates none of the intricacies of the dBase language, at least it shows that dBase has none of the intricacies required by other languages. In PL/I, for example, the above program is:

```
world:
proc options(main);
put skip list (ascii(26), 'Hello World');
end world;
```

That's one of the things dBase has going for it; it's relatively easy to write short programs in it. You don't even have to worry about line numbers!

However, programs are more useful if they are able to perform repetitive tasks or to make decisions based upon the values of variables. dBase provides a number of ways of doing this.

The DO WHILE statement, coupled with a matching ENDDO, is the main way of controlling a loop. For example, here is the way one would write a FOR ... NEXT loop:

```
STORE 1 TO control
DO WHILE control < 11
* main body of loop
? control
STORE control + 1 to control
ENDDO
```

This will print the numbers from 1 to 10 on the screen. Since dBase is a database manipulation language, a more common use of the DO WHILE statement is to process a database file from beginning to end. Like most languages, dBase has a function called EOF, which returns true when the file system reads the end-of-file marker. So, to process a database file, the following dBase fragment will do the job:

```
GO TOP
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF
* main body of loop
SKIP
ENDDO
```

Here, the SKIP instruction moves the file pointer on to the next record. Once the final record has been processed, the SKIP instruction will attempt to move the file pointer on, but instead it will bump into the end-of-file marker. At the top of the loop, the WHILE condition will now evaluate to false, and so the body of the loop will not be executed.

As mentioned above, it is also useful to be able to act in different ways under different conditions. In dBase, as in many other languages, this is achieved with the IF ... ENDIF statement. In some languages, the operation of IF statements can seem rather ambiguous thanks to the lack of clear indication where the scope of an IF ends, but in dBase the ENDIF makes it absolutely clear. So here's an example of the IF construct:

```
IF zot > foobar
range = zot - foobar
ENDIF
```

Notice that the action to be performed if the condition is true is on a separate line from the IF statement itself, a different style from most languages. Note also that you are not restricted to just one statement following the IF; you can have as many as required – just finish with an ENDIF.

dBase also allows the use of an ELSE clause so that one or other of two alternatives is executed:

```
IF mgross < 0
tax = 0
ELSE
tax = mgross * 0.46
ENDIF
```

While the IF ... ELSE ... ENDIF construct allows the selection of one of two courses of action, a frequent occurrence is the requirement to select one of many alternatives. This is done by the DO CASE statement, which takes the general form:

```
DO CASE
CASE expression1
statements
CASE expression2
statements
CASE expression3
statements
OTHERWISE
statements
ENDCASE
```

This allows the programmer to handle any number of separate cases, plus a final set of statements to handle the situation when none of the cases is true.

The major use of this expression is in menus, where the user has to select one of several alternatives. Here's an example:

```
ERASE
DO WHILE t
@ 5,12 SAY 'Add Names'
@ 6,12 SAY 'Delete Names'
@ 7,12 SAY 'Quit'
@ 21,12 SAT 'Choice'
SET CONSOLE OFF
WAIT TO mchoice
SET CONSOLE ON
mchoice = !(mchoice)
DO CASE
CASE mchoice = 'A'   DO addnam
CASE mchoice = 'B'   DO delnam
CASE mchoice = 'Q'   ERASE
CANCEL
OTHERWISE
? CHR(7)
ENDCASE
ENDDO
```

This example shows a few new features of dBase. First, we have not previously seen the ERASE command; it simply clears the screen (think of CLS in TRS-80 BASIC). Next the DO WHILE t statement: in this case, t is not a variable – instead it is the logical constant true. The result of this is that true is al- ▶

APPLE, ATARI, BBC SOFTWARE

Are you serious about education?

Ashton Scholastic is!

Language Arts

Capital Letters	35.00
Chambers of Vocab	49.95
Junior Word Splits	35.00
Key Lingo	49.95
Letters	35.00
Puncman 1 & 2	35.00
Puncman 3 & 4	35.00
Reversals	35.00
[illegible] Splits	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Crossword Magic	83.95
Crossword Magic	83.95
Speed Reader	101.00
Spelldiver	39.95
[illegible]	39[illegible]
[illegible]	66[illegible]

Graphic

Facemaker	35.00
Turtle Tracks	39.95
Turtle Tracks (Cassette)	29.95
Turtle Tracks (Disk)	39.95
Facemaker	54.95
Facemaker	54.95
[illegible] Const. Set	49.00
[illegible] Arcade Machine	92.95

Word Processing

Bank Street Writer (Atari)	125.00
Bank Street Writer (Apple)	125.00
BSW Spelling Checker	69.95
Homeword	125.00

Play Together

Zork I	[illegible]
Zork II	[illegible]
Zork III	[illegible]

Maths

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Arith. CL-Multiplication	49.95
Arith. CL- Subtraction	49.95
Decimals	35.00
Decimals	49.95
EMCLS Demo Disk	15.00
EMCLS Fractions/Dec	595.00
EMCLS Whole Numbers	595.00
Invisible Man	35.00
Maths Games	29.95
Order of Fractions	49.95
Triangles	35.00
Mult. & Div. of Fractions	49.95

Fun Learning

Australian Tours	42.95
Hide and Seek	35.00
Number Gulper	35.00
Rocky's Boots	69.95
Snooper Troops 1	67.95
Snooper Troops 2	67.95

Early Learning

Bumble Plot	[illegible]
Bumbles Games	[illegible]
Gertrude's Puzzles	64.95
Gertrude's Secrets	64.95
Juggles Rainbow	44.95
Let's Count	35.00
Bop-a-Bet	39.95
Dragon's Keep	39.95
Learning with Leeper	39.95
[illegible]	39.95

Microzine

Microzine Vol. 1 No. 1	39.95
Microzine Vol. 1 No. 2	39.95
[illegible]	39.95
[illegible]	39.95

Mastermind

Number Puzzler	35.00
Square Pairs	39.95
Square Pairs (Cassette)	39.95
Fun with Facts I	21.95
Fun with Facts II	21.95
History	21.95
People, Places Things	21.95
The Game Show	66.00
Tic Tac Show	[illegible]
Win with Words I	[illegible]
Win with Words II	21.95

Adventure

Dark Crystal
Ultima II
Ultima II
[illegible]

The 1984 ASHTON SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

Over 100 selected programs. plus books and magazines, 32 pages.

Available from the following State Offices:

HEAD OFFICE
Railway Crescent, LISAROW NSW 2251
(Postal Address): PO Box 579
GOSFORD NSW 2250
Tel: (043) 28 3555
(Sydney Metropolitan) Tel: 922 6777

Melbourne
260 Auburn Road
Hawthorn VIC 3128
Tel 818 1251

Adelaide
254 Halifax Street
Adelaide SA 5000
Tel 223 7563

Brisbane
5th Floor
Teacher's Building
495 Boundary Street
Spring Hill QLD 4000
Tel 221 8555

Perth
2nd Floor
Teacher's Union Building.
150 Adelaide Terrace
Perth WA 6000
Tel 325 1233

OR Your Nearest ASHTON SCHOLASTIC Authorized Learning Centre

NSW
Bondi Junction: Computerland (02) 389 4466
Camden: Seahorse Computers (046) 66 6520
Crows Nest: The Logic Shop (02) 439 1072
Penrith: Computer Lighthouse (047) 314 429
Phillip, ACT: Jacaranda Electronics (062) 82 2271
VICTORIA
West Heidelberg: Oldmeadows Booksellers (03) 459 5377

Telephone Orders Accepted

Ashton Scholastic

YES,
Please send me ☐ copies of the ASHTON SCHOLASTIC Software Catalogue.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

I use a ☐ BBC ☐ ATARI ☐ APPLE

I enclose $ _____ @ $2.00 per copy
☐ Cheque ☐ Money Order
☐ or Debit My Bankcard

4	9	6											

Cardholder's Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

C-TECH pty. ltd.

SOFTWARE

CP/M 80 CP/M 86 MS DOS APPLESOFT

MICROSOFT COMMODORE PC DOS MICROBEE

CP/M MSDOS

SPELLBINDER
LEXISOFT CP/M80 CP/M86 MS DOS
Many people have come to appreciate the versatility and ease of use provided by Spellbinder. In its simplest form, it is the best word processing package on the market for 8 bit and 16 bit computers. It features optional menu driven use for new users, flexible print formatting and output facilities, and a powerful macro capability which allows features to be added for the unique requirements of each user.
Full screen editing is provided. Corrections, insertions, deletions and block moves all take place before your eyes. Letter quality precision printers are fully supported, including Juki, Diablo, Qume, Nec and C. Itoh. Oversize files are easily managed by the operator. Mailing macro included. Automatic word wrap removes the need for the operator to enter carriage returns. Wide columns of numbers and tables up to 160 columns wide can be displayed using the horizontal scroll.
A full range of search and replace functions is provided, including wildcard repeat and case sensitivity. Printing is done directly from the screen without the need to write to disk. All formatting information can be saved within the text. True proportional spacing is provided with right justification that is much more elegant than character resolution spacing. **$645** inc. tax **$570** ex tax.

SPELLBINDER - DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
SOFTWARE SOURCE CP/M80 CP/M86
Spellbinder is much more than just a word processor. The M-Speak development system will enable you to customize Spellbinder to suit many more applications than just wordprocessing. Custom modules to print files or set text in any format desired can be programmed so that non-expert users of Spellbinder will not have to learn all of its intricate details. Experienced users will be able to have complete sets of often repeated commands programmed in. **$149** inc. tax. **$133** ex tax.

KNOWLEDGE MAN
MDBS CP/M80 CP/M 86 MSDOS
Integrated software packages, such as Knowledge Man, are simpler and more efficient to use than the old style separate programs. Knowledge Man offers the capabilities data base management and spreadsheet in the one convenient program. The comprehensive facilities offerod are:-
Relational data base. Full data base management facilities are provided. Ad Hoc Enquiries. for spur of the moment information, merely type in an English-like request.
Spreadsheet Analysis. A full spreadsheet capability, with the great advantage of integrating all data with the rest of Knowledge Man's functions.
Screen Management. Easily define forms for screen in/out. Specify special effects for screen characters, automatic checking of input.
Statistical Analysis. The most common statistical functions are built into Knowledge Man, including mean, standard deviation and variance.
Printed Forms Management. Complete control over printed output is provided. Pre-printed forms can be filled in, disk output can be routed to the printer as well, text and titles can be defined anywhere on a form.
Functions and Procedures. Numeric functions such as exponentiation, random numbers, alpha-numeric conversion are built in.
All the preceeding functions can be used by people without programming knowledge. More advanced users can take advantage of the built in, fully structured programming language. Users of this package will find that many of the tedious chores in BASIC of file handling and screen formatting are managed automatically. **$745** inc. tax. $655 ex tax.

THE WORD PLUS
CP/M 80 CP/M 86 MSDOS
Word processing is made really efficient when a spelling checker and dictionary is used. The Word Plus will note errors, in context, on screen, along with suggestions for the correct word from the built in dictionary. A 45,000 word dictionary is included and modifications can be made to customize it to suit your application. **$245** inc. tax $220 ex tax

WORDSTAR
MICROPRO CP/M80 CP/M86
This is the most popular word processing program available for small computers. Powerful commands are available to format, underline and enhance text. Numerous options are provided for the control of files, printing and text correction and cursor placement. Right hand justification of text is performed automatically and text can be viewed on screen exactly as it is going to appear on paper. If you don't have an on screen text editor yet you haven't experienced the power of a personal computer. **$666 INC TAX, $595 EX TAX, $879 INC TAX includes Mailmerge.**

WORD PROCESSING – UTILITIES

DBASE II
ASHTONTATE CP/M80 CP/M86 MSD05
Many reviews of this data base program have praised its innovation and usefulness. Put simply, what wordprocessors are to text, DBASE II is to data. Entire data bases can be manipulated at will to suit the requirements of the user. The power of DBASE II is derived from its use of a simple programming language to drive different applications. Menu driven programs with aesthetically pleasing displays are easily implemented using the DBASE II programming language. Because file and data handling are managed automatically by DBASE II, much of the time and programming effort needed to implement an application program in a language such as BASIC is eliminated. **$850 INC TAX, $760 EXT TAX.**

FOOTNOTE
This program is designed to enhance the Wordstar word-processor. Add a professional footnoting capability to enhance documents and wordprocessing capabilities. **$125 INC TAX, $110 EX TAX.**

A.L D.S.
APPLE CP/M
The Microsoft Assembly Language Development System is specifically developed for the Apple computer system. It supports assembly language for the 8080, Z80 and 6502 micro chips. This is a powerful assembly, relocation and useful pseudo operations. Also included is a linking loader with useful facilities, a Cross reference program, 6502 Debugger and CPMXFER to allow transfer of programs from CP/M-80 to Apple-DOS format.
No serious programmer can afford to be without an assembly language system. It allows direct access to all hardware and software facilities and the writing of the fastest possible code. Machine code is the language used in the most demanding and critical of programming situations. **$227 INC TAX, $194.00 EX TAX.**

MACRO ASSEMBLER PACKAGE
MICROSOFT CP/M 80
This assembler has become the de facto industry standard, and no wonder. It offers full macro facilities, relocation, Z80 or 8080 mnemonics and useful pseudo opcodes. Other programs supplied include an easy to use linking loader, cross reference utility and a library manager for building and listing subroutine libraries. A complete range of machine language programs can be put together using this assembly language system. **$325.00** INC. TAX. **$485.00** EX TAX.

SORT FACILITY
MICROSOFT CP/M 80 MSDOS
This is a program for the professional computer user. A fast, efficient sort program can be difficult to write, even for a professional. This program will sort and merge files of up to two million characters using the binary insertion technique. It supports all Microsoft file formats and data types and is available as a standalone package or as a support for COBOL. The user supplies the required sort keys for the program to work with. **$315.00** INC. TAX **$277.00** EX TAX.

XLT86
DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M 80
There is no need to scrap all your favourite 8080 assembler programs when you upgrade to CP/M-86. This programming tool will optimise the code as it translates and preserves all labels, comments and symbols. **$175** INC. TAX **$165** EX TAX.

DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M 80 CP/M 86
This 8080 Symbolic Instruction Debugger (also availeble in Z80 format) will set breakpoints and pass points that will interrupt after a predefined number of passes by the program. All registers and memory can be set and examined. Step by step tracing of the program is possible to allow the interactive debugging of assembly language programs. Assembly language can be directly entered into memory and run. The most powerful feature of this program is its ability to use symbols as operands. A symbol table entered with the program to be debugged will enable simpler tracing and comprehension of program flow. 8080/Z80 **$125 $110** EX TAX. 8086 **$175 $155** EX TAX.

DISILOG - CP/M 80
Disk based disassembler converts Z80 machine code to Zilog standard assembly mnemonics. Permits program counter to be set to any value and disassembly to begin anywhere in the object code. Output is compatible with assembler input and also generates cross reference listing with each label, address and type of reference to it. $240 INC. TAX **$200** EX TAX.

Prices subject to change without notice

C-TECH pty. ltd. 48 A Beckett Street, Melbourne Vic., 3000. . . .ph. 347-7917.

ways true, therefore the loop always executes. The only way out of it is to select 'Q'.

Next there's the @ commands, which position the cursor on the screen before output, and the SAY commands which actually perform the output. The dBase screen extends from 0,0 in the top left corner to 23,79 in the bottom right. So the first three @ ... SAYs output the menu choices on three successive lines, 12 spaces in from the left-hand edge of the screen. We'll see a lot more of @ ... SAY later.

Wait For It

The WAIT TO statement gets the single-character selection from the user, and the SET CONSOLE commands which bracket it simply suppress the appearance of the WAITING message that would otherwise mess up our otherwise beautiful screen. A curious fact about users is that they think that 'a' and 'A' are the same letter – which they obviously aren't. To overcome this, we convert any lower-case input to upper-case, using the !() function.

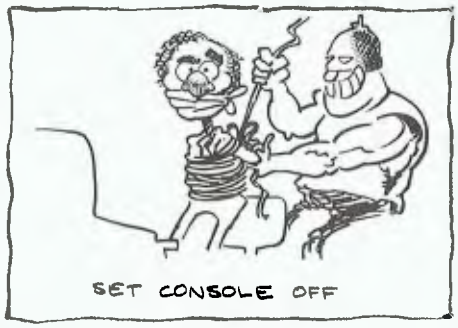
Now comes the case statement. In the first two cases, we respond to the user's request by running a command file (ADDNAM.CMD or DELNAM.CMD), but notice if you're trying this example that if you don't create these files you'll get an error message. Even empty files will do, though then you won't see much happening.

For the quit option, we clear the screen before CANCELling the current and higher command files – in other words, returning to the command level. Finally, if we haven't recognised the user's input by this stage, we print ASCII character number seven, which rings the bell or beeps, and then redisplay the menu.

Our major example this month is a simple report on the bookshop database. You may recall that the BKINV.DBF has too many fields to list on an 80-column printer; if you're lucky, yours may wrap around automatically, but mine just overtypes the same line. How then can you print the contents of the database?

This program lists the contents of the database on five lines, with a sixth line of dashes to separate each record from the next. It also automatically inserts page breaks.

```
SET TALK OFF
USE bkinv
SET FORMAT TO PRINT
SET MARGIN TO 0
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF
  STORE 0 TO count
DO WHILE count [ 10 .AND. .NOT. EOF
    STORE count * 6 TO pagepos
    @ pagepos+0, 0 SAY "Stock Numbner:"
    @ pagepos+0,14 SAY stockno
    @ pagepos+1, 0 SAY "Title:"
    @ pagepos+1, 8 SAY title
```




```
    @ pagepos+2, 0 SAY "Author:"
    @ pagepos+2, 8 SAY author
    @ pagepos+3, 0 SAY "Publisher:"
    @ pagepos+3,11 SAY publisher
    @ pagepos+3,27 SAY "Sell Price:"
    @ pagepos+3,39 SAY sell:price
    @ pagepos+3,53 SAY "Buy Price"
    @ pagepos+3,64 SAY buy:price
    @ pagepos+4, 0 SAY "Stock on Hand:"
    @ pagepos+4,15 SAY stock
    @ pagepos+4,27 SAY "Back Ordered"
    @ pagepos+4,41 SAY backorder
    @ pagepos+4,53 SAY "Reorder Level"
    @ pagepos+4,68 SAY reorder
    @ pagepos+5,30 SAY "----------"
    SKIP
    STORE count+1 TO count
  ENDDO
ENDDO
SET FORMAT TO SCREEN
```

This is a reasonably straightforward program – it looks more complex than it really is. The first few statements open the database file and set the initial conditions. SET FORMAT TO PRINT means that subsequent @ ... SAYs will be sent to the printer.

We have decided to print a record over six lines, which means that we can fit ten on a page. So we first of all set up a main loop which prints a page at a time – that's the DO WHILE .NOT. EOF. To print a page, we simply count ten records. Note, however, that if we are only five records away from the end of the file when we start printing, we can't print ten records (actually we'll get the last record printed six times). So we have to include a test for end-of-file in the inner loop as well.

Next we work out the line where this particular record should be printed on the page – that's count times six. Then we print the record, starting at that line.

When an @ ... SAY is sent to the printer, dBase examines the line number in relation to its current line position. If it is already past that position, it will automatically insert a page eject and go to the right position on the next page – a feature we count on to get page ejects every ten records, as pagepos goes from 54 to 0.

At the end of the loop we skip forward in the database, increment count and we're done. One thing to watch about this (and other) command files is that it leaves TALK set OFF, so that if you are experimenting with dBase, or making ad hoc enquiries using SUM or COUNT, everything will go quiet. ❑

DATATREE

The ultimate in micro workstations

Designed for the home and office, DataTree will bring your sprawling microcomputer system back into a self-contained unit. With separate levels for the computer and drives, visual monitor and printer, and storage for disks, manuals and paper. A rear catch-tray keeps printouts off the floor, and castors and folding side flaps allow your system to be moved from room to room.

Also available is our lower priced PC Workstation specifically designed for the top selling desk-top systems. Sturdy metal construction – no assembly required. Contact the Data Decor dealer in your state, or

DATA DÉCOR

Waterloo Place, Richmond, Vic. 3121
Telephone (03) 429 9488
Melb.: (03) 419 8855, Stylecraft: (03) 67 6541
NSW: (02) 221 1755. QLD: (07) 391 8033, (07) 369 6899. W.A.: (09) 321 5540. A.C.T.: (062) 48 5858. S.A.: (08) 332 5077. TAS.: (002) 23 4841. N.T.: (089) 81 6455.

The Ultimate Adventure

Look out, all you Adventure freaks – Glen Thornley reckons this one will keep you out of everyone's hair for a long, long, time.

ULTIMA II is its name, subtitled 'The Revenge of the Enchantress'. It is the second Ultima by Lord British and On-Line Inc.

The story continues where Ultima One left off. The resume begins...

"When the archevil Mondain was finally overcome by a gallant knight (was it you?), rumours abounded. The most fearful one was that, at the time of his demise, Mondain had been training an apprentice, a protege with amazingly powerful, natural, magical abilities. The rumour was squelched when colleagues of his conqueror entered his castle and found no one, nor any sign of anyone ... " And so you are thrust into the realm of Lord British, to seek and destroy the evil and powerful Enchantress, Minax, who is driven by a lust to avenge Mondain's death.

This kind of thing is the ultimate aim of many of the upper bracket of Adventure games, Wizardry's 'Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord', for example. Ultima II, however, has one or two extra features.

One still has dungeons to explore, but also towers, towns, villages and castles. The entire globe can be traversed in the hunt for, primarily, food, equipment and experience, and eventually Minax herself. And if you tire of walking, you can, for a mere 80 or so pieces of gold (depending on how good you are at bartering), buy a horse. Alternatively, you could board a frigate. You may, or may not, be accepted by its crew.

While in a town or village you can roam freely, talk with the townsfolk, visit the local pizza joint or Fred's fish and chip shop, and so on. Or you could visit the pub. People seem to give away more clues in a state of partial inebriation, or you could tip the barman for a clue, or even buy a drink! Of course, the towns also have places to buy spells, weapons and armour.

The guards in castles, towns, or villages will leave you alone so long as you don't try stealing things, or killing people (even if they attack you first), or doing anything else you shouldn't. If you do provoke the anger of the guards, it is a good idea to first plan an escape route. Guards are big brutes, devilishly hard to kill, and most anxious to see justice done. If you get bailed up by even as few as two or three of them, you could conceivably find yourself in a major spot of bother.

GAME REVIEW

If you should decide that the BC time period in which you began the game does not hold all your answers, simply step into a blue Time Door, to be transported to another part of the globe in another time zone. There are five time zones: 'Legends', the time before time; 'Pangea', the time when earth is still forming; 'BC', just before the dawn of civilisation as history records it; 'AD', the present – specifically 1990; and 'Aftermath', the post-devastation period once thought of as the future.

Included with the game is a 'Time Map', printed on cloth, which shows a rough map of the world as we know it, with approximate locations of the time doors, and the time zones in which the doors appear. It is a little confusing to start with, but with effort becomes an invaluable tool.

If after exploring the entire globe five times over, you still can't find all the answers you want, it is possible to 'obtain' a rocket, from a logically positioned base, and explore all the planets of our Solar System. Two Solar System maps, one in the instruction book, and another (the same) on a handy little card, show the Solar System, with Xeno, Yako, Zabo co-ordinates for hyper-drive to each of the *known* solar planets.

What You See ...

The game itself is all in one of three types of high-res graphics, complete with sound effects. The principle type of graphic display is that of a full-colour map, which moves up/down/left/right underneath the central character as he/she walks, rides, sails, or flies around the surface of any planet. This display is also used inside castles, towns, and villages.

The second type of graphics is a 3D display of a maze, used inside towers and dungeons, and the third is a moving 3D display showing stars zipping by as you orbit a planet, or drift in deep space.

What You Hear ...

The sound effects range from "well ... OK" to *"brilliant"*. The tonal quality is in places absolutely marvellous, but this is severely let down, occasionally, by some very mundane noises. For example, the sound given to the firing of a frigate's cannon may not be entirely authentic, but it would have to be the

best effort I have ever heard; likewise the blood-curdling scream heard when one steps into a trap in a tower or dungeon. (It would scare anyone, especially in the middle of the night, when it's not expected.) On the other hand, there is the very boring "tick tick tick tick" of a biplane's engine. It is true, however, that the good effects outnumber the bad ones.

How It Works

One major plus for this game is the fact that it is what I like to call 'non-self-destructive'. That is, when you have completed your adventure, the game disks are still in original condition. You could then, for example, swap the whole system with a friend for another one, and neither of you would be disadvantaged by the disks having been used.

This is how it works. First, you duplicate the Player Master disk (on the back of the Program Master) onto a blank disk, with any standard copy program, such as COPYA on the Apple's System Master. Then you boot the Program Master, select the Create Character option from the menu, and store your character onto the blank disk that you just copied the Player Master onto. (Confusing, isn't it!) From then on, whenever you want to use Ultima, boot the rnaster disk, insert your player disk (when prompted) and away you go! In short, all the action takes place on a copy of the disk.

Characters in Ultima II have six attributes: strength, agility, stamina, charisma, wisdom and intelligence. Ninety points are given, to be allocated between the attributes as you like, with a minimum of ten points for each category.

After this, selection of race (human, Elvin, Dwarven or Hobbit), profession (fighter, cleric, wizard or thief), and sex (male or female) further increases specific attributes by five or ten points each. In the course of the game, up to 99 points may be obtained for each attribute, but you must first find out how to obtain them. If by some unfortunate incident your character is killed, all you do is turn off the computer. Next time, you will start just before your character was killed.

And What You Get ...

The game is supplied on two disks, one double-sided, in a sturdy cardboard box. Also included in the box is the colour printed cloth Time Map, a card showing all the keyletter commands and a Galactic Map of the solar system, an 18-page instruction booklet, and a product registration card from On-Line.

Purchasing this game did cause a slight pain in the hip-pocket nerve, at least until I had played it. It cost me $81.95, but perhaps in these inflated times that is not as big a pain as one might expect to have to pay for a game of this outstanding quality.

Most software supplies will have Ultima II (it's distributed by Imagineering); if they don't, recommend that they get it! ❑

Software Report Card

Program:	Ultima II
Made by:	Lord British/On-Line Inc.
Useful for:	Hours of separation from kids/wives/families/pets/work
Hardware required:	Apple II, disk drive; colour video helps.

Ratings:	excellent	very good	good	poor
Document:		•		
Ease of use:	•			
Speed:	•			
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		
Entertainment:	•			

Extras included:	Cloth wall map
Price:	$81.95 rrp
Review copy from:	Random Access, Adelaide
Distributed by:	Imagineering

Learning With The Tortoise

As a teacher of computer studies and maths in a Victorian high school, Peter Thacker had long seen the need for a program along the lines of 'Turtle' or 'Logo' for the VIC-20. The commercially available versions either cost too much or didn't perform well enough, so Peter wrote his own – and called it 'Tortoise'.

THE TORTOISE program differs slightly from a popular program called Turtle, but it is completely original in all respects apart from performance.

The hardware required is a VIC-20, Superexpander cartridge, 8K cartridge minimum, Datasette recorder or 1540 disk drive, and a mother/expansion board (to house the cartridges).

How To Use Tortoise

The Tortoise is a small creature that sits in the middle of the TV screen and carries with it a pen. On being given instructions on how to move it will drag its pen as it walks, drawing diagrams as it goes.

The Tortoise program contains ways to save your tortoise instructions on disk or tape and to edit them at will. It also doesn't accept invalid instructions at the time you are entering them, thus reducing sources of error. Should you enter an illogical command that is otherwise syntactically correct, the exact place of the error will be highlighted and you can then edit it and correct it.

Summary Of Tortoise Commands

F100: means the Tortoise must walk forward 100 steps; this number can be any number. The Tortoise starts in the middle of the screen facing upwards with its pen on the paper. Initially, it can walk 500 steps in any direction without going off the screen. Should it go off the screen a star will flash in the top left-hand corner, but the program will not in any way be upset, thus allowing the Tortoise to return to the screen.

R45: means the Tortoise must turn right 45 degrees. The number can be any number, including negatives. Initially the Tortoise is facing up the screen, so R180 will make it turn about face.

L90: similar to 'R', this command will make the Tortoise turn left 90 degrees.

U: this command tells the Tortoise to lift its pen off the screen. From then on it will walk around without leaving a mark where it has been.

D: this is the opposite to U and tells the Tortoise to walk around, from then on, with its pen on the screen.

(---)8: is an example of how to tell the Tortoise to repeat a certain procedure eight times. Simply enclose in brackets the set of commands to be repeated and follow the right bracket with the number of times it is to be carried out. The repetitions can be from 1 to 99 and the brackets can be nested to a depth of two; for example:

(F100R90)4
or
((F50R45)8R45)8

are two possible combinations.

Additional Commands Not Available On Turtle

H: makes the Tortoise return home, that is to the centre of the screen facing upwards with its pen down on the screen, as in the beginning.

A and S: are two variables, originally intended to stand for Angle size and Step length, but which may be used for whatever purpose you see fit.

Examples:

FS will make the Tortoise walk forward S steps. Since S is a variable it may be altered to produce some interesting patterns like spirals.

RA will make the Tortoise turn right A degrees.

= + − * /: are variable operators that are used to alter the value of the variables.

Examples:

A=30 will make the variable A equal to 30

S+100 will add 100 to the value of S. This will become the new value of S. (compare BASIC S=S+100).

A*2 will multiply the value of A by 2 and this will be the new value of A.

S/3 will divide S by 3, and this will be the new value of S. Note that you cannot divide by zero and the program is protected against this.

Control Commands

These are special keys designed for a specific purpose.

DEL key: allows you to delete a character as you enter the Tortoise program or when you are in the EDIT mode (described later). If you hold down the DEL key you will erase commands right back to the first instruction you entered, at which time the ready prompt > will appear and further pressing of the DEL key will be ignored.

Return: will tell the computer to execute the Tortoise commands after you have entered them or after you have finished editing them.

The following commands require a dot (.) to be displayed in the lower left-hand corner. This dot indicates that the Tortoise has finished executing the current set of commands.

N: will clear the computer's Tortoise memory and prepare the Tortoise for a new set of commands.

C: same as N but the screen isn't cleared. This allows a diagram to be progressively built up a bit at a time. C stands for continue.

Q: stands for quit and allows you to turn the Tortoise off and leave the Tortoise program.

Edit Mode

← : placed on the top left of the computer keyboard, this command will place the Tortoise in the EDIT mode – note that the dot must be displayed as above. Pressing the return key will leave the EDIT mode and run the Tortoise program you have finished editing.

⇒ : will move the cursor to the right in the EDIT mode only, otherwise its use produces nothing. (Note: If the cursor lies over a space it will appear invisible. Also, unlike in BASIC, if you create gaps with the INSert key and move over these with the cursor right key the special cursor right key symbols do not appear.)

<= : will cause the cursor to move to the left.

DEL: will delete a character as in BASIC.

INS: will create a gap for a character as in BASIC.

RETURN: will leave the EDIT mode and execute the set of Tortoise instructions. Although the program is designed to remove any gaps you may have left in your program, try to remove these before pressing the return key.

Other Instructions

These again require the dot to be displayed:

L: will allow you to load a previously saved Tortoise program from disk or tape. Once the program has been loaded it can be edited or run. To run it you must press the @ key.

S: will allow you to save the Tortoise program on disk or tape. After pressing S you will be asked for a name to save the program under. After it has been saved you can do anything you like, as in the LOAD case.

ABORT: if you pressed S or L, as in the above two cases, and decide you don't want to load or save, you should enter the word ABORT and press return, and the load or save command will be ignored. Proceed as if you had successfully used load or save.

@: once a Tortoise program has been ▶

SELECTING COMPUTER BOOKS CAN BE LIKE PULLING TEETH BUT . . .

SYBEX Books can make it painless!

COMMODORE 64 BASIC PROGRAMS IN MINUTES
Versatile, ready-to-enter programs will enable you to perform over 65 home and business tasks with your Commodore 64. Use them for — Home Finances — Business Calculations — Real Estate — Data Analysis — Record Keeping — Education. No knowledge of Basic programming is necessary to use this collection of useful programs. **$22.50**

OVERCOMING COMPUTER FEAR
After reading this book, you will never again have to experience computer anxiety.
Discover why each of us suffers from computer anxiety.
Learn to use these magical new inventions to your advantage.
Achieve greater power, professional mobility and increased income. **$6.95**

YOUR FIRST ATARI PROGRAM $16.95
(for Apple IIe & Apple II plus) Loads of colourful illustrations and simple diagrams. No computer experience is necessary and these books are written for all age groups. You will be writing your second program in no time.

PORTABLE COMPUTERS
The Complete Guide to Choosing and Using.
Brand comparison charts explain the differences between the dozens of portables on the market and will help you decide which one to buy. Examples of how people are actually using their portables in their business and personal lives for word processing, calculating, electronic mail and many other tasks. **$13.95**

RADIO SHACK NOTEBOOK COMPUTER
You will quickly learn how to use the built-in programs that will handle your schedule, phone lists, and correspondence. The book also includes a review of compatible software products, and a collection of useful Basic programs you can type in. **$15.50**

EASY GUIDE TO YOUR APPLE II $19.95
EASY GUIDE TO YOUR COMMODORE 64 $13.95
These books will show you how to use your computer in a matter of hours. Right away you will become familiar with the keyboard, video screen, and add-on devices. Everything you need to know in a friendly, jargon-free style

Prices subject to change.

ANZ

SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere but if you experience difficulty **OR** if you wish to receive regular information on new books, contact the distributor, **ANZ BOOK CO.,** 10 Aquatic Drive, Frenchs Forest 2086. (02) 452-4411.

run it may be re-run by pressing the @ key. This key is the only way to run a program that has been saved or loaded.
↑ : if for some reason the display of your Tortoise program has disappeared, pressing this key will make it reappear.

Errors

The program has been written to trap errors. If you enter a key that doesn't make sense it will not be accepted and no damage will be done.

However, this will not detect logical mistakes. These are catered for when the Tortoise program is run. The place where the mistake occurs will be printed in reverse along with rest of the program. On pressing the return key you will enter the EDIT mode automatically, where the mistake can be fixed. As an example, this program will be accepted, but later on running it will be displayed with the error highlighted:

F100R90U8 – the mistake here is that U8 doesn't make sense: up eight times with the pen?

A Set Of Steps To Draw A Square

Turn on the computer and load the Tortoise program from disk or tape. As it is written the disk version will automatically load/save from/to the disk drive and the tape version the tape recorder.

Type RUN and press return. A summary of instructions will appear; press any key to see the remainder of these instructions.

You will then be given the option to run the Tortoise or quit the program. Press T.

The screen will clear and the > prompt should appear. You are now ready to enter your commands.

To draw a square of side length 100 steps you will need to enter this set of Tortoise commands:

F100 R90 F100 R90 F100 R90 F100 R90

(Spaces appear here only to make it easier to read and should not be entered).

This will cause the Tortoise to walk up the screen 100 steps, then turn right 90 degrees – this is the first side of the square. The Tortoise will then walk forward another 100 steps (this time to the right because this is the way it is facing) and then turn right 90 degrees. This will complete the second side. The remainder of the program draws the third and fourth sides.

If in doubt as to what the program does, try following the commands on a piece of paper with a pencil.

Type the program in and press the return key. A square will be slowly constructed on the screen and a dot will appear in the lower left-hand corner indicating that it is finished.

Let's try another Tortoise program. Press N for a new program (the screen should clear and the prompt > symbol will appear).

As a demonstration, let's draw the square again in a simpler way. Notice that the sequence F100R90 appears four times. It could have been written as:

(F100R90)4

- that is, do F100R90 four times.

Type in this program and run it by pressing return. The square should reappear and also the dot in the corner.

Let's save it on disk (or tape). Press S and then, when asked, enter a name for your program, maybe SQUARE, and press return. The program will now be saved and the familiar Tortoise page should reappear. If it doesn't then press the return key.

Let's EDIT this program so it will produce a square of side length 200 steps. Press the ← key and you will be in the EDIT mode – this is indicated by a flashing cursor.

Use the cursor right key to move the cursor over the 1 and then press 2. This completes our editing so press return and a square of 200 steps will be drawn.

Before editing (F100R90)4.

After editing (F200R90)4

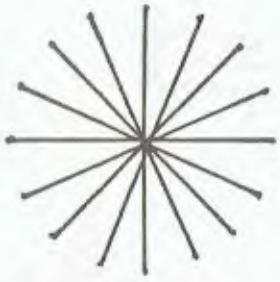
Included in this article are some Tortoise designs with the programs that will draw them.

Too Many Features

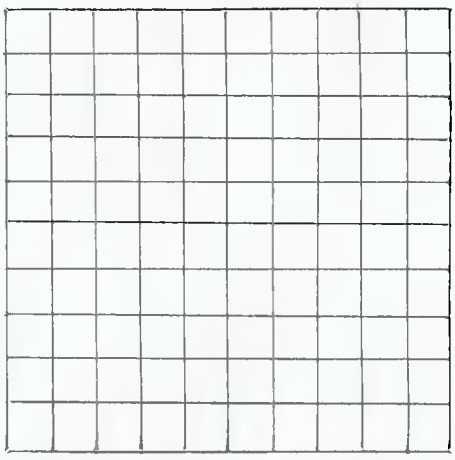
While this program was developed on a VIC-20 that had the 16K memory expansion cartridge attached, I am sure it will operate using the 8K cartridge. Unfortunately, the program has too many features to allow it to operate with only the Superexpander plugged in.

If anyone would like a copy of this program on disk or tape I am prepared to send them a copy for $15, which will cover the cost of the disk or tape and posting it to them – please specify whether you want the disk or tape version. Write to:

Peter Thacker,
Flat 3, 2 Johnson Street,
Birchip 3483



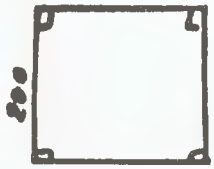
A=0(HRAF200A+22.5)16



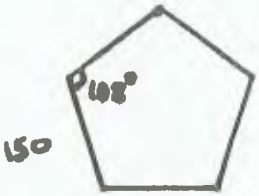
UL135F300R135D(F500R90F50R90F500L90F50L90)5
F500L180F500R90)2

TRY THESE TORTOISE PROGRAMS:

1/ ((F200R90)4R18)20
2/ ((F100R60)6R120F100L60)6
3/ UL90F300R90D(F90R18)20
4/ A=0(HRAF200R90F200A+90)4



(F100R90)4



L18(F150R72)5

(F200R90)4F200
R30(F200R120)3

(F200R45)8

R30(F200R120)3

MONITORS

NEW SWIVEL BASED MONITORS
HIGH RESOLUTION GREEN SCREEN
20 MHz BANDWIDTH
$229

These fine moniters add the finishing touch to your system. Complete with a professional swivel base and flush mounted controls.

CASE AND KEYBOARD

Give your computer a decent home. Room for two 5¼" Drives and power supply (Drives shown not included).
$295.00

OUR FAMOUS RITRON MONITORS
IN AMBER AND GREEN.
18 MHz BANDWIDTH
AMBER **$229** GREEN **$199**

COLOUR MONITORS

GENERAL TELEVISION SETS
WITH DIRECT VIDEO INPUT

These fine General Sets have been converted for use as colour monitors

14" Rotary Tuner	**$389**
16" Rotary Tuner	**$469**
18" Rotary Tuner	**$499**
20" Rotary Tuner	**$549**
26" Remote Control	**$849**

All monitors supplied with circuit modifications in case of service after one year warranty period has expired

Our monitors are also available from

Greensborough Computers
81 Grimshaw Rd
GREENSBOROUGH

Micro Country
332 Burwood Rd
HAWTHORN

Computer Bytes
248A Glenferrie Rd
MALVERN

Computer Sales & Education
35 Tunstall St
EAST DONCASTER.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 High St., Northcote Vic. 48-50 A'Beckett St., Melb., Vic.
Phone (03) 489 8866, (03) 489 8131
Mail Order Hotline (03) 481 1436
Mail orders to P.O. Box 235 Northcote 3070 Vic.
Minimum P & P $3.00. Errers & omissions excepted.

Please address tax exempt, school, wholesale and dealer enquiries to:

RITRONICS WHOLESALE

1st Floor 425 High St., Northcote 3070. (03) 489 7099
(03) 481 1923 Telex AA 38697

CONSUMABLES

VERBATIM DISKS

C12501	MD525-01 Single sided, Double density	38.00
C12502	MS525-10 SSDD 10 Sectors 40 Tracks	46.50
C12503	MD525-16 SSDD 16 Sectors 40 Tracks	46.50
C12504	MD550-01 Double sided, Double density	55.00
C12505	MD550-10 DSDD 10 Sectors 40 Tracks	55.00
C12506	MD550-16 DSDD 16 Sectors 40 Tracks	55.00
C12507	MD577-01 SSDD Soft sector 80Tracks	55.00
C12508	MD577-10 SSDD 10 Sectors 80 Tracks	61.50
C12509	MD577-16 SSDD 16 Sectors 80 Tracks	61.50
C12510	MD577-01 DSDD Soft Sector 80 Tracks	68.00
C12511	MD577-16 DSDD 16 Sectors 80 Tracks	68.00

8" VERBATIM

C12800	FD32-1000 Single sided, Single density	46.00
C12801	FD32-8000 Single sided, Double density	58.00
C12802	FD32-9000 SSDD Critically Cerlified	57.00
C12803	FD34-1000 Single sided, Single density	46.40
C12804	FD34-8000 Single sided, Double density	55.00
C12805	FD10-4008 Double sided, Single density	64.00
C12806	FD10-4015 Double sided, Single density	64.00
C12807	FD10-4026 Double sided, Single density	64.00
C12808	FF32-2000 SD FLIPPY FLOPPY	67.00
C12809	FF34-2000 SD FLIPPY FLOPPY	67.00
C12810	DD32-4000 Double sided, Double density	57.00
C12811	DD34-4001 Double sided, Double density	57.00
C12812	DD34-4008 Double sided, Double density	57.00
C12813	DD34-4015 Double sided, Double density	59.40
C12814	DD34-4026 Double sided, Double density	59.40

All prices for boxes of 10. Single disks 10% extra.

CONTROL DATA DISKS

5¼" Control Data

C13500	1242	Single sided, Double Entry	30.00
C13501	1244	Double sided, Double density	44.16

8" Control Data

C13801	1221	Single sided, Single density	34.80
C13802	1223	Single sided, Double density	46.80
C13803	1225	Double sided, Double density	57.60

Head Cleaners

C12551	5¼"	Head Cleaner	12.60
C12851	8"	Head Cleaner	11.40

PAPER

COMPUTER PAPER

C21001	9½" Keen edge tractor feed paper in box of 2000 sheets	$34.80
C21011	15" Keen edge tractor feed paper in box of 2000 sheets	$46.80

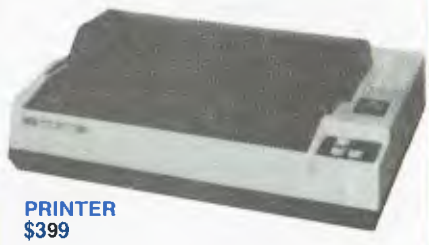
RIBBONS

C22001	QUME Daisywheel Printer Multistrike Film	$6.48
C22003	QUME 4, 7, 9 Daisywheel Printer Multistrike Film	$12.84
C22022	DIABLO HYTYPE II Daisywheel Printer Nylon, Black	$8.88
C22041	TANDY TRS80 269-1414 Matrix Printer	$16.08
C22051	ITOH 8510, 8600, NEC 8000 Matrix Printer	$13.51
C22002	QUME Daisywheel Printer Nylon, Black	$8.64
C22021	DIABLO HYTYPE II Daisywheel Printer Multistrike Film	$8.88
C22031	EPSON M80 Matrix Printer Nylon, Black	$13.51
C22042	TANDY TRS80 Line Printer VI Matrix Printer	$15.60
C22061	BURROUGHS 9246-3, 9246-6 Bell Printer	$27.60

PRINTERS

JUKI PRINTER WITH 8K BUFFER
DAISY WHEEL 18CPS
$1045.00

A high quality daisy wheel printer with a large buffer so it wont tie up your computer. The JUKI uses the wide range of Adler wheels and readily available IBM selectric ribbons. (Selectric is a Registered trade mark of IBM.)



PRINTER
$399

This is the popular 80 column printer we have been selling for six months. Don't be fooled by the one with a cheap mechanism. Ours is a high quality print head and mechanism

- Low price
- Compact, and Lightweight Designed.
- 640 Graphic Dots Line.
- 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer with a full of Functions
- Catridge Ribbon
- Connectable to the many types of Computers for the Home or Office

DISK DRIVES

THE MITSUBISHI RANGE OF DISK DRIVES

M2896-63
Slimline 8" Disk Drive Double Sided Double Density No AC Power required. 3ms Track to track 1.6 Mbytes unformatted, 77 track side 10⁻ bit soft error rate. **$575.00**
Box & Power Supply to suit **$125.00**

M2894
Standard size 8" drive. Double sides, double density. 3ms track to track access. 1.6 Mbytes unformatted, 77 track/side 10⁻ bit soft error rate **$575.00**
Box & Power Supply to suit **$125.00**

M4854
Slimline 5¼" disk drive. Double sides, double density. 96 track/inch. 9621 bit/inch, 1.6 Mbytes unformatted. 3ms track to track access, 77 track/side **$378.00**
Box & Power supply to suit **$79.00**

M4853
Slimline 5¼" disk drive. Double sides, double density. 1 Mbyte unformatted. 3ms track to track, 80 track/side 5922 bits/inch. Steel band drive system **$355.00**
Box & Power Supply **$79.00**

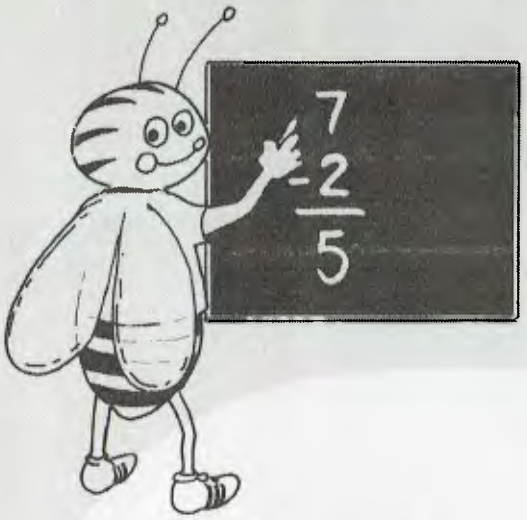
MP 5" STANDARD DRIVES

	Drive Only	Case & Power Supply Inc.
B51	$269.00	$299.00
B52	$349.00	$379.00
B91	$349.00	$379.00
B92	$439.00	$459.00

The Tortoise Program

```
READY.

I POKE36879,27:PRINT"■"
I0 PRINT"□":POKE36865,150:FORI=1TO1000:NEXT
20 PRINT"□■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■TORTOISE"
30 FORI=150TO38STEP-1:FORJ=ITO10:NEXTJ:POKE36865,1
35 POKE36878,15:POKE36874,200-I:NEXT:POKE36874,0
40 A$="P THACKER (1982)":FORI=ITO8:PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■
```



COMPUTER

REQUIRED STUDY

CHILDREN'S

The Computer Education age is here
Most schools throughout Australia are
now conducting Computer Classes
covering both programming and
machine operation. MYTEK
present on these pages,
our current range of

MATHS . . .

MATHS TUTORIALS

Written by a primary school mathematics teacher. These Tutorials are aimed at students in the 6-12 year age group. They cover the basic concepts of maths in VOL I and more advanced mathematics in VOL II, through a series of interactive tutorials and exercises.

A NEW CONCEPT IN EDUCATION!

Maths Tutorial Vol I
Cassette . . . $30.00 Disk . . . $35.00
Maths Tutorial Vol II
Cassette . . . $30.00 Disk . . . $35.00

PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE . . .

MACHINE CODE TUTORIAL

Consists of eight interactive exercises designed to teach machine code programming and related topics as they apply to the MicroBee. Only a general knowledge of BASIC is assumed. This tutorial bridges the gap between BASIC programming and being able to understand and use machine code on your MicroBee. 'YOUR COMPUTER' said this: 'I truly feel that this computer based self tutorial programme will be the standard from which others will be judged.'

Cassette . . . . $25.00 Disk. . . . $30.00

GRAPHICS TUTORIAL

YES! We're giving away secrets!

A series of interactive tutorials which explore the MicroBee and its graphics capabilities. Commencing with the design of graphic characters, and character by character animation. You are shown every conceivable technique including Pixel by Pixel animation as used in many of our programs.

Unique split screen format — actually enables you to program in Z80 assembly language and run programs in the top half of the screen while Tutorial Text is displayed in the lower half.

Contains documented source codes for your own use and modification. NOTE: Requires MYDAS.

YOU WILL LEARN ENOUGH TO START YOUR FIRST GAMES PROGRAM.

Cassette. $25.00

BASIC TUTORIAL

A super teaching aid for any classroom. BASIC TUTORIAL is a set of nine interactive exercises designed for teaching Basic to the computer novice. No previous knowledge is assumed.

BASIC TUTORIAL uses a unique double screen technique to display both the normal computer output and the tutorial exercises at the one time. This allows the student to use the MicroBee in the normal way, while the tutorial instructions appear in the lower half of the screen.

To learn to drive a car, a student must get in and drive. Reading theory books helps, but the real learning comes by driving. The same applies to computing. Books are no substitute for experience. These computer run tutorial exercises teach computing better than any other form of instruction.

Cassette. . . . $19.95 Disk $25.00

MYDAS

LD (MICROBEE), MYDAS OUT A, (PROGRAM)

EPROM based, works with either 16K or 32K MicroBees. This full featured assembler enables the compilation of Z80 machine code programs. Fast execution and extremely user friendly.

Write arcade quality games, with superfast high resolution graphics, gain direct access to every hardware aspect of the MicroBee.

- Full screen editing — use as a mini wordprocessor.
- Supports the International standard RADIX 40 convention.
- Built in Monitor — may be used from within the assembler.
- Supports all Z80 mnemonics, plus pseudo's.
- Save source at 1200 baud and 300 baud.
- Incredibly fast assembly.
- Many printing options.

The Editor/Assembler with Golden Features.

MYDAS. . . . . $42.50 **ON EPROM.**

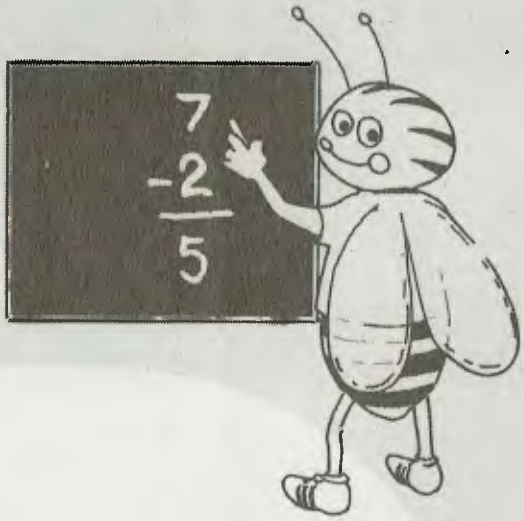
Recommended for use with
our Machine Code and
Graphics Tutorials.

"MicroBee" is a registered trademark of Applied Technology Pty Ltd

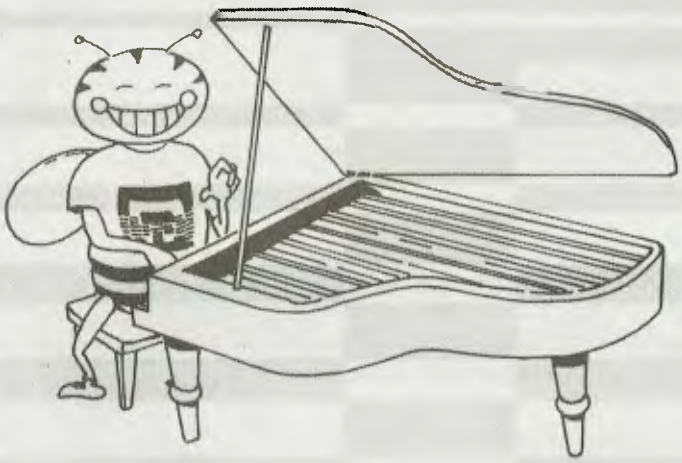
Australia

LITERACY

TO INSURE YOUR FUTURE



educational software for the MICROBEE personal computer, all written and designed in Australia, all are interactive and allow the user to quickly become familiar with both the computer and the respective course theme . . .



A LEARNING LANGUAGE . . .

LOGO BEE

A graphics language specifically designed to introduce children to computer programming. LOGO BEE is destined to become a standard on the MicroBee. Both simple and intricate designs may easily be drawn on the screen in hi-res through use of short and easy to understand LOGO BEE programs.

LOGO BEE programs are based on an imaginary turtle moving about the screen leaving a trail behind him. The turtle may be moved in any direction for a given distance. He may then be turned any number of degrees and moved again. The trail may also be turned on or off. Each short routine is given a name, such as SQUARE, CIRCLE or TRIANGLE, depending on the shape created. These routines may be used within other routines. In this way, the concepts of programming can be easily introduced to young children and adults who have had no previous computer experience.

Cassette . . $22.50 Disk . . $27.50

TYPING . . .

TOUCH TYPE TUTOR

Employs one of the world's most advanced methods of learning to touch type. Most computer users are one-finger typists. As well as typing slowly, they contract eye strain by having to keep glancing between the keyboard and screen. Touch Type Tutor quickly teaches the student to type without looking at the keyboard with a unique method of combination sight and sound. TOUCH TYPE TUTOR gives graded exercises and displays a keyboard on the screen. It also lights up the next key, flashes and beeps if any error is made and gives an accuracy rating. As well as all this, the words per minute rate is displayed and if the student does well the MicroBee will acutally compliment him in a human voice!

"MYTEK Computing is to be congratulated on this top piece of software." S.M.U.G., MAY, 1983.

Cassette . . $19.95 Disk . . $25.00

MUSIC . . .

MUSIC BEE

Takes over where COMPOSER BEE II leaves off. MUSIC BEE is for the serious music maker. Anything from classical music to super sound effects may be created and then added to your own programs! MUSIC BEE has amazing flexibility, range, tone adjustment and is essentially a music language. If you have an interest in music and computers, then MUSIC BEE is a must!

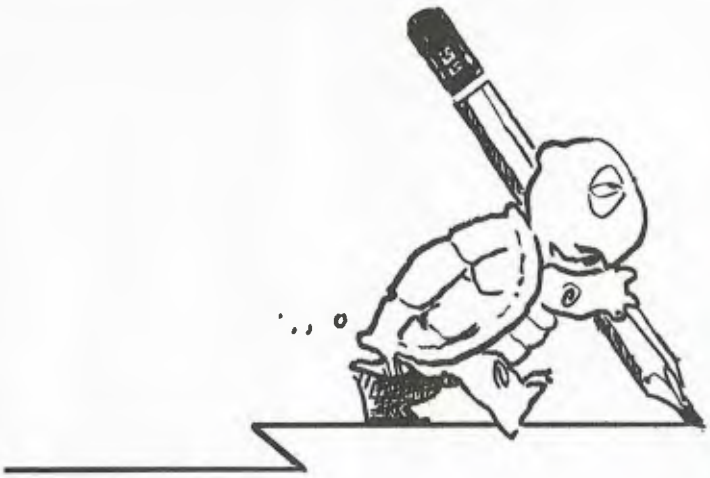
Cassette . . $19.95 Disk . . $25.00

COMPOSER BEE II

An excellent aid in learning music theory. Write your own melody on the screen staff and listen to the result. You may now transpose, add to or modify your time. The notes on the staffs will change accordingly and you may again listen to the result. COMPOSER BEE II is graphics orientated, has a 2 octave range, handles accidentals, non-standard timing and repeated sections of music. Teachers and students alike will welcome COMPOSER BEE II.

Cassette . . $19.95 Disk . . $25.00

MYTEK COMPUTING
Suite 7, 42 Ardross St., Ardross
W.A. 6153. Tel: 364 8177



```
1790 IFM$="*"THENM1=NUM:GOTO1840
1800 IFM$="+"THENM1=M1+NUM:GOTO1840
1810 IFM$="-"THENM1=M1-NUM:GOTO1840
1820 IFM$="&"THENM1=M1&NUM:GOTO1940
1830 IFM$="/"ANDNUM<>0THENM1=M1/NUM
1840 I=I5-1:RETURN
1850 J=I+2
1860 I5=J+1
1870 M$=MID$(A$,I5,1)
1880 IFM$="R"ORM$="L"ORM$="H"ORM$="("ORM$=")"ORM$="U"ORM$="D"ORM$="S"ORM$="A"THE
N1910
1890 IFM$="F"THEN1910
1900 I5=I5+1:GOTO1870
1910 NUM=VAL(MID$(A$,J,I5-J))
1920 M$=MID$(A$,I+1,1)
1930 IFM$="*"THENM2=NUM:GOTO1980
1940 IFM$="+"THENM2=M2+NUM:GOTO1980
1950 IFM$="-"THENM2=M2-NUM:GOTO1980
1960 IFM$="&"THENM2=M2&NUM:GOTO1980
1970 IFM$="/"ANDNUM<>0THENM2=M2/NUM
1980 I=I5-1 RETURN
1990 GRAPHIC0
2000 PRINT"SAVE TORTOISE PROGRAM"
2010 PRINT"NAME OF FILE:"
2020 INPUTN$:IFN$="ABORT"THEN330
2030 OPEN1,8,3,"@:"+N$+",S,W"
2040 PRINT#1,A$;CHR$(13)
2050 CLOSE1
2060 GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:B$="↑":GOTO650
2070 GRAPHIC0
2080 PRINT"LOAD TORTOISE PROGRAM"
2090 PRINT"NAME OF FILE:"
2100 INPUTN$:IFN$="ABORT"THEN330
2105 CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15
2110 OPEN1,8,3,N$+",S,R"
2115 INPUT#15,ER:IFERTHENCLOSE1:CLOSE15:PRINT"DOESN'T EXIST":GOTO2090
2120 A$=""
2130 GET#1,B$:IFB$=CHR$(13)THEN2150
2140 A$=A$+B$:GOTO2130
2150 CLOSE1
2160 OPEN1,8,15:INPUT#1,A:CLOSE1:IFA=0THEN2200
2170 PRINT"FILE NOT FOUND"
2180 GETB$:IFB$=""THEN2180
2190 GOTO2090
2200 GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:B$="↑":GOTO650
2210 PO=1
2220 GOSUB2300:CHAR0,0,C$
2230 GETB$:IFB$=""THENGOSUB2470:GOTO2230
2250 IFB$=CHR$(13)THENB$="@":GOSUB2490:GOTO670
2260 IFB$<>CHR$(29)THEN2290
2270 PO=PO+1:IFPO>LEN(A$)THENPO=LEN(A$)
2280 GOTO2220
2290 IFB$<>CHR$(157)THEN2320
2300 PO=PO-1:IFPO<ITHENPO=I
2310 GOTO2220
2320 IFB$=CHR$(20)THENGOSUB2420:GOSUB2300 CHAR0,0,C$+" ":GOTO2230
2330 IFB$=CHR$(148)THENGOSUB2450:GOTO2220
2340 GOSUB1100:IFZ=1THEN2230
2350 IFPO=1THENA$=B$+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-I):PO=2:GOTO2220
2360 IFPO=LEN(A$)THENA$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+B$+"U":PO=PO+1:GOTO2220
2370 A$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+B$+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-PO):PO=PO+1:GOTO2220
2380 IFPO=1THENC$=CHR$(32)+MID$(A$,2,LEN(A$)-2):RETURN
2390 IFPO=LEN(A$)-ITHENC$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+CHR$(32):RETURN
2400 IFPO=LEN(A$)THENC$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+CHR$(32):RETURN
2410 C$=MID$(A$,1,PO-1)+CHR$(32)+MID$(A$,PO+1,LEN(A$)-PO-1):RETURN
2420 IFPO=1THENRETURN
2430 IFPO=2THENA$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):PO=1:RETURN
2440 A$=LEFT$(A$,PO-2)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-PO+1):PO=PO-1:RETURN
2450 IFPO=1THENA$=" "+A$ RETURN
2460 A$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+" "+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-PO+1):RETURN
2470 FORI=1TO200:NEXT:CHAR0,0,LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1)
2480 FORI=1TO200:NEXT:CHAR0,0,C$:RETURN
2490 I=1
2500 IFMID$(A$,I,1)=" "THENGOSUB2530 GOTO2500
2510 IFMID$(A$,I,1)="U"THENRETURN
2520 I=I+1 GOTO2500
2530 IFI=1THENA$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):RETURN
2540 IFI=LEN(A$)THENA$=LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):RETURN
2550 A$=LEFT$(A$,I-1)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-I):RETURN
2560 I6=ASC(MID$(A$,PN+1,1))
2570 IFI6<48ORI6>57THENI6=1:GOTO2650
2580 I6=ASC(MID$(A$,PN+2,1))
2590 IFI6<48ORI6>57THENI6=2:GOTO2650
2600 I6=ASC(MID$(A$,PN+3,1))
2610 IFI6<48ORI6>57THENI6=3:GOTO2650
2620 GOSUB190
2630 GETB$ IFB$=""THEN2630
2640 GOTO600
2650 NR=VAL(MID$(A$,PN,I6))
2660 PN=I6:RETURN

READY.

CASSETTE VERSION —— MAKE THESE CHANGES

DELETE LINES 2105 2115 2160 2170 2180 2190

CHANGE THESE LINES
2030 OPEN 1,1,1,N$
2110 OPEN 1,1,0,N$
```


C64 commodore 64 SOFTWARE C64

Now in Stock SIMON'S BASIC $80

TOP TITLES FROM
* ABACUS * ACME * ANIROG * COMPUTER ROOM * CHANNEL 8
* COM-DATA * GREMLIN * KIWISOFT * LLAMASOFT * MELBOURNE HOUSE * PHOTRONICS * RABBIT * SHUTTLE SOFTWARE * SOUTHERN CROSS * TOTL SOFTWARE * OZI-SOFT

MAIL ORDER ALSO

ACME		
Rtty 64		$59.00
ANIROG		
Moon Buggy		$20.00
3D Time Trek		$20.00
Kong		$20.00
Skramble		$20.00
Frog Run		$20.00
Hexpert		$20.00
POSTERN		
Shadowfax		$18.00
Snakepit		$18.00
Siege		$18.00
LLAMASOFT		
Gridrunner		$21.95
Laserzone		$22.95
Hovver Bovver		$29.95
Hustler		$22.95
Matrix		$22.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE		
Hobbitt		$39.95
Hungry Horace		$20.00
PHOTRONICS		
Banana Republic		$19.95
Armageddon		$19.95
Black Gold		$19.95
TOTL SOFTWARE		
Totl Text 2.6	tape	$44.00
	disk	$48.00
Time Manager	tape	$40.00
	disk	$44.00
Totl Business	disk	$149.95
COM-DATA		
Supercuda		$24.95
Pacakuda		$24.95
Ape Craze		$24.95
Escape MCP		$24.95

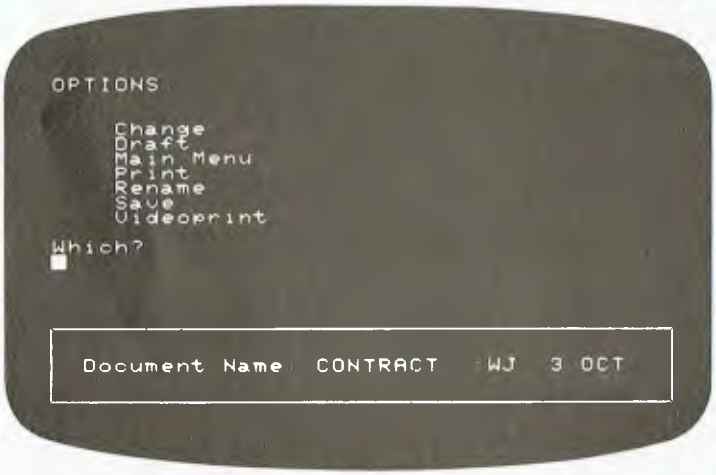
Write for FREE CATALOGUE and NEWSLETTER

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

HIGH TECHNOLOGY ***COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.***

290 Bay Street, Brighton. 3186 Phone: 596 7130
87 Swan Street, Richmond. 3121 Phone: 429 1966

zardax®



A Word Processor for the real world

When you buy a personal computer for your office, you don't want to take a college degree to use it. Computer Solutions has Word Processing software so good that it will make you want to buy an Apple II.

We call it **ZARDAX** — a wonderful writing tool for business use. Powerful and versatile, yet easy to use and natural.

You enter your text in free-form, inserting carriage returns only when you want definite paragraph breaks. Then watch while ZARDAX prints up your copy, breaking it into lines where appropriate. Change margin, pagewidth and pagelength with simple commands and print up a new copy in a different format.

With ZARDAX, printing 100 copies is easy. Inserting different specific information into each copy is easy. You can be in control of the format of your words and sentences.

Fast recording of your documents on inexpensive magnetic diskettes. Retrieve your documents from diskette so easily, make some changes, and record the altered version. Then ZARDAX will print your new improved version. Never again will you retype a whole document just because you wanted a few changes.

requires a 48K, 16-sector disk based Apple II Plus or Apple IIe

Standard paragraphs recorded on diskette can be combined in different ways to make new documents. There are all kinds of possibilities. ZARDAX supports a wide variety of printers. From the best (and most expensive) letter-quality printers to the cheapest dot-matrix printers. ZARDAX's best feature is its price — only $330 at your Apple dealer.

If your dealer doesn't carry ZARDAX, have him mail us on The Source CL1791. Or have him call one of our distributors. In the USA, Action-Research Northwest, 11442 Marine View Drive SW, Seattle, WA 98146. In the UK, Rocon Ltd, Radley Road Industrial Estate, Abingdon Oxon. Or dealers may write us at Computer Solutions, P.O. Box 397, Mount Gravatt. 4122. Australia.

ZARDAX is a registered trademark of Computer Solutions

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Computer Solutions

PUBLISHERS BLUNDER!

THE CO-OP BOOKSHOP

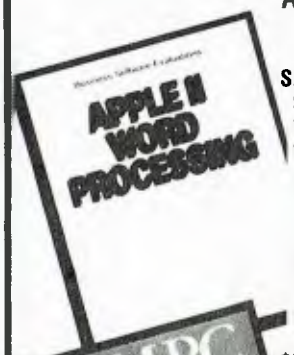
UNI CO-OP QUE BOOK SALE

Best selling books now available at *COST PRICE!*

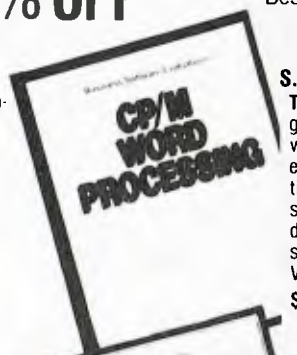
A warehouse contract problem enables us to make a never-to-be repeated offer, **only while stocks last!** Top quality Que Corp. books **at cost price or less!** The warehouse mistake **is your benefit.** Grab these best selling high quality books while their prices are low. (N.B. Further stocks will be back to normal prices!)

AT LEAST 33% OFF

*Bestselling titles ** **Very limited** stock available

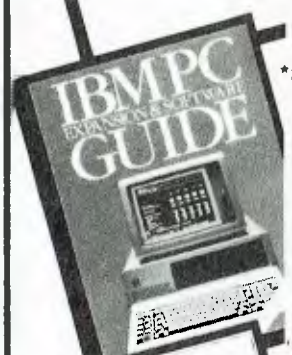


S.10
Specific, highly useful information so you can determine **exactly** what word processing you should buy for your Apple **before** you invest valuable money and time.
Was $39.95 Now
$14.99

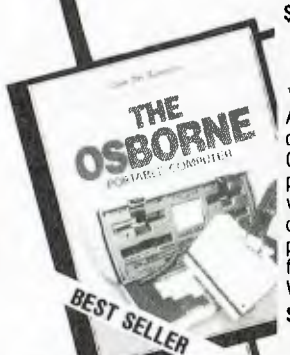


S.12
The intelligent buying guide to word processing with comprehensive, easily readable evaluations of word processor, spelling corrector, and document-maintenance software packages.
Was $33.50 Now
$13.50

***S.13**
The most popular book ever written about the IBM Personal Computer now in its second edition. Many IBM dealers recommend this book as the perfect introduction for new owners of the computer.
Was $29.95 Now
$19.99

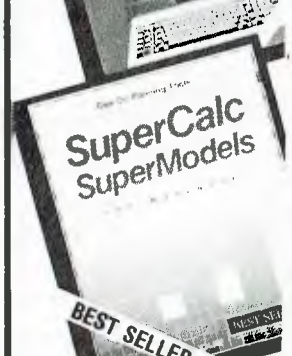


***S.14**
The definitive source of information about software, hardware, supplies, and services for the IBM PC and XT. Thousands of product descriptions and multiple indexes make this book an excellent investment for all PC users.
Was $33.95 Now
$19.99



***S.15**
A comprehensive description of the entire Osborne portable computer system. If you want to get the most out of your Osborne computer, this is the book for you.
Was $25.95 Now
$15.99

****S.16 Vol. 1**
Was $19.95 Now
$12.99
****S.17 Vol. 2**
Was $25.95 Now
$15.99
These books give you the perfect introduction to Sinclair ZX81 computers and computer programming.



***S.18**
Recommended by many professionals, this book is an excellent resource for any SuperCalc user.
Was $29.95 Now
$19.99

S.19
Clear step by step instructions show you how to get maximum benefits from your electronic speadsheets.
Was $29.95 Now
$19.99

S.20
For CP/M users, this book is a superb resource. Descriptions of software include system requirements and the appropriate version of CP/M for each program.
Was $29.95 Now
$19.99

*INSPECT THESE AT YOUR CLOSEST BRANCH

• TECHNICAL BRANCH 831 GEORGE STREET, SYDNEY PHONE: 211 0561 • 80 BAY STREET, BRDADWAY, N.S.W. PHONE: 212 2211 • NSW INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • NSW UNIVERSITY • SYDNEY UNIVERSITY • ANU CANBERRA • WOLLONGONG UNI • CANBERRA CAE. • MACQUARIE UNI. RYDE • ARMIDALE UNI (U.N.E.) • NEWCASTLE TECH. • NEWCASTLE UNI. • RIVERINA CAE. (Wagga Wagga) • MITCHELL CAE. (Bathurst) • GRIFFITH UNI. (Qld.) • GIPPSLAND IAE (Vic.)

AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER!

☐ Please send me the following books by return mail

..... $ .....

..... $ .....

Add postage: $3.25 N.S.W. $4.75 elsewhere. $ .....

Cheque/Postal Order enclosed $ .....

or Bankcard No. ..... Expiry .....

Send to:
UNI Co-op Mail-Order P.O. Box 54 BROADWAY, NSW. 2007

☐ Place me on your free mailing list for 12 months

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... STATE ..... P/CODE .....

SIGNATURE .....

YC 4/84

your computer tutorial

Understanding Assembler — Part XVI

Last time we looked at the macro definitions which are built in to the MAC and RMAC assemblers. This month, it's time to investigate how to write your own macros.

THE MOST IMPORTANT application of macros is the definition of your own library of functions. These fall into a number of areas; the most common ones are input/output, operating system calls and expanded language facilities. We'll look at each of these in turn.

Macro substitution involves the replacement of a single-line pseudo-instruction in the original assembly language code with a sequence of instructions which actually perform the desired function. At the simplest level, it's very simple, but when extending its power, the macro facility can be very complex. Needless to say, for both our sakes we're not going to delve into the most advanced aspects of macro systems.

When the assembler encounters the MACRO pseudo-op during its first pass through the program source code, it stores the text it finds after that into its symbol table area, until it finds an ENDM or EXITM pseudo-op. Then, whenever it encounters the macro name in the opcode field, it replaces it with the text in the symbol table. This process is called macro expansion.

For example, we frequently need to save all registers on the stack before calling a subroutine, and it is tempting to try to write a subroutine that will perform this task. However, note that this subroutine will push registers onto the stack and then try to return to an address given by the last register pair to be pushed, so it's not as easy as it first looks (though a solution is possible using the XTHL instruction). It's easier to use a pair of macros for the job.

```
PUSHAL  MACRO
        PUSH    PSW
        PUSH    B
        PUSH    D
        PUSH    H
        ENDM

POPALL  MACRO
        POP     H
        POP     D
        POP     B
        POP     PSW
        ENDM
```

Including these macros in-line where required will do the job.

Another frequent requirement is to use the CP/M BDOS functions to perform tasks such as sending characters or strings to the console, or reading and writing files. As you will recall, this is done by loading the D or DE registers with the data to be output, and the C register with the function number, then calling location 5.

We can use macros to remove much of the tedium of setting up registers, saving prior contents and so on. The simplest way to do this is to create a set of macros, one for each BDOS call. For example, here's a pair of macros to input and output characters through the accumulator:

```
BDOS    EQU     5

CONRD   MACRO
        PUSH    H
        PUSH    D
        PUSH    B
        MVI     C,1
        CALL    BDOS
        POP     B
        POP     D
        POP     H
        ENDM

CONWR   MACRO
        PUSH    H
        PUSH    D
        PUSH    B
        MVI     C,2
        MOV     E,A
        CALL    BDOS
        POP     B
        POP     D
        POP     H
        ENDM
```

Another technique is to use a general BDOS call macro, but the problem here is that different kinds of parameters are used. On some calls (the ones for character I/O to the console and peripherals) a single character is output at a time, while for the disk functions, the parameter passed to the BDOS is generally an address in DE. The solution is to have several different sets of macros; macros for each of the I/O functions and a general macro for disk BDOS functions:

```
RETVERS EQU     12
RESDSK  EQU     13
SELDSK  EQU     14
OPEN    EQU     15
CLOSE   EQU     16
          .
        (etc)
          .

DBDOS   MACRO   FUNC, PARAM
        IF      NOT NUL PARAM
        LXI     D,PARAM
        ENDIF
        MVI     C,FUNC
        CALL    BDOS
        ENDM
```

In this case, I have used the NUL function of MAC to test whether a parameter has been passed to the macro. For example, function 12, get version number, takes no parameters. Therefore, a call to the BDOS to get the CP/M version number would be written

```
DBDOS   RETVERS
```

while the select disk function (14) requires the disk number (A = 0, B = 1, etc) to be placed in E, so it would be written

```
DBDOS   SELDSK,1
```

A more complex case is the printing of a string. Here, we can use the BDOS print string function to get the work done. A simple case is when we want to print an error message.

```
ACR     EQU     13
ALF     EQU     10
BDOS    EQU     5
```

▶

REVELA

Here's the one the others

Today, you have the choice of more home computers than you can poke a stick at. And, it's fair to say that they all claim to be "the best" – to such an extent that you can't help wondering, "WHAT EVER HAPPENED TO TRADE PRACTICES?" Well, this is all about a computer for the first-time buyer that the others would rather you didn't know about. The Oric-1.

What you pay and what you get.

They'd rather you didn't know that the Oric-1 has up to 64K, yet costs from just $399. It would drive them round the bend if they knew that you knew that the $399 also bought you six true colours in addition to black and white. They'd be frothing at the mouth if you also knew that MICROSOFT® EXTENDED BASIC is part of the price, together with sound that's loud and clear (not just a muddy "bleep"). And they'd be on a guaranteed, one-way trip to the loony bin if they knew you knew the Oric-1 is backed by heaps of software and a 90-Day Warranty which is entendable to 12 months if you wish. There's more . . .

Hottest selling new home computer in UK and Europe – over 30,000 per month – and recently named Home Computer of The Year in France!

ORIC-1 plugs directly into the aerial socket of your TV.

It also has an RGB outlet if you require colour monitor quality. Text and graphic displays are ultra-bright, giving 40 characters of 28 rows. 8 foreground and 8 background colours can be displayed at any one time.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS With Oric you have the choice of full Alpha Numeric computer standard character set, or TELETEXT (CEEFAX/ ORACLE) Alpha Mosiac graphics. The ORIC has, of course, Teletext/Viewdata compatible displays, plus the added bonus of being able to create up to 96 characters of your choice. Add to these features both flashing and Double Height characters and you can start to appreciate the full capability of ORIC-1.

SOUND The ORIC contains a high quality loud-speaker and a dedicated sound synthesiser circuit producing 6 full octaves of controllable sound.

For beginners, 4 programmed sound effects – SHOOT – EXPLODE – PING – ZAP – are available for games, simulations, etc.

You can even programme your own sounds using "SOUND, MUSIC and PLAY" commands, giving the user full control over the dynamics of the sound.

The Oric-1 comes with the 167 page Oric Programming Manual and special demonstration cassette.

ALL THESE KEY FEATURES:	
● MORE MEMORY AVAILABLE	✓
● EXTENDED MICROSOFT® BASIC	✓
● EXTENDED GRAPHICS	✓
● PROGRAMMABLE MUSIC AND SOUND	✓
● BUILT-IN SPEAKER	✓
● USES STANDARD CASSETTE PLAYER	✓
● LOADS AND SAVES 8 TIMES FASTER	✓
● 40 X 28 SCREEN SIZE	✓
● HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	✓
● TV RF OUTLET	✓
● RGB VIDEO OUTPUT	✓
● PARALLEL PRINTER PORT	✓
● COLOUR PRINTER/PLOTTER AVAILABLE	✓
● SUPPORTS LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER	✓
● COMMUNICATIONS	✓
● TACTILE HIGH QUALITY KEYBOARD	✓
● AUTO-REPEAT ON EVERY KEY	✓
● FULL CURSOR CONTROL	✓
● SUPPORTS ORIC 3" MICRODRIVES	✓
● UP TO 1.6 MB OF STORAGE AVAILABLE	✓
● WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE	✓
● INTERNATIONAL USERS' MAGAZINE	✓
● 90-DAY OR 12-MONTH WARRANTY	✓

Ask for details of the new Disk Drives, Printers and Communications Modems.

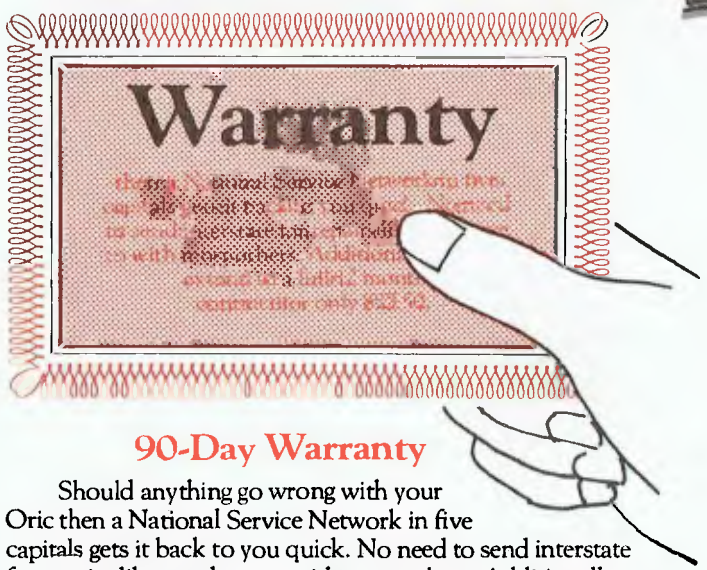
ATIONS

would rather you didn't know about!

The Oric Pedigree

ORIC-1 is superbly designed and engineered. Designed by a leading British team, the computing power of this micro is second to none in its class and offers superb value-for-money. ORIC is a major development in MicroComputer design and engineering, with a pedigree that means quality and reliability.

A National Service Network – every capital city – real back-up for you!



90-Day Warranty

Should anything go wrong with your Oric then a National Service Network in five capitals gets it back to you quick. No need to send interstate for repairs like you have to with most others. Additionally you can extend to a full 12 months contract for only $22.50.

Software Galore!

The Oric's incredible sales success in the U.K. and Europe resulted in a rush of activity by software designers. There is a big selection of programmes available and many more coming – covering a wide range of interests, including arcade, strategy, adventure and simulation games, education, programming aids, graphics, data base, word processing, financial spreadsheet and computer-aided design. Write for our free software listing – or see your Oric Dealer.

Special User Magazine

Once you're a proud Oric Owner, you'll want to receive this well-illustrated two-monthly magazine, showing how to get the best results and more satisfaction from your Oric, packed with information on new software and demonstrating programming techniques with examples. You'll also benefit from helpful comments made by other Oric owners.

NOW ASK YOURSELF THIS . . . ?

- Can I buy better computer value?
- Who else offers so much usable memory at the price?
- Who else has so many features built in as standard?
- What other computer has such a marvellous range of programmes to help you get the most enjoyment and challenge from your system?

Make the ORIC-1 your family's computer and learn about the future now.
The Oric is the computer of tomorrow — here for you today!

ORIC-1

```
PRINT   MACRO   MESSAGE
        LOCAL   ?OVER,?MSG
        JMP     ?OVER

?MSG    DB      MESSAGE
        DB      ACR,ALF
        DB      '$'

?OVER   LXI     D,?MSG
        MVI     C,9
        CALL    BDOS
        ENDM
```

This example introduces a couple of complexities. Note first, that the generated code must include the text of the message, so it must include a jump to get around the text. We can't simply come up with a label for the purpose, as the next time the macro is invoked in the program the assembler will tell us we've already used the label.

Instead, we define a couple of local labels, ?OVER and ?MSG: one to be the target of the jump over the text, and the other to be the address of the text itself. When the macro is expanded, the assembler will supply its own labels, allowing the macro to be re-used elsewhere, as this listing shows:

```
000D =          ACR     EQU     13
000A =          ALF     EQU     10
0005 =          BDOS    EQU     5

                PRINT   MACRO   MESSAGE
                        LOCAL   ?OVER,?MSG
                        JMP     ?OVER
                ?MSG    DB      MESSAGE
                        DB      ACR,ALF
                        DB      '$'
                ?OVER   LXI     D,?MSG
                        MVI     C,9
                        CALL    BDOS
                        ENDM

                        print   'Now is the time'
0000+C31500             JMP     ??0001
0003+4E6F772069??0002   DB      'Now is the time'
0012+0D0A               DB      ACR,ALF
0014+24                 DB      '$'
0015+110300     ??0001  LXI     D,??0002
0018+0E09               MVI     C,9
001A+CD0500             CALL    BDOS
001D C30000             jmp     0

0020                    end
```

The labels ?OVER and ?MSG are replaced by ??0001 and ??0002 respectively. As the assembler encounters more local labels, it will generate more labels of that kind.

There is still another problem with macros of this kind – they generate in-line code each time they are invoked. This means that large chunks of code are repeated in each macro, when they could be more efficiently used as subroutines. Is there a way of turning macros into subroutines? The answer is, obviously, yes – otherwise I wouldn't have mentioned it!

As a macro is expanded, the assembler follows the normal sequence of events: placing op-codes into the source text and assembling them, and executing pseudo-ops. These pseudo-ops include macro definition statements, like MACRO and ENDM. Because of this serendipitous operation, we can use macros to redefine themselves.

It works like this. The first time a macro is expanded, we turn it into a subroutine, a jump past that subroutine, and a call to the subroutine. Once the subroutine is in the program, we can simply call it, so we redefine the macro as a simple subroutine call. For example, consider the in-line print subroutine we used in the monitor program some time ago. That could be replaced by a macro in a macro library. Here's the code:

```
;Inline print macro
;  print chars ending in 0 pted to by return address; return to byte after

;
print   macro   str
        local   over
        jmp     over    ;; jump over in-line subroutine

ilprt1: xthl            ; get ptr and save hl
;
ilplp:
        mov     a,m     ; get char
        ora     a       ; reached end
        jz      ilplx   ; yes, exit
        call    cout    ; print char
        inx     h       ; point to next
        jmp     ilplp   ; and go round

ilplx:  inx     h       ; pt to byte after ending 0
        xthl            ; restore hl and ret
        ret
;
over:
print   macro   ?s      ;; redefinition
        call    ilprt1
        db      ?s
        db      0
        endm

        print   str
        endm
```

Here's how it works: first we define the local variable over and insert a jump to it. This jumps around the subroutine. Then comes the in-line print subroutine itself. Once the subroutine has safely been incorporated in the generated code, we then redefine the macro as a call to the subroutine. Finally, before finishing the original macro expansion, we insert an invocation of the new macro – in other words, a subroutine call to ilprt1.

Defining macros in this way makes it possible to have libraries of macros and simply stick them into a program by name; the first time the assembler encounters the macro, it sticks in the appropriate subroutine, but thereafter it only generates subroutine calls.

It's fair to say that macro substitution, using these kinds of tricks, can be pretty mind-boggling, so if you're still with us, well done! However, bear in mind that there is a lot more to the use of macros than this, especially when you start to delve into recursive macro expansions and other *recherché* stuff.

The construction of macro libraries, as discussed above, is very easy – at least it is with MAC and RMAC. Simply collect all your macros into a text file, and call it MACROS.LIB or similar. Then, at the top of your program, insert the line MACLIB MACROS, and all your macro definitions will be dragged in, ready for use. For example, suppose I put the in-line print macro into a library of its own, called ILPRT.LIB. Here's a simple example which demonstrates how the MACLIB command works, and also proves that macro redefinition really does work:

```
        maclib  ilprt
bdos    equ     5

        print   'Now is the time '
        print   'for all good men'
        jmp     0

cout:   push    h
        mov     e,a
        mvi     c,2
        call    bdos
        pop     h
        ret
        end
```

Here's the PRN file which shows how it works:

```
                        maclib  ilprt
0005 =          bdos    equ     5

                        print   'Now is the time '
0000+C31300             JMP     ??0001
0003+E3         ILPRT1: XTHL            ; GET PTR AND SAVE HL
0004+7E                 MOV     A,M     ; GET CHAR
0005+B7                 ORA     A       ; REACHED END
0006+CA1000             JZ      ILPLX   ; YES, EXIT
0009+CD3E00             CALL    COUT    ; PRINT CHAR
000C+23                 INX     H       ; POINT TO NEXT
000D+C30400             JMP     ILPLP   ; AND GO ROUND
0010+23         ILPLX:  INX     H       ; PT TO BYTE AFTER ENDING 0
0011+E3                 XTHL            ; RESTORE HL AND RET
0012+C9                 RET
0013+CD0300             CALL    ILPRT1
0016+4E6F772069         DB      'Now is the time '
0026+00                 DB      0
                        print   'for all good men'
0027+CD0300             CALL    ILPRT1
002A+666F722061         DB      'for all good men'
003A+00                 DB      0
003B C30000             jmp     0

003E E5         cout:   push    h
003F 5F                 mov     e,a
0040 0E02               mvi     c,2
0042 CD0500             call    bdos
0045 E1                 pop     h
0046 C9                 ret
0047                    end
```

The art of writing macros using redefinition and other tricks is not exactly dying out, but it's under a lot of pressure from a simpler alternative: relocating assemblers and linking loaders. I'll discuss them in the next article. ❑

ALL WILL BE REVEALED BY THESE ORIC EXPERTS!

NEW SOUTH WALES

CITY
Computer Spot,
Shop C4, MLC Centre,
Martin Place.
Tel: 235-2971

BONDI JUNCTION
Computer Spot,
Shop 35,
Eastgate Shopping Centre.
Tel: 387-5208

CORRIMAL
The Shop 4
Home Computers,
Shop 4,
Waters Walkway.
Tel: 83-3952

GRANVILLE
Desktop Computer Systems,
10 Cowper Street,
Tel: 637-3062

KINGSFORD
Micro Vision,
Suite 1,
472 Anzac Parade.
Tel: 662-4063

GOSFORD
Tomorrow's Electronics,
68 William Street.
Tel: (043) 24-7246

HUNTER VALLEY
Hunter Valley Business
Machines,
133 Beaumont Road,
Hamilton.
Tel: (049) 69-3611

TAMWORTH
Plus One Office Systems,
366 Peel Street.
Tel: (067) 66-6211

TAREE
ODS Office Data Systems,
100 Victoria Street.
Tel: (065) 52-3790

VICTORIA

ALTONA
Westgate TV,
101 Pier Road.
Tel: 398-1574

BALLARAT
Computer Biz Pty. Ltd.
30 Armstrong Street.
Tel: (053) 32-4243

BORONIA
Ray Cross Electronics,
151 Boronia Road.
Tel: 762-2422

EAGLEHAWK
Transcom Communications,
7 High Street,
Tel: (054) 46-2422

FRANKSTON
Computers 2000,
14 Young Street.
Tel: 781-4244

GREENSBOROUGH
Greensborough Computers,
81 Grimshaw Street.
Tel: 434-6166

GREYTHORN
Ultraphase Computers,
264a Doncaster Road.
Tel: 857-4233

HAWTHORN
Calcutronics Pty. Ltd.
797 Glenferrie Road.
Tel: 818-6631
Micro Country,
332 Burwood Road.
Tel: 818-7152

RICHMOND
High Technology,
87 Swan Street.
Tel: 429-1966

QUEENSLAND

CAMP HILL
Computer City,
82 Bennetts Road.
Tel: 398-6759

STONES CORNER
C. W. Electronics,
416 Logan Road.
Tel: 39-7088

CAIRNS
Electronic World,
Shop 124,
West Coast Plaza,
Mulgrave Road.

IPSWICH
South Queensland Systems,
2 Ellenborough Street.
Tel: 281-12066

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

CITY
Truscott's,
69 Franklin Street.
Tel: 211-8045

HAMPSTEAD GARDENS
P. C. World,
19 Ways Road.
Tel: 261-0010

MOONTA
ABS Computers,
21 Ellen Street.
Tel: (088) 25-2432

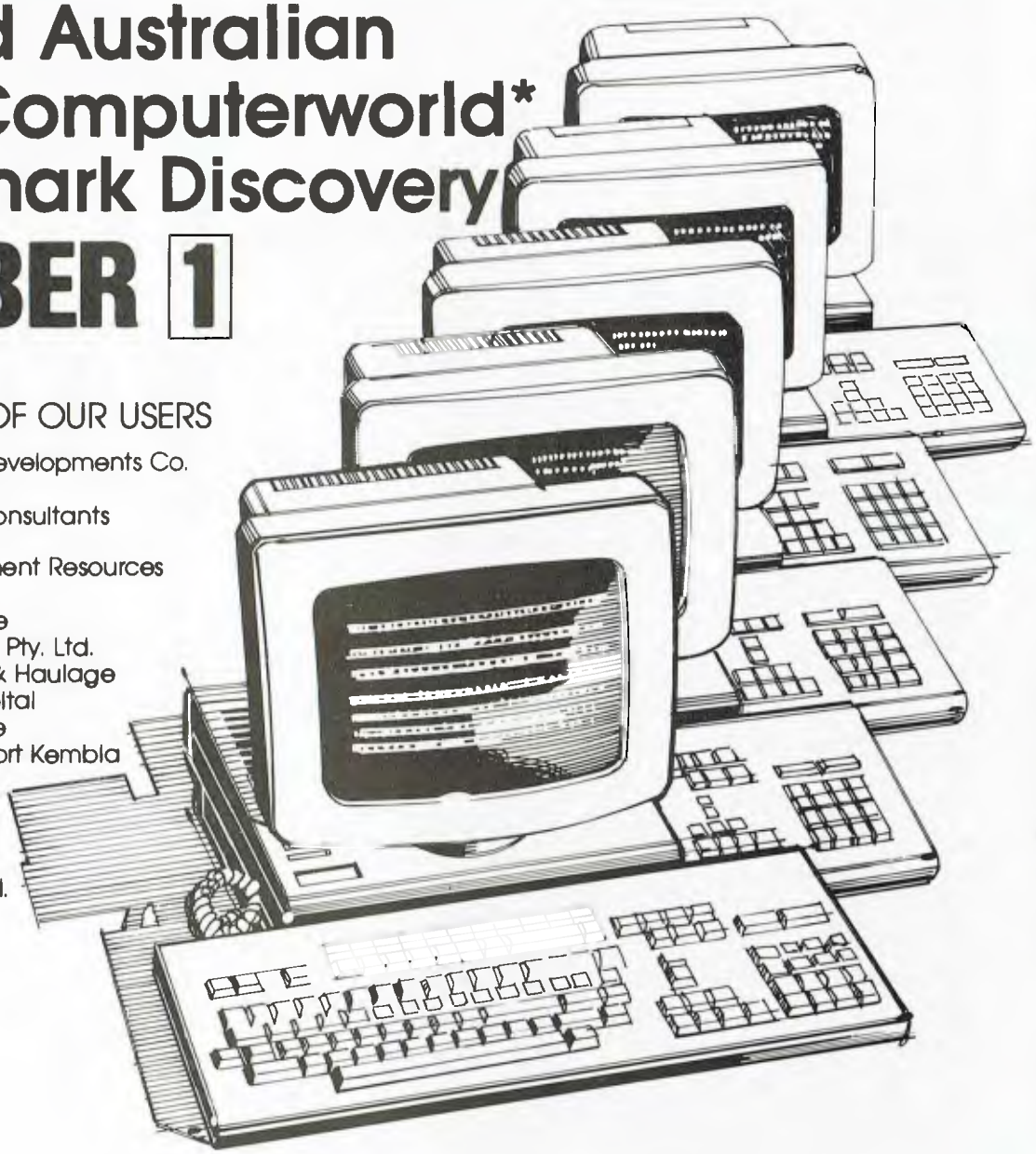
MOUNT GAMBIER
The Computer Place,
4 Anthony Street.
Tel: (087) 25-8344

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

PERTH
Gerald's Electrics,
179 Murray Street.
Tel: 325-6477

Why did Australian Micro Computerworld* benchmark Discovery

NUMBER 1



JUST ASK SOME OF OUR USERS

Australian Land and Developments Co.
Blackall Shire Council
Chandler & McLeod Consultants
Corporate Underwriters
Cruickshank Management Resources
CSIRO
Department of Defence
George Kinnear & Sons Pty. Ltd.
Goodsirs Earthmoving & Haulage
Heidleberg Repat Hospital
John Allison Monkhouse
Metal Manufacturers Port Kembla
Mitsubishi
Nagle College
Plant Growers Australia
Progressive Finance
Shorko Australia Pty. Ltd.
Taylors College
Telecom Australia
T.A.B.
WBCM Consultants

They found a multiuser computer system that outperformed most minis whilst halving the cost. The Discovery multi-user system, chosen for it's superior hardware design, wide range of applications software, superior communications and a straight price/efficiency ratio.

When you decide to buy Discovery you'll find yourself in good company.

DISCOVERY - THE COMPUTER WITH A CLEAR GROWTH PATH

*Ref: Australian Micro Magazine Nov. '83.

archives
computers australia pty ltd

- 163 Clarendon St, Sth. Melbourne, Vic. 3205. Tel: (03) 699 8377. Telex: ARCAUS AA39388.
- 16th Floor, Lavender Street, Milsons Point, NSW, 2061. Tel: (02) 922 3188.
- 419 Remuera Road, Remuera, Auckland 5, New Zealand. Tel: (9) 50 3548.

your MICROBEE computer

By Mike Newnham

HELLO once again. This month, some more useful hints, but first a few thoughts on software quality. I've had a reasonable amount of material to look at over the past few months, and will be reviewing it in future issues. All this software has been written with intent to sell, and most of it is of reasonable to high standard. As for the rest ... a few words come to mind, but the most appropriate is 'dull'.

If you are writing software for sale then you have a responsibility to ensure that your product meets certain standards. It is not possible to spend a few hours at the keyboard and expect the results to make you rich, unless of course you're some sort of prodigy.

The programs, in this instance, are mainly game programs. Now, a game should be entertaining, and most achieve this by either testing hand/eye co-ordination or by challenging the intellect. Frankly, some of the stuff I've seen is about as entertaining as watching concrete set.

If the game is played in real-time, then action is the chief means of holding a player's interest, and action means moving graphic images, especially in the conflict-type games.

Designing realistic graphics can be the most tedious part of program creation, but patience and an imaginative approach will pay off in the long run. I have seen graphics that leave me envious of their creator's imagination, and some that lie on the bottom of the screen in perfect imitation of wet bread.

The smoothness of the motion of an image across the screen is another important factor. Flickering, jittery graphics will soon compel even the most inveterate games player to flee the keyboard in search of aspirin. Most screen movements have to be slowed with delay loops to make them more than just a blur, and careful pruning of the delay values used in these loops will result in very fluid motion.

One problem with screen working is the annoying screen conflict which occurs when the processor writes to screen memory. This conflict is observable as black lines through your pretty pictures. In most cases, this can be avoided. If your game is written in machine code the following routine can often be used to make the processor wait until the screen is not actually being refreshed before it writes to screen RAM.

```
                LD A,(0E0H)
                BIT 5,A
                JR Z,WAIT
                RET             ; if used as subroutine.
```

It will provide about 400 microseconds of writing time and can be used in two ways. The first is as a subroutine which is called immediately before the instructions which will alter the contents of screen memory. The second method is to place the complete routine, without the RET, before these same screen-modifying instructions. It will slow things down a bit, but in most cases speed can be regained by cutting down the size of delay values.

Where the game relies on text for player interaction, there are also a number of points to observe. If your text is selected for display in random fashion, try to eliminate constant repetition of a particular phase of events. Trying an adventure game recently, I yawned my way through eight lifeless scenarios before some unannounced nasty put an end to my misery. Boredom kills software sales. One other thing: there is no excuse for spelling errors, since dictionaries are not expensive.

Imagination and originality are essential for good results. Look at it this way: we don't really need twenty-six versions of the one program. Space Invaders suffered heavily in this respect, I believe.

The quality of your software is, ultimately, a function of your attitude towards it. Think about a program before you write it. Make notes to develop your ideas and be patient enough to try different techniques to achieve the same result. That tried and true routine might work more efficiently if rewritten.

If an individual believes he has been 'ripped off', and there are a few who have been, then you will have a hard time selling him anything else. He will also warn his colleagues. Enough said.

Poker Machine

Okay, you addicts, here's the chance to feed the habit without going broke in the process. Computer Techniques is offering quite a good four-reel poker machine program that doesn't always clean you out. Oh, you can do your dough, so to speak, but you also stand a reasonable chance of coming out in front.

The program uses sound to good effect, and the high-resolution graphics are very good. They are also written for colour, if you have the hardware. Poker Machine is its name, and it sells for $15.95.

Ashes To Ashes

Met a fellow, late last year, who used a modified TV set for a VDU. One night, he and a friend decided to hook their Microbees together so they could talk to each other. At the moment of switch-on, however, the first Microbee cashed in its chips (heh heh). You see, the modified TV was of the live chassis variety. In this type of set, the neutral is connected directly to the chassis of the set and the active disappears into a voltage dropping and rectification network. There is no power transformer to isolate the set from the mains. If the active and neutral are somehow swapped about, then you have a potentially lethal situation on your hands, both for you and your computer. Therefore, if you elect to use a television set as a monitor, avoid the live chassis types like the plague.

Mytek Word Processing

From Queensland, a couple of tips not mentioned in the Mytek manual. Peter Bisset writes:

"When using macro commands, it is necessary to terminate each line of instructions with a RETURN, even if only one line of commands is used. If you wish to check up on what is in the macro buffer, then typing MO (in control mode) will print out the contents of the buffer, similar to the G command for the Hold Buffer.

"Secondly, one must take care when using long words at the end of a line. If the final word on a line contains more than fifteen letters, then the word will not be moved down to the next line. Instead, it will simply continue on to the next line. Although words longer than fifteen characters might not be used frequently a word followed by a punctuation mark and another word can easily amount to more than the limit. This can be avoided by using spaces in the correct places, such as after a full stop, comma, colon, and so on."

Thanks for the hints, Peter. ▶

STAR WORDS

WHICH PRINTER TALKS TO ANY COMPUTER IN THE GALAXY AND COSTS AROUND 30% LESS THAN IT'S COMPETITORS?

Who else but STAR?
Character for character, the new STAR GEMINI family is the best value on the planet. A snappy 120 cps is yours for only $449* (10 inch paper) or $795* (15 inch paper).
And the GEMINI speaks all languages, be it Apple, IBM, NEC, T.I., Commodore . . .

Just see your nearest computer retailer for a demonstration of the Gemini's many features — all included as standard. You'll be amazed at our paper feed system that includes friction platen and fully adjustable tractor feed. Or how about the variety of type styles and graphics — printable in the same line?

*Please add sales tax where applicable

STAR

The Printer Range That's Taking The World By Storm

Distributed by:

CASE

Case Communication Systems Ltd.
1-3 Rodborough Road
Frenchs Forest NSW 2086
Telephone (02) 452 5231
Telex AA72982

Disk Controller

No doubt we would all like to add a disk drive to our Bee, but for many the cost of the upgrade is prohibitive. Well, you can now reduce the initial outlay substantially. If you don't really need CP/M and you only have a 16K or 32K machine, then perhaps you should take a close look at Dreamcards' most recent piece of sorcery. The Dreamdisk controller (*Your Computer*, January '84, page 107) is available separately for $299, with one double-sided, double-density drive for $699 and with dual drives for $999. This provides high-speed mass storage at a reasonable price.

The Dreamdisk controller is supplied with two ROMs. One contains a disk operating system for use if you don't want CP/M, and the other is a BIOS ROM which is necessary if you plan to implement CP/M at a later date. The controller plugs directly into the expansion interface of any 16, 32 or 64K Microbee, and is definitely worth consideration as an alternative disk drive system.

ASCII To Binary Conversion

This month's routine is designed to convert decimal integers, not greater than 65535, into binary in the HL register pair. The integer for conversion is to be picked up from the ASCII buffer, having been placed there by the line input routine described last month.

First the conversion routine itself, and then some instructions to execute and test it.

```
0100 ASBIN    LD BC,0         ;initialise
0110          LD HL,0         ;working registers.
0120          LD DE,ASBIN     ;point to ascii buffer
0130 BINHL    LD A,(DE)       ;get a digit
0140          CP 0DH          ; CR., see if done
0150          RET Z           ; return if so
0160          AND 0FH         ;mask off unwanted bits
0170          LD C,A          ;prepare for addition
0180          CALL HL10       ;multiply HL by 10
0190          ADD HL,BC       ;add in new digit
0200          INC DE          ;point next
0210          JR BINHL        ;and get it
0220 HL10     PUSH DE         ;save pointer
0230          ADD HL,HL       ;HL * 2
0240          LD D,H
0250          LD E,L          ;save it
0260          ADD HL,HL       ;HL * 4
0270          ADD HL,HL       ;HL * 8
0280          ADD HL,DE       ;plus HL * 2 = HL * 10
0290          POP DE          ;retrieve pointer
0300          RET             ;back
```

The routine does not need to know how many digits were entered into the buffer, since the conversion process takes care of this. To keep the routine easy to follow, I have not included any error testing. ASBIN assumes that you have entered a string of ASCII digits which represent a decimal number not greater than 65535.

Each time a digit is picked up from the buffer, and before it is converted to binary and added to HL, the contents of HL are multiplied by ten. This performs the same function as shifting a digit left in decimal arithmetic. The digit from the buffer is then added to HL and the routine loops back to the start. When a CR (0DH) is encountered, the conversion is complete and the routine returns with the binary result in HL.

To test it is simple enough. First, type in the following code, followed by the line input routine, and then ASBIN. ORG it as 400H and assemble it.

```
TEST    LD A,12
        CALL 33CCH      ; clear screen
        CALL LINEIN     ; get ascii digit string
        CALL ASBIN      ; convert to binary
        LD DE,2F0FH     ; middle of top screen line
        CALL 0DCB8H     ; display HL
        RET
```

Go to 400H, enter the number for conversion followed by a CR, and the result will be displayed on the screen.

The CALL 0DCB8H is a call to a routine in the EDASM ROMs and is used to take the contents of HL and display them at the location pointed to by DE.

That's all, folks. See you next month.

SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL

THE CONCEPT, THE SYSTEM, THE FLEXIBILITY

The Concept

The Sierra Multi-Processor computer systems by Microtrix were designed to provide users with the fastest, most flexible multi-user systems available.
Up to 16 users can be attached to the system, each user having his own processor card, memory, and input/output ports.
To obtain the maximum performance from our hardware, we chose the advanced TurboDOS operating system. Networking TurboDOS provides more powerful and expanded features than either CP/M or MP/M while still remaining file compatible. Performance rivals mini computers.

The System

The Sierra multi-user system is available in several forms. The desk top version shown can be configured with either two 8" floppy drives or one 8" floppy drive and a hard disk. Up to five users can be supported. Other versions can maintain up to 16 users. Hard disks are available in various sizes.

The Flexibility

The built-in flexibility means a user can buy a system tailored to his requirements now, and then upgrade as circumstances require.
Contact us now for further information on a configuration to suit your requirements. You'll be pleasantly surprised at how much computing power your money can buy.

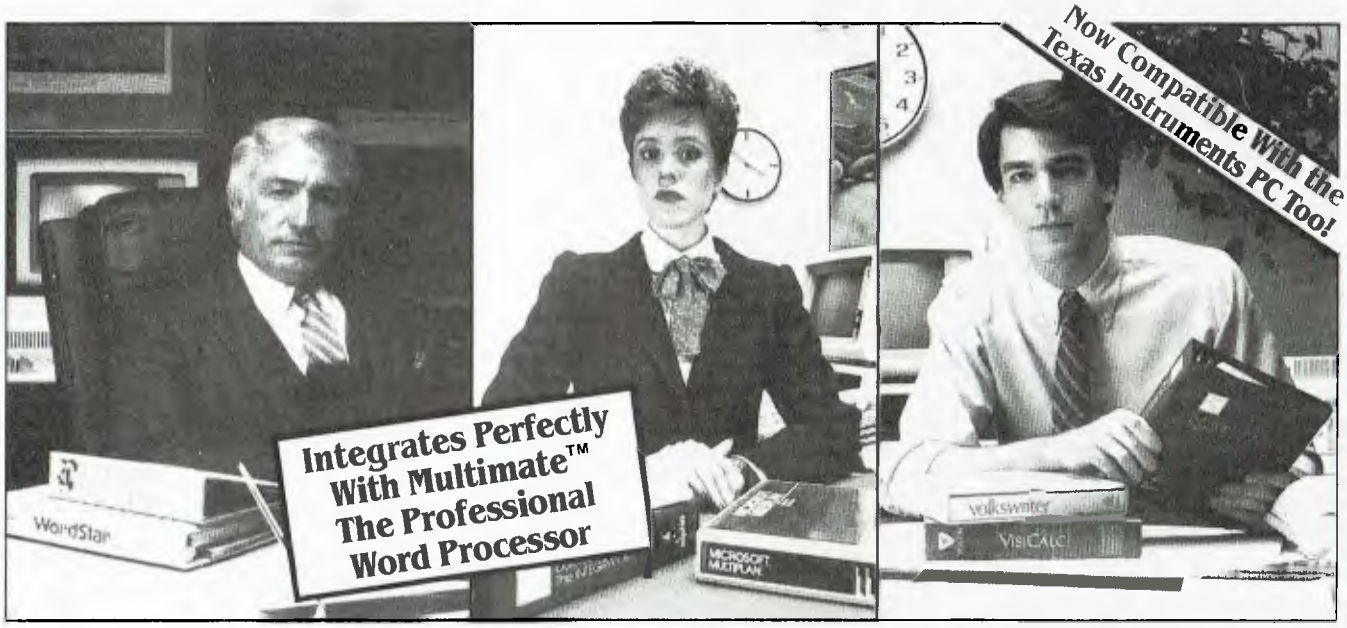
The Sierra Multi-Processor: Simply Beautiful

microtrix

MICROTRIX PTY. LTD.
24 Bridge St.
ELTHAM, VIC. 3095
Phone: (03) 439 5155
Postal: PO Box 158
HURSTBRIDGE VIC., 3099.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

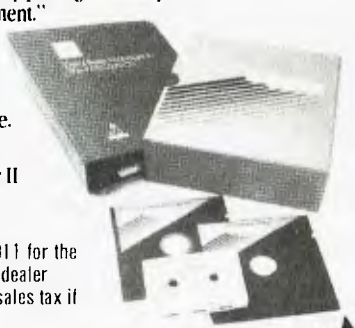
So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™ or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter,* says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today.



Call SCA on (03) 347 7011 for the name of the Alpha/SCA dealer nearest you. $395 (plus sales tax if applicable)

DATA BASE MANAGER II FROM

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

SCA

Distributed by
SCA Software Corporation of Australia Pty Ltd. 449 Swanston St. Melbourne 3000.

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark

your TRS80 computer

By Rod Stevenson

IT APPEARS that as I was writing my piece about back-ups for the March issue, so was the editor of the Tandy newsletter; for there is a very good article on this subject in the December/January issue, which I recommend you read. It is written at a slightly higher level than this column and delves into father/son/grandfather systems. While it is obviously aimed at the business user, I feel it would be of use for the hobbyist, too.

I understand the Tandy policy for newsletter mailing is to send to all who have bought a computer from them, and to anyone who applies with a Tandy serial number. So, if you're one of the unfortunates not included on the circulation list, perhaps you can go to your local Tandy Computer Centre and ask for a photocopy of the relevant issue.

Advanced BASIC

I've been asked to recommend some aids or textbooks for extending competence in advanced BASIC, with particular reference (of course) to the TRS version of Microsoft Level 2 and Disk BASIC. After investigating the available resources I came to the conclusion that there isn't anything I'd recommend. There are courses at the various Colleges of Advanced Education, but these are not machine-specific. There are also books on what is referred to as advanced BASIC, but I consider them to be far from advanced. The one exception is the IJG volume *BASIC Faster and Better*, but I found it more than a little 'fussy'. It may, however, get you thinking along different lines from those you've been used to.

This lack of structured teaching facilities leaves self-education with the aid of the TRS-specific magazines such as *80micro* and *Basic Computing*.

Most local user groups don't appear to offer structured courses either. The experiences of our own group indicate that this is because of the variety of areas within what might be called advanced BASIC: people tend to pursue the track of interest most relevant to them.

An appreciation of machine language is very handy for improving your knowledge of advanced BASIC. You don't have to be able to construct masterpieces in assembly language, but the ability to patch small machine code routines into your BASIC masterpiece, for either faster operation or to modify the BASIC interpreter itself, is useful. A proper study of the whole area of assembly language (as detailed in my February column) is probably the best way to go, but, for the impatient, a shortcut can be taken by reading Hardin Brothers' column in *80micro*.

If you have definite jobs to be done, there is probably an applications package to suit. With a word processor, a database and a spreadsheet program, one can achieve much in the area of 'serious applications' – and without having to learn BASIC at all, since most of these packages have their own 'language'.

M/L Routines Into BASIC

Yes, I'm aware there are a number of complex routines available to automatically convert your machine code program into BASIC data statements, for loading from the one program instead of having two loads (a good idea). However, I've found that the effort of learning how to use them, and understanding what is going on, takes longer than simply typing in the decimal values. I just PRINT PEEK the addresses on the screen (which gives them in decimal) and type the values displayed into a data line manually, having previously loaded the machine code program into memory.

Then there's the question of how to get the data into memory from BASIC, and how to access the routine from BASIC. Having the values in a data statement seems to suggest a FOR NEXT loop to READ, but then what to do with the data that's been read? The simplest method is to POKE it into a memory address which has previously been protected by answering the MEM SIZE? question. The disadvantage with this is that it won't allow relocation into a machine of different memory capacity, nor will it allow the use of anything else at the top of memory, if it hasn't been allowed for in writing the BASIC code. The advantage is you'll always know exactly where your routine is, and can access it with a simple USR(0) call.

Having pointed out the disadvantages, I'll now disappoint you by not detailing the alternative methods, some of which I've mentioned in earlier columns and some of which have appeared in the abovementioned specialist TRS magazines. As a last resort you can always write to me for details.

There are also two methods of keeping such a routine in a string. The first is simply to define A$ (for example) in an early line of your program, then use VARPTR to find out where A$ is living in memory and POKE in the data. The other way is to build A$ (again only an example) by a line such as A$ = A$ + CHR$ (data). The first technique will always locate A$ within your BASIC listing space and therefore precludes certain values (0H, 80H, 58H) because BASIC will take them as end of line delimiters. It does mean you can delete the line that builds the string before you save the program – this is why some programs appear to contain 'garbage' when listed, but still run properly.

Another technique very similar to the first string method is to store your code in a dummy REM statement, usually near the beginning of the BASIC program so it's easy to find. This limits the use of certain values, but it also allows you to delete the creation line before saving. If you do delete the line, the program becomes position specific, so you might then put it in high memory.

Hexadecimal Terror

Why talk Hex? Contrary to the beginner's belief, it's not just jargon. While I can't give a plausible reason here, I can say that when the time comes in one's attainment of expertise and knowledge of computing, learning Hex becomes the obvious thing to do.

The conversion is simple enough. The basis of understanding really lies in comprehending how our decimal system works. Most of us have grown up with it, so anything else is considered odd. Instead of nine being the last number in the 'units' column, as in decimal, 15 is the last in hexadecimal; except that to avoid the confusion of having double digits to represent one unitary value, the letters A to F are used. So the hexadecimal range goes from zero to nine, then A to F. F represents 15decimal, and 10hexadecimal represents 16decimal. To distinguish between the two, hexadecimal is followed by H while decimal is without any suffix. Calculation requires the same process as with decimal. Just as 1469 really means (1 X 10 X 10 X 10) + (4 X 10 X 10) + (6 X 10) + (9 X 1), so 37E8H really means (3 X 16 X 16 X 16) + (7 X 16 X 16) + (14 X 16) + (8 X 1).

You'll note that most books appear to be bilingual in decimal and hex, and the memory map in the manual gives both. But in reality, you'll find that the appropriate base is used for individual applications.

The BASIC Interpreter

Even when jumping around between machine language and BASIC, there's really no need to delve into the interpreter that is looking after the running of ▶

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears a Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC and compatibles, the T.I. Professional and the Columbia computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare!™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

NEW! TAPE BACKUP FOR IBM-XT

Tallgrass offers a streaming tape backup device to provide data security for the internal Winchester drive on your IBM-XT. If additional hard-disk storage is also required, the internal drive may be backed-up to a Tallgrass disk/tape subsystem.

FOLLOW THE TALLGRASS PATH to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from leading personal computer retailers throughout Australia.

For further information call,
Tallgrass Technologies Australia Pty Ltd,
Suite 12, Five Dock Plaza,
50 Great North Road,
Five Dock N.S.W. 2046
(02) 712 2010/712 2003

Tallgrass Technologies Australia

BASIC. As long as you observe all the points (and there aren't many) warned of in the BASIC manual, there should be no problem. One in particular, which can often be forgotten, is that the call to the machine code routine by USR(0) should be a separate line. Even though it may be in a multi-statement line, forgetting the rule is likely to cause grief at some time. The more adventurous will find (with the assistance of some version of a ROM manual) there are other ways to jump into the routine, but the same rule applies.

The BASIC interpreter handles one line of BASIC code at a time. If you keep this in mind, the reason for the above warning becomes apparent. So too does the possibility for changing the size of protected memory from within the running program by manipulating the pointers, as well as a number of other less conventional things.

Slow Down

In my discussion in February on learning assembly language, I neglected to warn against trying to go too fast and not achieving a proper grounding in the elementaries.

I received a letter complaining that Barden's *TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming* uses a routine to print a figure 1 on the screen, when the same can be done far less painfully in BASIC. Of course it can. That exercise and others like it are elementary and are included just to show how assembly language works. When you've got the idea of printing the solitary 1, it won't be long before you can fill the screen with 1s, and that is far quicker with Assembly than BASIC. So stick with it. It will all come, but not in one night's bedtime reading!

Memory Tables

There are various tables that give the start-end-entry addresses for common popular programs, to enable them to be transferred onto stringy floppy wafer or onto disk. But, of course, they can't possibly include all the programs we'd like to see included, and there isn't really any need for them to do so. My favourite monitor programs, Mon3 (for tape) and Mon5 (for disk), will provide this information just from the loading of the tape program.

Of course, the Mons have many many more attributes. If you're at the level of requiring such information, you probably want to do the other things they are capable of anyway. Although from Howe Software in America, they are also in the Molymerx range distributed by Micro 80 in Adelaide.

Your Local User Group

I know I must appear to hammer this point to boredom, but it's only because I consider any hobbyist who doesn't belong to a user group is missing out on a great deal. The fact is, the more you contribute to anything, the more you'll gain.

An outstanding example is found in the pleas this magazine receives for help with solving adventure programs. To give the step by step answer will only destroy the game for untold numbers of readers. Most user groups will have at least a small sub-group of adventurers. You can gain a lot by talking to them, even if you've solved Deathmaze without help. You'll find out the reason for the delay of the release of Asylum2. You may even enjoy helping others get the way of thinking necessary to solve those games which you have already mastered.

After reading the newsletters our group gets from other groups, I see that most have discount deals on diskettes. The consistent price of $35 for Verbatim SSDD indicates there is co-ordination between distributors in making the offer. So, if you're paying full price for diskettes at the moment, there's the price of your user group membership.

I've talked about buying direct from overseas before and, since I've had a letter from a local importer claiming his $70 profit in $200 is not excessive, I'll just point out that your local group can assist with advice from others who've bought direct.

Advice

You may hear conflicting views on how to treat a computer, and my advice may be as dubious as some of the other suggestions I've heard lately – but I'll let you judge for yourself.

I never switch on the power with the disks in the drives, and I switch on the CPU last. I consider the little extra effort is worth it, even if it takes me a year to avoid losing a disk I may otherwise have had.

I don't believe in using abrasive material to clean the heads of cassette recorders or disk drives. I use only a moistened cloth to clean the brown oxide from the pressure roller in my cassette recorder, and at the same time wipe over the head. It's still working after six years' fairly heavy use. I know others who've thought it necessary to do some 'fiddling' and caused problems they didn't even know were possible. So if it works, I say, leave it alone! ❑

Most retailers will stock or order our products for you.

N.S.W. Retailers this month:
Desktop Computer Systems, 10 Cowper St. GRANVILLE.
Tree Data Pacific, CTI Markets Plaza, FLEMINGTON MARKETS.
SCC Computing, 1st Floor, 93 York Street, SYDNEY.
Colonial Computers, Tindale Street, PENRITH.

A POWERFUL FULL SCREEN WORD PROCESSOR

Ready~Writer™

Ready-Writer is a general purpose word-processing program which contains the MOST-USED editing and printing features of the most popular word-processing program.

IBM, CP/M, APPLE ONLY $99

THE SIMPLEST WAY TO MIND YOUR MONEY + THE STORE

- SINGLE ENTRY
- CHEQUE BALANCES
- CHEQUE WRITING
- ERROR WARNING
- IBM, CP/M

PRO BOOKKEEPER $135.00
"If you want a simple bookkeeping program truly quick to learn and easy to use, this is the one for you." Peter McWilliams.

QUICK REGISTER $325.00
Inventory listings, prints labels, Price tags, reports on sales + stock.

LEARN TO TYPE WITH

HyperTyper™
Lots of Fun

Most systems
IBM, CP/M, APPLE $56.00

WE SUPPORT ALL OUR SOFTWARE

The Software Toolworks

UVMAC Z80 — Assembler	$46.95
C/80 Compiler 3.0 — FAST	$69.95
C/80 MATHPAC — New	$59.95
SUPERZAP — DUMP and Patch	$46.95

+ 25 more programs. Ask for catalogue.

NEW — Never before has one program allowed you to control CP/M with such power and flexibility — CLIP $89.00 from THOUGHTWARE with full manual.

MORE software and hardware for Apple II, IBM, OSBORNE, KAYPRO and many other computers. Ring or write for more information. Bankcard and Mastercard welcome.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Software City

PHONE (02) 621 4242
(02) 671 6951

1/27 Forge Street, BLACKTOWN
MAIL: P.O. Box 62, BLACKTOWN. 2148

Software & microbee

MORE AVAILABLE ASK FOR FULL CATALOGUE

Educational

LEARNING CAN 'BEE' FUN

Now the full series by John Grimley in one value package containing 6 cassette tapes (or 1 diskette). Utilizing well known games such as 'Donkey Kong', 'Frog Hop', and 'Rescue' you can enjoy the game and learn at the same time.

Cassette Library Pack **$49.95**
Diskette Library Pack **$39.95**

RESCUE
You are stranded on an island. To be rescued you must select the appropriate synonym to the word on the screen.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

MILLIKAN'S EXPERIMENT
Now you can deduce the charge of an electron. Graphic demonstration and tutorial for Year 11 and 12 physics students.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

WORD ADVENTURE
Follow the path and answer the synonym, antonym, homonym or correct the spelling, or the serpent will destroy you.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

GEOGRABEE

The whole family will enjoy trying to beat the clock whilst identifying oceans, countries and continents, on the excellently drawn maps. Ideal for school work.

Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

KEPLER'S LAW
A simulation of planetary orbits enabling students to analyse Periods, Elipses and Areas.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

WORK-A-BEE
This program actually helps you write your own educational software. Ideal for teachers.
Cassette $19.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

Games

VIPER
A highly addictive game. You must destroy the rabbits before they reach plague proportions but each time you catch a rabbit your tail grows.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

FROG HOP
A most graphic variation of the popular arcade game. You must hop across a busy street (watch out for the trucks . . .) and across a crocodile infested stream before your frogs are safely home. Guaranteed to appeal to all ages.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

SWORD QUEST
Just like the 'Dungeons and Dragons' series. Select your characters level of armour, weapons, strength and skill. Explore in search of treasure and the Great Sword, and battle with the dungeon's creatures.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

BEE MONOPOLY

Now a full graphic version of the old family game of the same name. The entire board, players, Community Chest and Chance cards are displayed as required in this fast moving game. Full details of land ownership and finances. Superb graphics and sound effects. (Requires 32K).
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

DEFENDER
High speed, high resolution, high flying space arcade style game, guaranteed to keep you glued to your seat while you rescue the human race from alien invaders.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

CHESS

Try beating the computer at Chess. There are 6 levels of difficulty and a 'help' feature for the computer to make the next best move for you.

Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

MICROSPACE INVADERS '84
New update of one of the original **microbee** games. Now with full colour and joystick option. Sound and speed controls. Turn your **microbee** into a home arcade machine.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

ROBOTMAN '84
Now one of the most popular games ever written for the **microbee**, has been rewritten with new twists, a joystick and colour option.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

CANNIBALS AND MISSIONARIES
Take the cannibals and missionaries across the river but make sure there are not too many cannibals or . . . . GULP!
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

EYE OF MIN 32K ONLY
The flash of light in the darkness is the Eye of Min Gem and you try to capture it — careful!
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

YAHTZE
Add this well known dice game to your **microbee**. Two versions available on each cassette. A great family game!
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

Utility

MICROBEE PASCAL In ROM
A good step into a new language. It incorporates an editor, a p-code single pass compiler and a p-code interpreter. **$59.50**

OZ-LOGO In ROM
A remarkable graphics language enabling your **microbee** to have outstanding graphics capabilities. **$49.50**

TUTORIAL:

Touch Typing Tutor and Basic Tricks. The **microbee** is an ideal educational computer recommended by educational authorities across Australia. This package enables you to learn to touch type using the Pitman touch typing method. For those who want to master Microworld Basic there is a series of hints and suggested subroutines arranged in a most effective menu driven style.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

PCG TUTORIAL
Opens up the 'mysteries' of **microbee's** programmable character generator to help you to design your own graphics.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

FORTH In ROM
Now **microbee** owners can use the powerful FORTH applications oriented program language. **$49.50**

SUPER DISASSEMBLER
This takes a machine code and translates it into Z80 standard mnemonics to utilise routines in other machine code programs.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

SKETCH PAD
Allows you to draw anything you might desire on the Bee. Circles, polygons and boxes etc. An excellent program.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

MORSE CODE TUTOR
Now you can learn the code that you thought was only the domain of the dedicated radio Ham. **Cassette $14.95** ..... **Diskette $19.95**

Business

GENERAL LEDGER
An excellent book-keeping program to keep your home or small business finances in order. Easy to use on 16 and 32K **microbees.**
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

WORDBEE
A good all-purpose word processing utility written especially for **microbee**.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

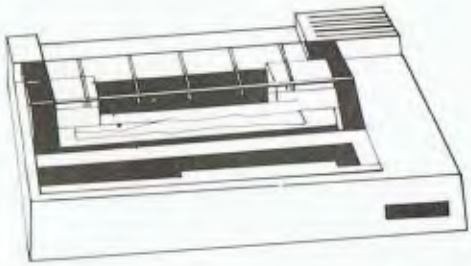
BUSY CALC
Fed up with constantly having to erase errors from your spread sheet? Busy Calc will help solve all your problems. Some commands are: Average, Sum, Compute, Format, Recalculate and Load and Save to cassette.
Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $19.95**

DATA BASE

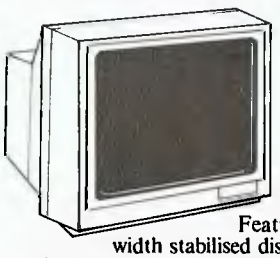
The ideal system for keeping lists of all those things you wish to recall during the year. Ideal for demonstrating Data Base concepts.

Cassette $14.95 ..... **Diskette $14.95**

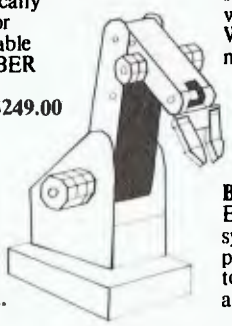
Accessories



PRINTERS: microbee MB-80 DOT MATRIX printer. Fully supported by WORDBEE and WORDSTAR on the **microbee** systems. With full 80cps operation and normal 80 characters or 160 in condensed mode this is the ideal home office general purpose printer. Accepts both continuous and cut sheet stationery. Available in both serial RS232 and parallel versions. **Parallel $399.00 . . . . . .Serial $449**
Spare Ribbons $9.75



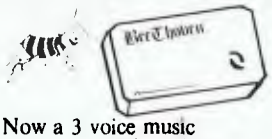
MONITORS: New release high quality monitors manufactured specially for the **microbee** by Mitsubishi. Features high band width stabilised display. Screen is anti-glare with ergonomically designed 10 degree tilt for optimum viewing. Available now in GREEN or AMBER phosphors.
Green $229.00 Amber $249.00



ROBOT ARM
A quality precision Robot Arm capable of being programmed to perform a wide range of ROBOTICS for practical and experimental purposes. **P.O.A.**

EXPERIMENTER BOARD: As reviewed in ETI January 1984, this board has been designed for those **microbee** owners who aren't afraid to wield a soldering iron. Includes full address and data buffers, decoding for 16 ports, Z80A PIO and on board regulators for +5V, +12V and -12V supplies. Generous general purpose PCB area **$69.50**

BEEMODEM: Telecom Approved to connect your **microbee** to other computers using the telephone lines. Your BEEMODEM will convert your **microbee** into a complete home terminal that can become your information window to the world!!! BEEMODEM operates at 300 BAUD CCITT standards. **$149.50**

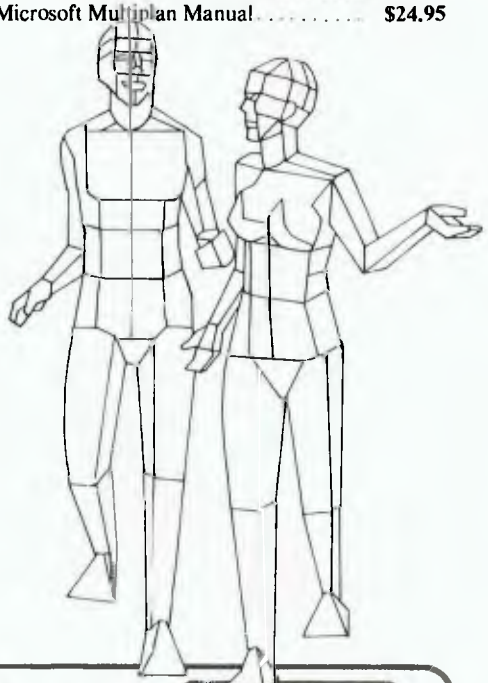


BEETHOVEN: Now a 3 voice music synthesiser for your **microbee**! Supplied with support software including BEECOMPOSER which is effectively a full graphic MUSIC WORDPROCESSOR to create your own music as you go. **$99.00**

BEETALKER: Give your **microbee** a voice. Experiment with state of the art speech synthesis. This simple device plugs into the port on the **microbee** and, with powerful text to speech software supplied you will be amazed at how easy it is **$99.00**

HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

Z80 Handbook . . . . . Nat Wadsworth	$9.95
Microsoft Basic Interpreter (CP/M-80) . .	$24.95
Inside CP/M A Guide for Users and . . . . Programmers — David E. Cortesi	$41.95
Microworld Z80 Editor/Assembler . . . . Instruction Manual	$5.00
Microbee IC Integrated Computer	$5.00
Wordbee User's Manual	$5.00
Microworld 16K BASIC User's Manual .	$14.95
Introduction to Microbee . . . . . (1st 100 Programs) M. Duckworth & M. Davidson	$14.95
Microbee Disk System Manual	$19.95
Microsoft Multiplan Manual	$24.95



microbee computer shops

1 Pattison Ave, Waitara 2077. Phone (02) 487 2711

729 Glenferrie Rd, Hawthorn 3122. Phone (03) 819 5288

141 Stirling Highway, Nedlands, Perth. Phone (09) 386 8250

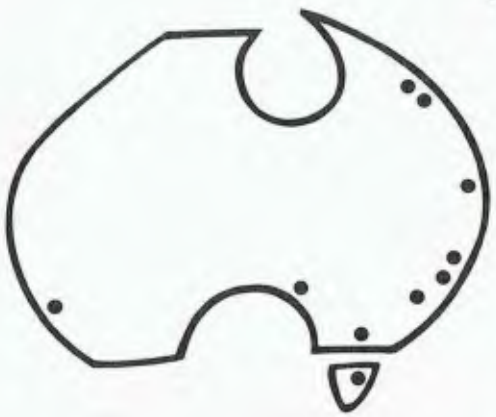
Cooleman Court, Weston A.C.T. 2611. Phone (062) 88 6384

151 Unley Road, Unley. S.A. (Opening Soon).

457 Logan Road, Stones Corner QLD. (Opening Soon).

Koala Crescent, West Gosford 2250. (043) 24 2711

Authorised Dealers in:—
NSW:
Carlingford, Coffs Harbour, Concord, Hurstville, Lismore, Sydney, Waterloo, Wauchope
VICTORIA:
Glen Waverley, Melbourne.
QUEENSLAND:
Aitkenvale, Cairns.
SOUTH AUSTRALIA:
Adelaide, Edwardstown, Port Lincoln.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA:
Mount Tom Price.
TASMANIA:
Launceston
ACT:
Belconnen, Weston.



Shops and Dealers Australia wide

bankcard welcome here

DIRECT ORDERS PHONE (02) 487 2711 TELEX AA72767

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY RETAIL PTY LTD

microbee

TYPEQUICK

IN ASSOCIATION WITH Pitman PUBLISHERS

IMPROVE BUSINESS/PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

- MASTER TOUCH TYPING IN 15 HOURS USING TYPEQUICK & YOUR MICRO
- BREAK THE KEYBOARD BOTTLENECK • NOW THERE IS AN EASIER WAY

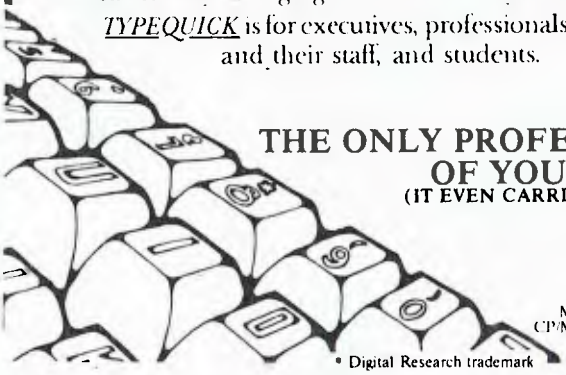
The *TYPEQUICK* course is unique. It is **THE** successful CP/M* keyboard trainer which now runs on the IBM and MS DOS computers. Thousands have been sold to date. Just 12 lessons is all it takes. Your computer patiently instructs you, continually. *TYPEQUICK* monitors your keystrokes for speed and accuracy and eliminates your weakness by changing the text to suit your needs.

TYPEQUICK is for executives, professionals, managers and their staff, and students.

Learning is quick and easy with *TYPEQUICK*. It's fun too because you type mostly words and sentences — not just boring drills. The computer encourages and reports. It will force up your speed.

Tell us which micro you have (DEC, Hitachi, IBM, ICL, Kaypro, NEC, Osborne, Sanyo, Sirius, Wang, etc. etc.) using CP/M, CP/M86, MS DOS, PC DOS.

TYPEQUICK is great value at only $77. Get your fingers moving now!



THE ONLY PROFESSIONAL COURSE WORTHY OF YOUR TIME & EFFORT

(IT EVEN CARRIES A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE)

AID SYSTEMS
14 Cecil St. Gordon 2072
(02) 498 7428

MS DOS-MICROSOFT TRADEMARK
CP/M DIGITAL RESEARCH TRADEMARK

YOUR NAME
ADDRESS
COMPUTER TYPE
OPERATING SYSTEM
DISK FORMAT
INCLUDE $77 WITH ORDER
Post to AID SYSTEMS 14 CECIL ST GORDON 2072
NOW

* Digital Research trademark

MBG 83

HELP FIGHT THE SILENT KILLER

Kidney disease is the silent killer in Australia today. It may be present without apparent symptoms — & hundreds of Australians die of it every year.

But because people can't **see** their kidneys and don't know much about their functions, they miss the vital early warning signs.

Our kidneys are, in fact, miraculous miniature laboratories containing one to two million filters that help control blood pressure & the important balance of salt & water in our bodies. Yet over 300,000 people consult their doctors each year with kidney complaints.

The Australian Kidney Foundation is the only voluntary gift-supported community health organisation solely concerned with fighting kidney disease, the silent killer. The Foundation provides research & education programmes to both the general public and the medical profession. As well as life-giving aid to thousands of ordinary Australians.

We need urgent financial support to continue our work — and we need kidney donors.

For more information, ring the number below. Any donation of $2 or over is tax deductible and bequests, endowments and legacies are exempt from State & Federal Estate duties.

Remember, as someone has so rightly pointed out – the life you could help to save could be your own.

The Australian Kidney Foundation, 1 York St., Sydney. Phone 27 1436

your OSBORNE computer

By Geoff Cohen

WELCOME to the first of the new Osborne column. Because Steve Townsend has found himself with a greater workload after having changed jobs, he no longer has the time to write this column and has asked me to take over.

Those of you with good memories should remember my columns in this magazine (1982), on the OSI computers. A lot of water has passed under the bridge since then and I have been corrupted by CP/M – mostly on the Osborne, of course.

The Osborne And I

This first column is probably a good time to give a brief description of my association with Osborne (the company, the man and the computer).

In early 1982, I left my job of running an electronics department at the Australian National University, to work as a hardware consultant for a Canberra firm who were also agents for Osborne. Back in those days, the old sewing machine (whoops, I mean Osborne) was the only portable CP/M system available at a reasonable price.

In those days, before double-density and 80 columns, most reviews (including that of Les Bell in May 1982) included comments like "a good reliable computer, but it needs more disk capacity, and scrolling the 52-character screen in Wordstar is driving me crazy."

I agreed that 52 was not nearly enough characters across my screen; 64 should have been the minimum; 80 was acceptable; and 100 to 132 was excellent for spreadsheets, printing 96-character documents and so on. After several phone calls to the Osborne distributors in Sydney, I decided that holding my breath while waiting for the 80-column upgrade promised in the Osborne user's manual would not be a good idea.

To The Wiring Board

I had previously designed an upgrade for the old OSI Superboard (remember OSI?), which changed the screen from 24 to 64 characters per line. That Osborne, with a staff of 600, had not yet designed an 80-column VDU did not deter me. So, there I was one day with an old 64-character OSI VDU board, my Osborne spread all over the work bench, hundreds of wires everywhere, and finally, after many hours, a recognisable 64-character display on my 12-inch monitor. True, it wouldn't scroll vertically, but we did have more characters per line.

I finally got a prototype display board going well (with software written by Alan Vidler of AV Software). This was unveiled to the public at the 1982 MICSIG Computer Display in Canberra. The event went excellently, with local TV coverage and interest shown by every Osborne owner that saw it.

That was the turning point, and after several trips to Osborne Australia in Sydney, a member of the firm I was consulting for went over to OCC in Hayward, California. The result of some protracted negotiations was that OCC would pay the firm (not I, alas) $250,000 for the complete rights to this board, giving it the nice Australian codename, Koala.

The Wonderful World of Disney/Osborne

So there I was, travelling to California on 24 hours notice. After finding the Osborne factory, remembering not to drive on the right side of the road, I finally got to meet the famous Adam Osborne and Lee Felsenstein, who designed the Osborne. Lee really did a great job, but I wish he hadn't redesigned the disk drives with non-standard connections. It makes it very difficult to add disk drives. If there is enough interest, I can describe how we have added two slim-line 800K disk drives inside the Osborne to give 1.8 Megabytes total disk capacity, and also how to add external 20 cm drives.

Anyhow, we finally managed to get the prototype Screen Pac design to the final production stage, all relevant contracts were signed, OCC was the proud owner of the design, and I had seen Disneyland and the Golden Gate Bridge.

Before I left the US, I also went to COMDEX 1982 and demonstrated the Screen Pac at the Osborne stand. It was also a pretty good reason to go to Las Vegas (that's my excuse and I'm sticking to it). It's really an amazing place (COMDEX), and it sounds like COMDEX 83 was even bigger.

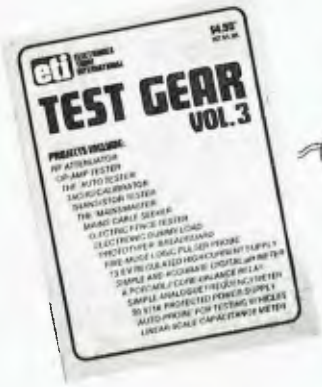
Fix The Flicker

Well, that's about the whole story of the Screen Pac, except for this last point: in the middle of the Screen Pac production run, Osborne changed some components and they can occasionally cause flickering characters on the display. If any Osborne owner or dealer wants details on how to fix this (very simply), I can be contacted on (062) 547 608 from 8 am to 8 pm.

That's it for this column. I would appreciate any reader feedback, and hope to provide a useful clearing house for any Osborne items in Australia. Future items planned include details on all Osborne user groups, Screen Pac utilities, simple ways for starting new diskettes, speeding up Wordstar and fixing the 'Arrow Key' problem. Cheers for now. ❑

Information Explosion!

If you're really into electronics.... you'll be into the ETI Collection



TEST GEAR VOLUME 3
More test gear projects to make project construction easier, including: the ETI-567 core-balance relay; the ETI-161 LCD digital panel meter; the ETI-560 mains cable seeker, the ETI-572 digital pH meter, the ETI-147 electronic dummy load, the ETI-162 30V/1A power supply and more.
$4.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling.

CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES VOLUME 3
More popular circuit files, lab notes, and articles, continuing the series of "the how, what, which, where, why and how much of electronics components, circuits and techniques." Included in this volume: designer's notebook, dual wiper unit, clock generators, RS232 serial interface troubleshooter and integrated switching regulator.
$4.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling.

An ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL publication

HOW TO ORDER: If you cannot find the book or books you want at your local newsagent or electronics supplier, you may order direct from ETI. Fill in the coupon, enclose a cheque or money order (don't forget to include postage) and send it to:

ETI Collection Electronics Today Magazine
140 Joynton Ave., Waterloo, NSW 2017

Please send me (put X in box)
☐ TEST GEAR VOLUME 3
☐ CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES VOLUME 3

Name .....
Address .....
Postcode .....
I enclose $ ..... (inc. p. & h.).

free readers' classifieds*

FREE CLASSIFIEDS: are for readers only, not commercial organisations. Classifieds of 20 words or less accepted free of charge, for classifieds of more than 20 words the first 20 words are free, then it's 20 cents a word.

Black and white prints may be included if suitable for publication, and will be charged for at $10 each photograph.

More than one ad in one issue will be treated as a single and charged accordingly.

COMMERCIAL RATE: Minimum 20 words, at 35 cents a word. Photographs $20 each.

PRINT or type your ad clearly and legibly, double-spaced, and include separately your name, address and phone number for our records or checking purposes even if these details aren't all to be included in your ad.

Send it to *YOUR COMPUTER* Readers' Classifieds, PO Box 21, Waterloo, NSW 2017.

VZ-200 Software: The author of 'Acne Attack - the game that set everyone laughing...', described in the October 8-9 1983 edition of the *Weekend Australian*, presents 'Snake Mambo'. 'Snake Mambo' is a dynamic chase game utilising excellent graphics and sound effects. Guide Mambo, the galactic snake, to various energy pills to help him regain his strength and your score. Mambo needs help and only you can save him! Program uses joystick or keyboard. Computer verified tape with full instructions, $10. Mail order to William Dickinson, 'Mount Pleasant', Bannockburn 3331. Prompt return guaranteed.

Write Of Theft: Protect your micro, video etc. With the revolutionary marker pen, invisibly mark your telephone number or other identifyer. One pen will identify most items in your home/school/company. Only readable with a U.V. light. $8.50 each. Frazer Electronics. P.O. Box 485 Ringwood, Vic. 3131.

Wanted: Chess for Apple II+, for under $30. S Darragh, 55 Dunrossil Street, Wembley Downs 6019. (09) 341 5103.

TRS-80: Help in Asylum II, Picknicker, Rats and how to fix trnsporter. Write Nick Lambropoulos, Box 440, Mildura 3500. Please!

NEC Colour APC: 2 x 1M drives, 256K, 8086. Hi-res graphics sub-system and development software. Various highly useful disks. Warranty until end June. $6900 ono. M. Mowbray. (02) 923 2974 ah, (02) 230 5438 bh.

ZX-81: 16K, excellent condition, over 50 programs on tape. Manual and leads. Unbelievable at $200 ono. B. Boardman, 40 Suvla Street, Lithgow 2790. Phone (063) 51 4386.

Apple Software: Send a list of yours to arrange swapping around Sydney. Stephen Cheung, 60 Spencer Road, Killara 2071.

TRS-80: Model III with two disk drives, 48K, TRSDOS and manuals. In excellent condition, 1 year old, hardly used. Cost $3000, sell $2000. (03) 729 5541 ah.

Kaypro User's Group of WA: Meetings are held at 7.30 pm on second and fourth Mondays in the month in the canteen of the Department of Agriculture, Jarrah Road, South Perth. Meetings on the second Monday of the month consist of a brief business meeting followed by a Question and Answer session; the meetings on the fourth Monday consists of workshop sessions on the various aspects of the Kaypro. Phone enquiries (09) 384 5511.

Apple: Diversi DOS, increases I/0 four times. About half retail. For information write P. Johnson, 50 Bayswater Road, Moonah, Tasmania 7009.

For Sale: Complete, one Model 15 Teleprinter, one Model 14TT (teletype reperforated) and one tape reader teletype 14TD, partially built demodulator, paper, tape, the lot $280 ono. Phone (02) 525 2018.

For Sale: Three TRS-80/System 80 hi-res graphic game tapes. $30, almost new! Must sell. Phone (02) 858 4579.

Modified VIC-20: For sale, plus 16K RAM, cassette recorder, joystick. Worth over $500, urgent sale – $420. Phone (07) 376 1551.

System 80 MK2: 6 months old including monitor, books, programs etc. Worth over $950, sell $400 ono. Phone (02) 651 1852 (after 4 pm).

VIC-20: For sale. New condition, still in box. $180 ono. 108 Dulwich Street, Beckenham 6107. Phone (09) 458 3465.

Arcade and Arcade 2: Ten new games on one cassette for the unexpanded VIC-20, by Rainbow Software. $15 each or $25 for both, p & p free. Send to Tony Mitchell, 27 Mudge Street, Whyalla Norrie 5608.

For Sale: ZX Spectrum 16K computer, software and books, $300 ono. Phone Brad (069) 62 2381.

Commodore 64: Disk drive, 1526 printer, box disks, paper, $370 of software, worth $2100, sell $1750. Phone James (076) 34 3547.

OSI C49 Challenger: 32K RAM (expandable), MPI B52 disk drive. $400 worth or software. All for $900 ono. Phone (08) 390 3192.

BigBoard2 Chess Programs: Sargon derivative using BB2 graphics on 8" CP/M disk. D Craig, 2 Brindle Street, Mansfield 4122. Phone (07) 349 9719 ah.

Microbee Software: Matrix package. Includes three programs – inversion, determinant and multiplication. The lot for $17.50 (includes postage). Write to: 'Software Offer', 7 Gibb Street, North Ryde 2113. Prompt despatch assured.

Wanted: ZX80 to buy or swap. Phone (02) 668 9616, ask for Wayne.

For Sale: Super 80, 48K, EPROM BASIC, S-100 expansion, monitor and cassette recorder, all as new, $500. (02) 887 3148 ah.

TRS-80 I/III: Thingdex – a program to let you create an index or catalogue of anything (e.g. mailing lists). Requires NEWDOS/80.V2 and 48K. Documentation and listing $6.00, tape $9.00 or disk $15.00. CMF Computing Services, 36 Ambalindum Street, Hawker 2614.

Apple Software: Will buy or swap games, adventures etc. Send list to Jeff Davidson, P.O. Box 521, Frankston 3199.

For Sale: Sharp PC1500 plus colour printer/plotter, programs and manual. As new $395.00, phone John (062) 71 9169 bh.

For Sale: Vista 200 double disk drive for Sorcerer plugs directly into expansion outlet. One-third new price – $499, with 30 diskettes. Heaps of software. Phone (02) 638 6966 or ah (045) 75 1651. G Berry.

CPM Users' Group: Disks up to no. 95 inc. Businessmaster II. Catalogue $8, 8" SSSD disks $9, Microbee $10, other formats available. $1 p&p per order. R.B. Archer and Assoc, P.O. Box 696, Ringwood 3134.

TRS-80 III: Wanted are some hints on Zork and Raaka-Tu. Write to J Quintner, 39 Mayfair St, Mt. Claremont 6010.

VIC-20 + Datasette: $200. Perfect working condition. Also many games, cartridges, books for sale at half-price. Davis, 8 Connelly Ave, Wagga Wagga 2650. Phone (069) 21 3874.

Wanted: ZX81 printer, RS232 interface, cassettes, word processor, toolkit, Forth, high resolution, etc. 25 Corunna Ave, Colonel Light Gardens. (08) 277 2152.

Printer: Daisywheel, Brother HR-1 parallel interface with tractor feed and paper. Excellent condition. Two boxes of paper included. $1050. Phone (02) 858 1644, 9am – 3pm.

WA ZX Users' Group: Meets in Perth monthly. ZX and Spectrum owners call (09) 335 1671 for information.

G-Pascal Compiler: For sale, for disk-based Commodore 64. Still under warranty. $50. Phone (03) 749 5706.

TC-80A Microcomputers: 64K with numeric keypad, 6502 & Z80 processor – $750. Disk drives, $350 – etc. Kim, P.O. Box 145, Mulgrave 3170.

For Sale: Vic-20 computer, datasette, joystick and two games. A1 condition, value $400, sell $270 ono. Must sell. (02) 607 2634.

Microbee: 32K, GP80 printer, conv. TV/Mon, $100 of software, $800 ono. Phone (09) 339 5203.

Wanted: Dental accounting system, no particular hardware as yet. Jim Booth, 3/19 Isavella Street, Wingham 2429. Phone (065) 53 5485.

Continued on page 143

Amazing Hitachi Break-through

RC MULTICARD

$240 including Tax.
Expand your Hitachi's capabilities with this new Australian designed and manufactured board. Robs Computer center gives you for the first time on Hitachi

- **Two Joystick Ports.**
- **Two Sound Generators** giving you 6 sound channels
- **Voice Synthesis Chip** lets your program speak to you.
- **Real Time Battery backed up Clock.** Keeps track of time and date even when power is off.
- **16 Input/Output Channels.** These are buffered T.T.L. level inputs and outputs that let you connect up to the real world and control your house lights, alarms and relays.
- **Price includes all documentation and programs** necessary to implement all these features in a basic program.

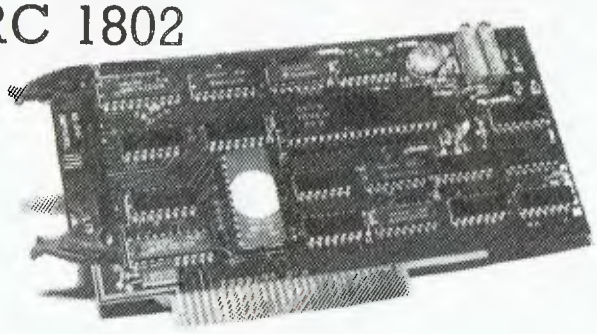
FREE DONKEY KONG GAME WITH FIRST 100 ORDERS!

RC Z80 CPM CARD

$495
Including Tax.

- Plugs simply and easily into one expansion slot.
- Additional 64K Ram on the card.
- Reads and writes Kaypro 2 or 4 Disks.
- No modification required to Peach.
- Full Documentation supplied.
- Will run any standard CPM 2.2 Program.

NEW 5'' DISK CONTROLLER BOARD RC 1802



The RC1802 has been developed in Australia, uses the latest Disk Controller Technology and has many advantages over the Hitachi types.

- **Runs any standard 5" drive** single or double sided
- **Runs double density HITACHI DOS**
- **No modifications to Peach**

$280
Price includes Tax.

robs
COMPUTER CENTER
295 Thomas Street, Dandenong 3175
Phone 7912900

FUTUREHOUSE
THE COMMODORE 64 CONNECTION

JOY SENSOR

THE JOYSTICK WITHOUT A STICK (SENSOR PAD)

$34.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

$49.95

KOALA PAD

GRAPHIC TABLET

$125.00

DATABASE	
Delphi's Oracle	$149.00
WORD PROCESSING	
Paper Clips	$89.00
Heswriter	$55.00
EDUCATION	
Pipes	$39.00
Up for grabs	$39.95
Cosmic Life	$39.95
Hescoco	$49.95
Fraction Fever	$39.95
Sams Book	
(inc. 30 Program Cassette)	$49.95
ARCADE GAMES	
Fast Eddie	$39.95
Ape Craze	$35.00
Pegassus Odyssey	$31.95
Enniaxx	$31.95
Jawbreaker II	$35.00
Lode Runner	$45.00
Jumpman	$45.00
Jumpman Junior	$45.00
Super Cuda	$35.00
Oil Wells	$39.95
Pit Stop	$40.00
Choplifter	**$40.95**
Sword of Fargoal	$35.00
Martian Raider	$39.95
Moondust	$39.95
Mr Robot & His Robot Factory	$45.00
Pooyan	**$40.95**
Save New York	$45.00
Frogger	$39.95
Starfire/Fire One	$49.95
Time Runners	$45.00
Motor Mania	$22.95
Fort Apocolypse	$39.00
Pharoahs Curse	$39.00
FANTASY GAMES	
CRUSH CRUMBLE & CHOMP	**$39.95**
Davids Midnight Magic	$39.95
Dragonriders of Pern	$44.00
Gateway to Apshai	$25.00
Castle Wolfenstein	$29.95
Protector II	$34.95
BUSINESS	
The Home Accountant	$89.00
SKILL GAMES	
Kindercomp	$40.00
Facemaker	$40.00
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing	$40.00
Snooper Troops	$40.00
Rhymes & Riddles	$40.00
TYPING TUTORS	
Taylormade	$39.95
World Invader/Typing Tutor	$34.95
ACCESSORIES	
Light pen (inc S/Ware)	$35.00
Cardco +G Interface	$99.00
Flip'n File 15 Disc Storer	$11.95
Boss Joystick	$27.95
Wico Command Control Joystick	$39.95
Allsop 3 Data Cassette Cleaner	$8.95
Basic Keyboard Overlay	$11.95
Easyscrip Keyboard Overlay	$11.95
C 20 Data Cassettes	$1.20

FREIGHT FREE-
AUSTRALIA WIDE

For information regarding other products please write

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Signature: .....

FUTUREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 31,
Clayfield. Brisbane 4011.
Reg'd office: 40 Tarcoola Ave, Ferny Hills.
Brisbane 4055.

Please find enclosed cheque/money order
Please charge my bankcard
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiry date

Please send me the following

Qty Product Price

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Free readers' classifieds

From page 140

For Sale: TRS-80 Model III, 2 drives, 48K, disks, TRSDOS, newDOS80, Profile 3+, manuals. All Scott Adams adventures (disk), Zork, Deathmaze 2000, Xenos, /CMD /BAS games, books, mags, cleaning kit, worth around $4K sell $3K ono. Contact Steve Hewitt (03) 793 2357 ah, (03) 705 5200 bh. Also interested in swapping software or system.

All New TRS-80/System 80 Games: Stellar Odyssey and Donut Dilemma (better than Donkey Kong). For free software catalogue write to Fun Division, 61 Cremin Street, Upper Mt. Gravatt 4122.

Apple II Graphics Plotter: Create and store own hi-res pictures. Good value at $15. 5/88 Anzac Avenue, Toowoomba 4350.

Help: Urgent solution required to adventure game 'Golden Baton' on Commodore 64. Divorce imminent. Phone Iain (03) 221 5398.

Wanted: Information on System 80, software, anything else of interest. Contact Mr R. Schatz, P.O. Box 17, Koorawatha 2807.

For Sale: Two Epson Printers, 1 x MX80 FT, 1 x MX80 FT III, $750 each, both have parallel/serial interface. Also two Concorde V22 modems, full instruction booklet, no power supp. $850 each. Phone (02) 29 4065 bh, 84 7532 ah.

System 80: Blue label, 16K RAM, green phosphor monitor, games cassettes, dust covers, all manuals, $600. Phone Colin (03) 570 1462.

For Sale: Six editions of *Your Computer* and at least 100 pieces of information. Over $15 for only $8.95. Phone (07) 200 1979 or write to Jamie Elliott, 3 Sunset Street, Brownsplains 4118.

COMX35: Please send a 30c stamp to Jeffrey for programs catalogue. GPO Box 456, Sydney 2001.

Adler SE1010: High-quality daisywheel typewriter/printer with Centronics interface. Ideal word processing printer. $1000. Phone (062) 41 6822.

Microbee: EPROM Programmer, new kit, complete, not built, gold wire wrap EPROM socket, $35. Jim (02) 525-2018.

Microbee Software: 'Golf', 'Lunar Lander' and lightpen programs. Send stamped SAE for catalogue. Chris Dalitz, 12 Paperbark Close, Wyoming 2250.

VIC-20: Computer games and utilities $2 per program, cheaper for bulk. Send SAE for a complete list, Chris Groenhout, 25 Kerferd St, Watson 2602.

ACT VIC-20 Bi-monthly Magazine: Many interesting articles and programs. April issue $2.00. Bi-monthly $12.00 per year. Chris Groenhout, 25 Kerferd St, Watson 2602.

Printer: Tandy DMP100 with extra ribbon, paper (RS-232 cable suit Microbee). $450.00 ono. Telephone (047) 53-6690 after 5 pm.

Microbee Software: Adventure game suitable for 16K. Instructions, tape, postage, $18. Mail order to Mr R Cotton, 26 Wananda Road, Narara 2250.

Continued on page 160

MORE VALUE!
MORE OPTIONS!
MORE SOFTWARE!
MORE SOPHISTICATED!

FROM
$2,549

THE CROMEMCO
C-10 RANGE OF COMPUTERS
NOW GIVE YOU ... A LOT MORE!

C-10sp INCLUDES: • C-10 with 64 RAM — 12" Green Display • 390K Disk Drive • CKBA Keyboard • Software: CDOS-CP/M — compatible operating system, WriteMaster — Word Processing including mail merge, PlanMaster — Financial Spread Sheet Calculator, MoneyMaster, Structured Basic and Chess. **$2,549** *

C-10spc INCLUDES: All of the C-10sp Features plus the NEW CKBC Intergrated Keyboard with 20 dedicated function keys which use normal + shifted codes to generate 40 special function codes. **$2,862***

C-10mp INCLUDES: All of the C-10sp Features plus the most popular MicroPro Software including: — WordStar — Word Processing System, InfoStar — DataBase Management System, CalStar — Spread Sheet Program, MailMerge — File Merging Program. Special Menus for each of the programs are provided plus these may be Customised by the user. **$3,095***.

C-10mpc INCLUDES: All of the C-10mp plus the CKBC Keyboard. **$3,395***.

* plus tax if applicable after delivery

Minicomp
378 FOREST RD. HURSTVILLE 2220 NSW
TELEPHONE (02) 570 7233
NATION WIDE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

CROMEMCO PRODUCTS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING MINICOMP DEALERS

J.W. CAPERON & ASSOCIATES
6 O'Ron St STH. LISMORE 2480
N.S.W. TEL. (066) 21 8020

GRIFFITH PROCESS TECHNIQUE
1230 Erskine Road GRIFFITH, N.S.W. 2680
TEL. (06) 62 1412

HERMAN HULSEN
7 Otho Street INVERELL, N.S.W. 2360
TEL. (067) 22 1922

KINETIC SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.
357 Nicholson Street CARLTON NORTH,
VICTORIA 3054 TEL. (03) 347 7326

NORTH QUEENSLAND COMPUMASTER
110 Abbott St. CAIRNS 4870 QLD
TEL. (070) 51 9933

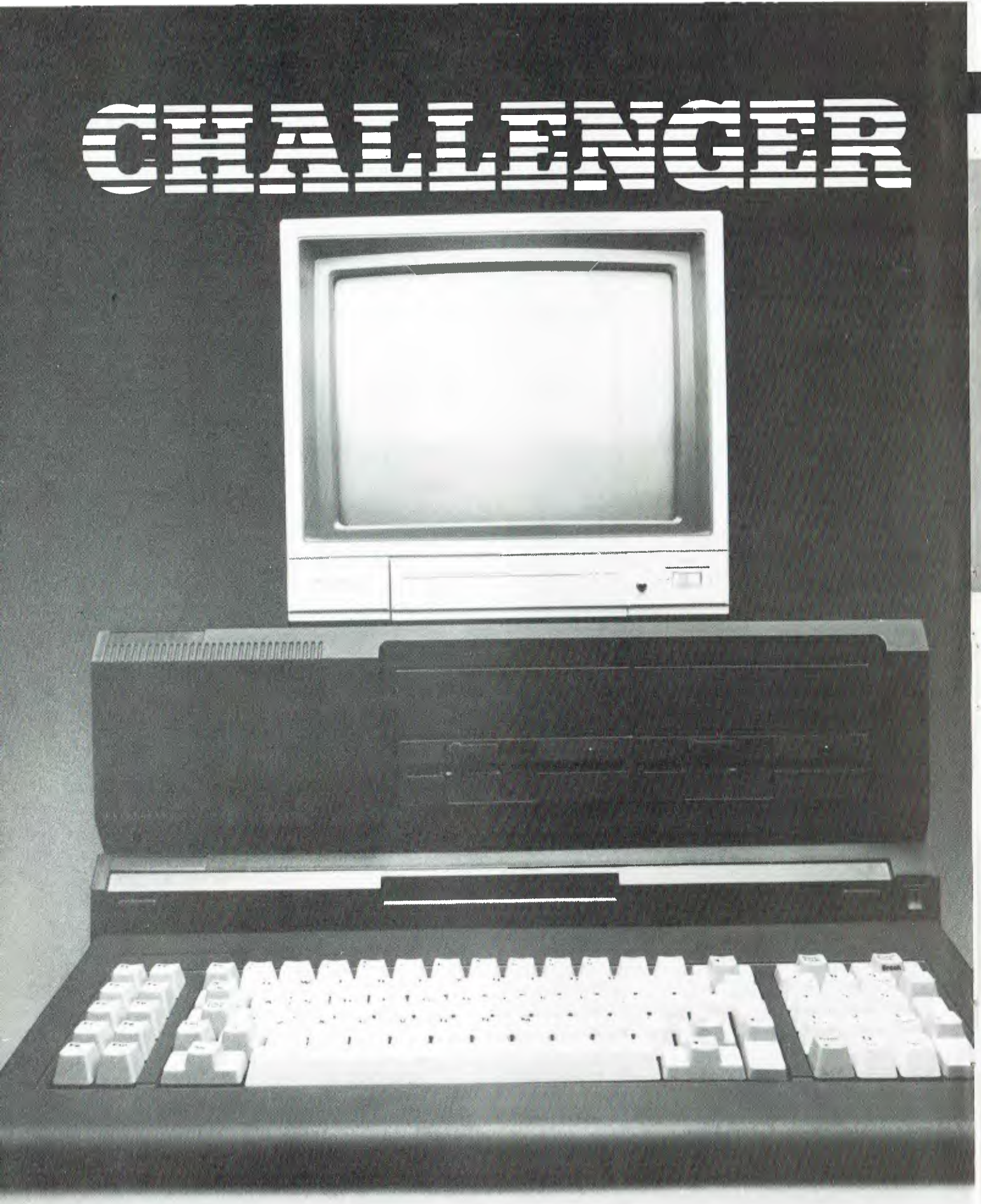
NORTH QUEENSLAND COMPUMASTER
294 Ross River Road, AITKENVALE 4814
QLD. TEL. (077) 75 1711

NORTH QUEENSLAND COMPUMASTER
36 Wellington St. McKAY 4740
QLD. TEL. (079) 57 5534

SCARBOROUGH COMPUTER CENTRE
Scarborough Fair, Scarborough Street
SOUTHPORT, QUEENSLAND 4216
TEL: (075) 32 5133

TECHNIMARK PTY. LTD.
9 Gavitt Street GLENORCHY 7010
TASMANIA TEL: (002) 72 8622

CHALLENGER

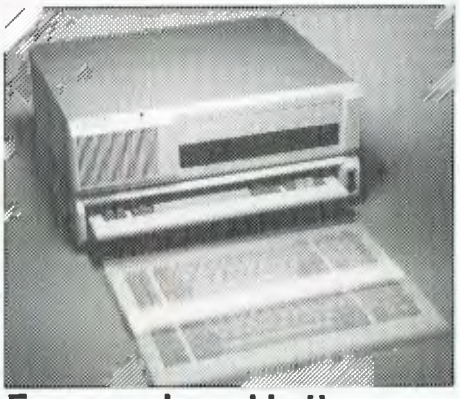


More computer for half the price!

If you're really serious about computing, you're probably looking at the IBM PC. It's a superb computer - but look at the price: way over $6000 for a usable system, and then you have to start buying programs!

Now there's a brilliant, compatible alternative: **the Dick Smith Challenger.** For less than half the price of an IBM PC, it gives you much more computer. With Challenger you get 128K bytes of RAM memory, for example – not just 64K. And on the expanded machine you also get both Centronics and RS-232C serial ports as standard (IBM charges you extra for both).

And the quality is guaranteed! Each Dick Smith Challenger is individually 100% computer tested and comes complete with its own test result, confirming that it meets, or exceeds, all specifications.



Is it really IBM compatible?

Compatibility is a tricky business; some software made for the IBM PC won't even work on certain configurations of the PC itself.

The Challenger is about as compatible with the IBM PC as you can get. This means it can run just about all of the huge range of software written for the PC - just pop in the disk or cassette, load and go!

Quality – PLUS!

Apart from being manufactured in an automated factory with the consistency of quality that entails, every Dick Smith Challenger undergoes rigorous and thorough automated testing - and comes with its own test certificate! So the quality and reliability are outstanding.

System Unit

This is the basic computer, which can be used by itself for hobby computing. It offers much more than other machines – at a very attractive price!

Specifications:
CPU: 8086 full 16-bit processor running at 4.77 MHz.
RAM: 128K internally expandable to 256K, 16K video RAM.
ROM: 64K including Microsoft GW BASIC, diagnostics, cassette operating system.
KEYBOARD: Separate unit with 84 keys including numeric/cursor control group, 10 function keys.
CHARACTER SET: 256 expanded ASCII, in ROM.
RESOLUTION: 320 x 200 or 640 x 200.
COLOUR GRAPHICS: 8 colours with scroll, reverse, blinking.
INPUT/OUTPUT: RF output for TV receiver; composite video and RGB outputs for video monitors; cassette I/O port; joystick port; light pen port; Centronics-type parallel printer port; inbuilt speaker.

Cat X-8600 **$995**

The IBM PC with equivalent features would cost you at least $1700 – if they'd sell you one!

YOU SAVE OVER **$700!!**

Expansion Unit

Add this expansion unit, and the basic Challenger computer becomes more than equivalent to a fully expanded IBM PC - PLUS a complete set of disk software and manuals.

Specifications:
DISK DRIVES: Twin slimline, double sided double density, total storage capacity 720K bytes.
INPUT/OUTPUT: RS-232C serial communications port.
EXPANSION: Three IBM PC compatible expansion slots, two true 16-bit expansion slots.
SOFTWARE INCLUDED: Microsoft MS-DOS and GW Disk BASIC; Perfect Writer; Perfect Calc; Perfect Filer; PLUS user manuals.
Cat X-8610

ONLY **$1995** extra

An IBM PC expanded to this level would cost you well over $7000
Yet the expanded Challenger costs only $2990.

YOU SAVE OVER **$4000!!**

PLUS software worth over $1800 – Free!

That's right – with the Challenger Expansion Unit, we give you a set of software and manuals worth over **EIGHTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS,** absolutely **FREE!** With the IBM PC, it's all optional at extra cost!

We don't give you useless software, either. For most home and office computing you won't need anything else!

MICROSOFT MS-DOS, GW DISK BASIC – most widely used disk operating system and disk BASIC for the IBM PC itself. But with the IBM these cost you over $60 extra!

PERFECT WRITER/SPELLER – one of the most popular word processing systems in the world. Worth at least $790 alone!

PERFECT FILER – lets you design your own filing systems and mailing lists. Worth over $675!

PERFECT CALC – the electronic spreadsheet to beat them all. Worth over $330 as well!

Challenger total system only

$2990

Monitor not included – shown is our optional high resolution green screen monitor.
Cat X-1220 only $249.

Keyboard slips inside case for storage!

DICK SMITH Electronics

Head Office: **Cnr Lane Cove & Waterloo Rds, North Ryde 2113**
Phone; 888 3200
Mail Orders Direct Line; 888 2105

Stores throughout Australia !

A726

By Jeff Richards

THE KAYPRO parallel port is designed to drive a printer with a standard Centronics-style interface. Not all printers will necessarily work without trouble, however, and some additional information about the port may be helpful.

The Centronics standard interface is widely used for printer interfacing, and most devices stick closely to the standard. It is based on an 8-bit data word and at least two control signals – BUSY and STROBE*. BUSY is controlled by the printer and is read by the CPU, while STROBE* is controlled by the CPU and read by the printer.

When the CPU is ready to send some data to the interface, it looks at the BUSY signal to see if the printer is ready to receive the data. As soon as the printer is not busy, it drops the BUSY line. The CPU detects this, sends the data to the port and pulses the STROBE* line. The printer treats this as an instruction to read the data from the interface. The printer raises the BUSY line while it is digesting the data, and when it is ready it drops BUSY again, ready for the next character.

(Note that I have used the convention that a signal name suffix of '*' indicates a signal that is active low. Thus, 'STROBE*' indicates the signal that is usually at a high level, but which is pulsed low to show the data is available.)

Some devices use ACK* instead of BUSY. This functions in a similar manner, except that it is a brief low-level pulse to indicate that the printer is ready, rather than the steady low logic level of BUSY. Most devices that use ACK* also use BUSY. The Kaypro does not monitor the ACK* input.

Additional Handshake Signals

In some printers, a number of additional handshake signals are maintained. These may indicate principal conditions, such as paper-out or a ribbon fault. If the CPU is monitoring these signals, it can give an intelligent message explaining why the printer has stopped, but the Kaypro does not look at any signals from the printer other than BUSY.

If used, these signals are usually on pins 12, 13 and 32 of the interface, and these are left unconnected on the Kaypro. If these error lines are used, then BUSY still responds to the error. So ignoring them means that the CPU will stop sending data to the printer, but it is unable to tell what caused the halt.

There is only one pin that may cause some trouble with different printers. Pin 18 is often used to supply five volts to drive interface devices inserted in the cable. In the Kaypro this current is supplied through a current-limiting resistor, R21. If your printer also supplies five volts on this line, you may discover that the conflict prevents the device from working. The easiest solution is to remove R21 in the Kaypro. As this resistor is not shown to be installed either on the Kaypro circuit diagram or on the connector diagram, it is possible that it is not inserted in your machine.

Some printers have provision for other input signals to control their operation. There might be a master reset, or a signal to control whether a line feed should be inserted after a carriage return. Common pins for these functions are 31 and 34. Usually, leaving these pins open simply means that the corresponding function cannot be used, or that it defaults to some preset value. Often this preset value is controlled by an internal switch.

High Data Transfer Rate

The data transfer rate through a Centronics interface can be very high, especially when used with buffered printers. For this reason, attention has to be paid to signal shielding. The original standard specified that the cable should be twisted pair – that is, each signal wire is twisted with an earthed wire before the whole lot is bundled into its jacket. Twisted pair cable is expensive, but may be necessary for high transfer rates over longer cables. The twisted pair history is the reason each signal wire has an earth 'mate', sometimes called a RETURN. If using ribbon cable, the signal and its return are all connected correctly. If you use a hand-wire cable, it is acceptable to connect all the earths together, but don't expect reliable performance over more than two metres.

Parallel Input/Output Devices

In the Kaypro, the Centronics interface is implemented using a Z80-PIO (Parallel Input/Output) device, referred to as the General Purpose PIO. This chip supports two independent bi-directional eight-bit ports, but only port A is wired to a connector. The characteristics of the port are controlled by a command word written into the command register of the device, and in this application it is set up as a simple latched output port.

The STROBE* and BUSY signals are two lines of a different PIO device – the System PIO. These lines are on port A of the system PIO, but this port is set up as 'bit control'. This means that individual bits of the port are assigned to be either input or output, and the port as a whole will be both an input port (to read those bits assigned as input), and an output port (to send data out on those bits assigned as output). STROBE* is bit 4 of this port (output) and BUSY is bit 3 (input).

Therefore, the procedure for outputting a character is for the Kaypro to continually read port A of the system PIO until it detects that BUSY has dropped. It then puts the data to port A of the GP-PIO and pulses the STROBE* line. The printer detects the STROBE* signal and reads the data from the interface.

System PIO port A is at I/O address 1Ch, and the general purpose port A is at I/O address 8h. The complete code to send a character is given in Listing 1. The status routine simply tests bit 3 of port 1Ch and returns FFh if it is set. (Both BUSY and STROBE* are inverted by the buffers, so bit 3 set means BUSY is low and the printer is ready.)

If the printer is ready, the program writes the byte in C to port 8 and reads the system PIO. This reading is necessary as other important functions are controlled by the system PIO and it is important that only the STROBE* signal is altered. Bit 4 is set high and the byte is written back to the port, then it is set low and the byte is written back again. As the signal is inverted before being sent to the interface, this has the effect of putting a brief low pulse on the STROBE* line which the printer interprets as the signal to read the data from the interface.

Other Uses For Centronics Interfaces

If you don't want to use the Centronics interface as a printer output port, there are other ways in which it can be used. First, BUSY and STROBE*, as they appear at port 1Ch, can be used as single-bit input and output signals on their own. In addition, the general purpose port can be reconfigured as an input port or even as a bit-control port, providing the interface IC is removed.

This interface IC is the chip identified as U52, in the middle of the board towards the back. It is a simple buffer, used to isolate the relatively expensive PIO chip from the potential dangers of a rear panel connector. If it is removed, the buffer function can be performed by a set of jumper wires inserted into the socket. Eight short wires are needed ▶

Intelligence

DMS/DELTA

Designed for record keeping this package can be used by any manager or businessman without any computer experience. Although very comprehensive, it is far easier to use than any comparable system. The DMS/Delta differs from other Data Base Management Systems in that Delta has true transactional facilities. This means DMS/Delta can handle a vast variety of record keeping problems. The record layout is your choice, and you can create as many different files of information as you need. So this one program can be amended, added to, deleted and printed whenever you want. Batches of records can be selected for printing lists, lables, reports, letters and statements. The software has a powerful calculation routine which enables you to do calculations based on the records whenever you wish. No wonder IBM UK has adopted DMS/Delta as their own distributed product for the IBM PC.

Insert D864 on Information Feedback Card

THE P.C. EXPRESS.

THE BOARD THAT MAKES THE IBM PC GO THREE TIMES FASTER

When added to an IBM computer it not only enhances memory but also enables the user to process data at speeds far surpassing those of which the machine was previously capable. The board upgrades an IBM PC to a real 16 bit computer and trebles its speed with the ultra-fast 10MHz, 8086 microprocessor. PC Express is supplied with on board HI-Speed memory circuitry, allowing it to be expahded to 512K memory by the addition of any 64K or 256K RAM chips. PC Express has no effect on software other than to increase its running speed while switch and software functions allow the board to be disabled when acceleration is not desired. The performance of the PC Express expansion board is further enhanced by the use of RAM Disk, Disk Cache, and Background Printer software, all of which are supplied with each board.

Technical Specifications: MPU: 9.45MHz. 8086. Maximum 512K on board memory Compatible 64K or 256K Dynamic RAM. RAM Access time: maximum 150 nanoseconds. 16 Bit wide memory with two parity Bits.

Insert D865 on Information Feedback Card

DATAFLEX

A multiuser relational data base management system, ideal for those considering developing applications on single or networked computers.

1) File maintenance
2) Transaction entry
3) Calculations and file update
4) Report generation
5) End of period procedures.

These functions encompass the software requirements for all accounting, inventory, payroll, job costing, and other business information processing requirements. Dataflex does them all . . . on-line, interactively. It is a relational data-base system with a comprehensive library of application independent utilities. For the programmer who wants to extend DATAFLEX further for unusual needs, the optional PASCAL Library Routines are available as a system option. The PASCAL Library includes the :DBMS, SCREEN-FORMS, PRINTED-FORMS, ISAM (B+) and numerous utilities. Also the source for the DataFlex ENTER and REPORT Program is included with the PASCAL Library.

For specifications complete reader service number below.

Insert D866 on Information Feedback Card

Other products include:

- MICROMODELLER and MODELLER — 16 of the very best in microbased financial modelling languages.
- PERTMASTER and MICROPLANNER, two of the most popular and powerful micro based project planning systems on the market.
- MICROLINKLINE a communications package that allows you to link micros to micros and micro to mainframes.
- MICROSUPERGRAPH a comprehensive business graphics package which links directly to Micro Modeller, Supercalc, DMS/ Delta and other popular packages.
- CONTEXT MBA a combination of database, spreadsheet, graphics, communications, and wordprocessor all in one. A must for the Businessman with an IBM PC More powerful than 123.

Insert D867 on Information Feedback Card

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Intelligence (AUST) Pty Ltd
(INCORPORATED IN N.S.W.)

Sydney:
4th Floor, 204 Clarence Street,
Sydney N.S.W. 2000
Phone: (02) 267 1711
Telex: MNC AA25026

Melbourne
Suite 303, 620 St Kilda Rd
South Melbourne Vic 3004
Phone: (03) 51 1406

and they should connect pins 9-11, 7-13, 5-15, 3-17, 12-8, 14-6, 16-4 and 18-12. With these jumpers in place the port can be reconfigured to any required format.

The port is configured by sending a control word to its command register. In the case of general purpose PIO port A, the command register is at I/O address 8h. For a simple input port, use 4Fh. There is a bi-directional mode (8Fh), but few devices use a bi-directional data path, and without access to the PIO's own handshake lines it is difficult to control the port in bi-directional mode.

The final mode is control mode. In this case the command word is two bytes long. The first byte is CFh, and the second byte determines which bits are input and which are output. If a bit is set, the corresponding bit of the port will be input. If it is clear, the bit will be output. Therefore, if you have a device which requires four bits of output data in bits 0 to 3, and returns four bits of input data on bits 4 to 7, then the instruction sequence:

LD A,0CFH OUT (9),A LD A,0F0H OUT (9),A

will set up port 8 so that a write will output the data in the lower half of the byte and a read will return the input data in the upper half of the byte. ❑

Listing 1. Character in C to Centronics output port.

```
LISTST:     IN    A,(1CH)
            BIT   3,A
            RET   Z
            LD    A,0FFH
            RET

LIST:       CALL  LISTST
            JR    Z,LIST
            LD    A,C
            OUT   (8),A
            IN    A,(1CH)
            SET   4,A
            OUT   (1CH),A
            RES   4,A
            OUT   (1CH),A
            RET
```

Table 1. Centronics connector, Kaypro version.

Front of socket/Rear of Plug

STROBE*	1	19	GND
DATA0	2	20	GND
DATA1	3	21	GND
DATA2	4	22	GND
DATA3	5	23	GND
DATA4	6	24	GND
DATA5	7	25	GND
DATA6	8	26	GND
DATA7	9	27	GND
	10	28	GND
BUSY	11	29	GND
	12	30	GND
	13	31	
	14	32	
	15	33	GND
GND	16	34	
GND	17	35	
+5 V (*)	18	36	

* - See text

A PICTURE OR 1000 WORDS

Have both with C. Itoh's incredible plotter/printer

C. Itoh offers you the choice of either the CX6000 flatbed with six coloured pens, or the CX4800 continuous stationery plotter, with four pens, for completely unattended operation.

High speeds of over 100mm/second combined with a resolution of 0.05mm ensure fast, high-quality colour graphics output.

Both models can connect to personal computers up to minis with standard RS232 and Centronics parallel interfaces.

Programming is as easy as using a printer and the plotter intelligence enables arcs, circles, axis, rectangles and dashed lines to be drawn with a single command – coding is extremely simple.

CX 4800 $800* 203 x 191mm
CX 6000 $1345* 364 x 257mm
*** Plus tax**

TCG

SYDNEY: (02) 699 8300 30 Balfour St., Chippendale, NSW 2008
MELBOURNE: (03) 568 6133 660 Warrigal Rd., Chadstone, Victoria 3148
BRISBANE: (07) 371 9677 Unit 1, 339 Coronation Dr., Milton, Qld 4064

your TI computer

By Peter Lynden

BEFORE BEGINNING what I hope will be an informative guide for beginners to the 99/4A and its peripherals, a brief word about the position in which we TI owners find ourselves might be appropriate.

Those of us who have owned 99/4As for some time were shocked by TI America's withdrawal from the home computer market late last year. Others bought the company's home computers because of the subsequent price reductions. The result is the same. We must now consolidate our position and stay together, as the saying goes.

That's what this column will be all about; I hope to bring you the latest news on hardware and, especially, software. As well, I would like to try to answer any questions you may have regarding the 99/4A, and you might like to write to me here at *Your Computer* magazine.

News

Although TI has withdrawn from the home computer market, this only applies to production. Software and hardware, albeit in limited quantities, are still available. TI has also guaranteed to honour the twelve-month service warranty issued with every purchase of a 99/4A. This should be good news to some who were unsure about servicing arrangements.

The question of software availability seems to trouble owners most, and here I have some good news to report. Companies such as Imagic, Atarisoft (makers of Donkey Kong and PacMan), Walt Disney, Romox, and Sierra On-Line have all agreed to produce software for the 99/4A. Some of these products are already available from mail order houses in the States.

TI has also announced that it will issue licences for its auto-incrementing GROM chip, found in newer model 99/4A machines, to interested third-party manufacturers. Old-timers will recognise this as being a complete reversal of the situation that existed only six months ago, when TI showed a definite unwillingness to talk business with anyone. They even went so far as to threaten to sue anyone who attempted to make cartridges for their home computer! Funware Inc, manufacturers of the Ambulance, Rabbit Trail and Henhouse modules, are a recent casualty. The exact reason for their demise is, as yet, unclear, but they openly challenged TI by producing these modules in the States, claiming they would run on any old or new 99/4As. As it turned out they don't run on the newer V2.2 cream-coloured 99/4As.

Now the situation has changed, and it is indeed welcome news. Just how soon we see this new software is anyone's guess. So, for the moment I am utilising the services of two mail order houses in America, and I would urge you to do likewise. I can recommend the International 99/4A Users Group, PO Box 67, Bethany, Oklahoma 73008 (US$16.00 to join); and Tenex, PO Box 6578, South Bend, Indiana 46660. The latter publishes a terrific free catalogue with over 40 pages of software and hardware for the 99/4A.

A Guided Tour

As a member of the Texas Instruments Sydney Home Computer Users Group (TISHUG), I get many phone calls asking for advice and help with software and sometimes hardware. These aren't always easy to answer over the phone, so I would like to give you a brief overview of the 99/4A and its associated peripherals. Grab your hats and here we go ...

You really don't need to know much about how a computer works to use one effectively and enjoy it. The computer is 'dumb', so you need to tell it exactly what to do. Therefore, you supply it with information in a way that lets it understand what you want. This information is in the form of data and instructions (numbers and letters) and is commonly called a 'program'. You can either buy the desired program or you can write it yourself.

Inside the 99/4A console (keyboard and memory areas) this information is stored as electrical signals called 'bits'. They are stored in a 'memory' called RAM (Random Access Memory). The 16-bit TMS9900 microprocessor inside the computer is a circuit that makes the program work and manipulates the data you have stored there. Information is moved around in groups of eight bits, commonly known as a 'byte'.

A computer's capacity to store information depends on the size of its memory. The 99/4A without peripherals attached can store 16,000 bytes (or 16K) of program data. This is stored in RAM because, as the name implies, you can put in or extract whatever information you wish. There is also 26K of ROM (Read Only Memory), but this is fixed memory: think of it as a library, supplying information to the microprocessor on how to generate sounds, graphics and so on. The ROM also contains the language the computer understands – in this case, TI BASIC. This programming language allows you to communicate with the microprocessor through the keyboard and to write your own programs.

At this point it might be useful to point out that each computer has its own version of BASIC and that, as a rule, they are not interchangeable between computers from the various manufacturers. Perhaps some day a common ground will be agreed on.

Sometimes it is more economical to buy software than to spend hours developing your own. The 99/4A accepts software in three ways:

1. Solid State Cartridges (or Command Modules). These contain ROM and plug into the right-hand slot on the console. They are convenient and usually require no other equipment, apart from a cassette recorder if you need to store data. There are arcade games, educational games and utilities such as Extended BASIC, Editor/Assembler and Minimemory.

2. Diskettes (or floppy disks). This method of storing information uses 13 cm disks made of magnetic material stored inside a jacket, with an opening where the disk drive head gains access, or reads, the information contained on the disk. The 99/4A uses single-sided, single-density disks (about 90K altogether). Disks are much faster than cassettes, but require a greater investment in equipment by the user. Loading software from disks requires the TI Peripheral Expansion System, comprising a disk controller card and disk drive fitted inside an expansion box. Extra memory (another 32K) is usually recommended for such software packages as TI-Writer and Microsoft Multiplan, as well as Logo II.

3. Cassettes. Most of you will be using this method of information storage, and yes, standard C-60 audio cassette tapes do work well on most portable tape recorders. I would suggest that you use one side of the tape only and look for a recorder with volume and tone controls (although these are not essential) and a tape counter (which is essential for conveniently locating separate programs stored on your tape). You can then write the starting digits of each program on the tape's insert card.

Most domestic recorders have reverse polarity for the 99/4A and this has been a common problem to first-time users. You need to leave the black remote plug on your cassette lead out of your recorder for it to function correctly. Inserting it causes the 99/4A to shut ▶

NEW...

PERSONAL COMPUTER TRAINING CENTRE

561 Bourke Street
(cnr. William Street)

Our scheduled courses include

- Introduction to the IBM PC/XT
- Lotus 1.2.3
- Multiplan
- dBASE II
- Seminars on 3-COM, LAN and VISION

Every class member has a fully-configured IBM PC, video networked to allow students to see a copy of the instructor's screen.

The Training Centre is also available for hire if you have your own course.

Enquiries welcome. **6141433.**

B. S. MICROCOMP PTY. LTD.,
561 BOURKE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000. JEM/MC19

PARENTS!
TOP — RATED SOFTWARE!

DAY BREAK SOFTWARE
FROM MICRO NATIONWIDE

Now you can choose from a variety of the most wanted programs-TUTORIALS, EDUCATIONAL GAMES, DISCOVERY ACTIVITIES, and more . . . all from MICRO NATIONWIDE PTY LTD. PRODUCERS OF FINE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES. MICRO NATIONWIDE'S NEW DAYBREAK division offers superior programs designed for children of various ages and abilities . . . at home!

The programs are *all self-directing.*
No adult supervision is necessary.
Tutorial programs are *all self-correcting*
Programs are *all self-motivating*

All programs are level-adjustable. Parent or child can vary their complexity and create new challenges as the child progresses.

The Programs Your Child Needs Most!

	AGE	TITLE, ORDER NO. and DESCRIPTION	PRICE
TUTORIALS	3-5	DISCOVER! (DB-2000) — Directionality, colors, body parts with "spirits." Cue cards allow child to work independently. (not available on TRS-80).	**37.95**
	7 & up	PERPLEXITY (DB-3000) — Classic puzzles challenge problem solving, logic and organisational skills. Several levels of difficulty.	**37.95**
	7 & up	MATH BASEBALL (DB-4000 — Builds basic math skills. Several levels of difficulty.	**37.95**
	10 & up	REGIONS of the US (DB-5000) — Game-like program teaches major cities, land forms, products, and climates.	**39.95**
	9 & up	ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF WHOLE NUMBERS (DB-4030)	**37.95**
	9 & up	MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF WHOLE NUMBERS (DB-4031)	**37.95**
	9 & up	ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS (DB-4032)	**37.95**
	10 & up	MULIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF FRACTIONS (DB-4033)	**37.95**
	12 & up	SIMPLE ALGERBRAIC EQUATIONS (DB-4055) — 3 programs of progressively difficult levels. Level I — one variable, one operation. Level II — one variable, two operations, frequent use of parenthesis Level III — variable on both sides.	**39.95**

Programs available on Apple II or IIe, TRS-80, Commodore 64 Atari 800. When ordering, please specify computer model.

To order write or telephone, send cheque money order or charge to Bankcard, American Express, Visa or Diners Club. Include card number, expiration date and signature.
Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

To order or to send for our free catalogue write to: FREEPOST 2,
Micro Nationwide Pty Ltd,
PO Box 653,
Mona Vale, NSW, 2103,
Or telephone (02) 99-1772 (02) 997-3317.

down the tape motor. If you need to use the remote plug, you have to make a reverse polarity switch. If you don't know how, buy one. TISHUG should be able to help you here. Russell Welham, our Music Co-ordinator, is the person to contact.

Even though I mentioned earlier that you may never want to program, a little understanding of the languages in which software is written may help you make a wise selection for the kind of programs you need.

Command modules generally offer the fastest operation, combining high quality with ease of use, since they are written in machine language and the ROM inside these modules complements the existing memory of the 99/4A. Machine language is immediately understood by the computer and, as such, is referred to as a low-level language (as opposed to BASIC which is a high-level language because it uses English words).

Assembly language is also capable of excellent graphics and speed. Until recently, you had to buy a full peripheral expansion system and the Editor/Assembler Software Package to run programs written in Assembly language, but with the MiniMemory solid state cartridge, you can now run these same programs for a portion of the cost.

Most software for the 99/4A comes written in Extended BASIC on tape and disk. To run these programs, you will need the Extended BASIC Solid State Cartridge. It has built-in features that facilitate the creation and movement of screen graphics known as sprites, of which there are 28 available on the 99/4A.

TI BASIC, sometimes referred to as Console BASIC, is a very useable tool for many kinds of programming, but does not lend itself to the creation of smooth-moving graphics.

Since this is the first TI column and is meant as an introduction to the 99/4A, I will simply mention other languages such as Logo II, FORTH, Pilot and UCSD Pascal, and operating systems such as CP/M as being available and leave it at that. We might be able to discuss these in a future column.

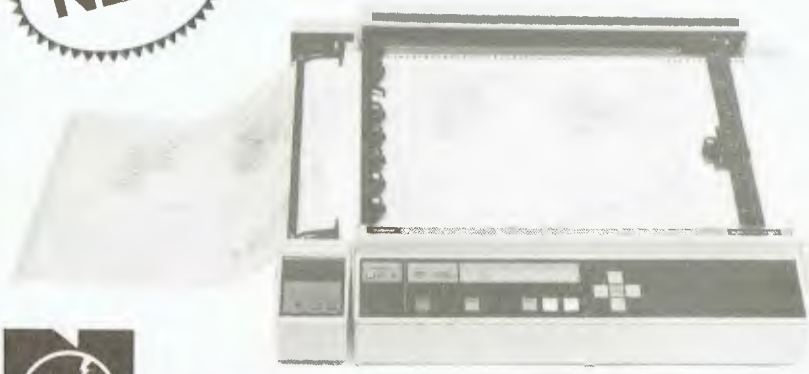
In future columns I will continue my guided tour, discussing the peripheral expansion system, printers, joysticks and more software, as well as reviewing the latest books and games.

I look forward to hearing from you.
Happy TI computing. ❑

8 PEN MULTI COLOR PLOTTER

at an affordable price

NEW



National A-3 Type Digital Plotter VP 6802A

1. MULTICOLOR HIGH SPEED PLOTTING

EIGHT COLOR GRAPHICS AT 450mm/sec (18 inch/sec)

The high plotting speed of 450mm/sec (18 inch/sec), the variety of pens (fibre, ball point, plastic tip) and colors allows great versatility in the creation of graphs.

2. SIMPLE PROGRAMMING

A VARIETY OF INTELLIGENT FUNCTIONS

The high level of intelligence built into this Digital Plotter greatly simplifies the programming required to generate the complicated engineering drawings or business charts.

3. RELIABLE PAPER SECURITY

ELECTROSTATIC PAPER HOLDING

The highly reliable, electrostatic paper-holding method guarantees secure paper holding, which is applied by simple switch operation.

4. QUIET MOVEMENT AND SAFETY

DESIGN CONSIDERATION ON MECHANICAL CONSTRUCTION AND SOFTWARE PLUS PROTECTIVE COVER

The detachable plastic cover assures durability and safety while suppressing the movement noise substantially.

5. CONTINUOUS PLOTTING

AUTOMATIC CHART ADVANCE "OPTION"

By combining the automatic chart advance option, this plotter can function in a totally unattended mode. This makes it possible to build up fully automatic drawing system which does not need any human care.

6. COMPUTER INTERFACES

THREE TYPES

Eight bit parallel, RS-232-C and GP-IB interfaces are able with VP-6802A. The above interfaces allow the plotter to be used as a computer graphics device as well as an instrumentation graphics device.

Scientific Devices Australia Pty. Ltd.

2 Jacks Road, South Oakleigh 3167. Phone: 579 3622
31 Halsey Road, Elizabeth East, S.A. 5112. Phone: 255 6575
35-37 Hume St., Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Phone: 43 5015

COMPUTIQUE

Not just a new name in computer sales, but a new attitude.

COMPUTIQUE

Bringing you the best in computers, software and consumables is just the first of many things we offer.

We'll also help you get full use out of your computer — with concise, comprehensive training courses, and regular bulletins and newsletters to keep you up to date with the latest developments. **Introducing two of our most popular new computers.**

FORCE 4

The all-Australian micro with the horsepower of a mini. Its hard disks carry 8 times the capacity of ordinary floppies. And each Force 4 workstation **adds** power to the central memory — to increase efficiency and minimise many delays common to other computers.

EPSON QX10

The most user friendly computer we've found. It offers unrivalled usefulness, flexibility and extendability. A single demonstration will prove how much this compact computer can boost your efficiency. Call us now for further details, demonstrations or literature.

6.8.15

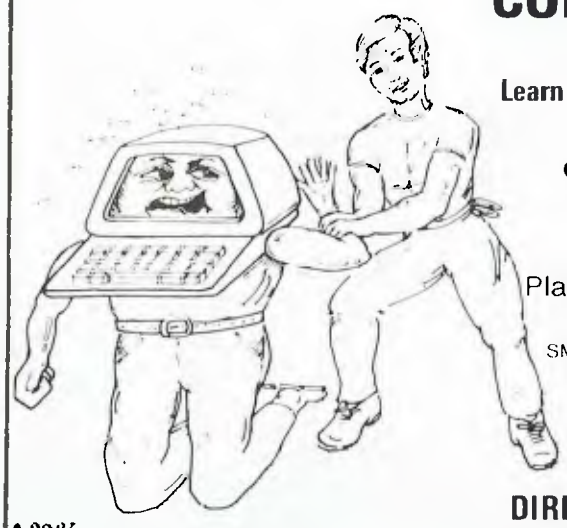
COMPUTIQUE

185 Elizabeth Street, Sydney. Telephone

(02) 648 2814

Also at Auburn

Computique Mail Order Computer Supplies



COMPUTERS HAVE TO BE TAUGHT

WHAT TO DO FIRST! . . .

Learn how to program a computer/Introductory & advanced courses

Courses Include: Introduction to Computers
- Assembly language and machine level programming
- Graphic and arcade game design
- Using CP/M operating system
- Database management using DBase II

Playing games in basic ● Pascal programming ● Pet projects

This is why you should come to us

SMALL CLASS SIZES, QUALIFIED TEACHERS WHO SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE!
ON HAND EXPERIENCE, FRIENDLY ATMOSPHERE
DAY OR EVENING COURSES AVAILABLE
PRICES TO SUIT YOUR BUDGET Discount for students & pensioners

***HURRY number of students per class limited**
Ring Janine NOW for further details

DIRECT DATA 1065 High Street, Armadale Ph: (03) 20 6949

your ATARI computer

By Ernie Sugrue

WELCOME to the Atari column again – hope you enjoyed the last one. This month I've reviewed the Atari program Caverns of Mars, and the Atari 600XL and 800XL computers. Unfortunately, due to lack of space, the tutorial I promised on Adventure writing will appear in a later issue.

Caverns of Mars

Caverns of Mars is yet another shoot 'em up game. It is marketed by Atari, so the price is automatically high ($79.95) – high for an arcade game anyway. It was originally released by Atari Program Exchange, but the people at Atari were so impressed by it that they smartly placed it on their following year's (1982) release list.

In Caverns of Mars, Mars has declared war on Terra IV. Martian forces are surrounding the planet and demanding its surrender. Luckily, one fighter has managed to escape to challenge the Martian defences. That poor soul is you! Your ship, Helicon VII, has been assigned the task of penetrating deep into the Martian underground and activating their deadly fusion bomb.

Once activated, it cannot be reset or stopped. You must make good your escape within a specific period or the cavern (with you in it), will be blown into non-existence. However, if you do escape, another cavern magically appears for you to conquer. There are a total of five caverns to attack.

You are given five ships for the mission. On the Novice level you are simply required to traverse two caverns, activate the bomb and get out. In the second to the fifth caverns things gradually move faster and faster. In higher levels (Pilot, Warrior and Commander), extra caverns are added for you to conquer.

The Helicon VII, like all spaceships, needs fuel. Your initial supply is 99 units and you must constantly be on the lookout for more fuel pods to destroy and thereby replenish your supply. If your fuel runs to zero, you lose a life. You may also obtain fuel by destroying the 'Pyxias' rockets in level two.

The screen constantly moves upward. Your spaceship can be moved left, right and, to a certain degree, up and down. It is best to stay near the bottom of the screen on the way down, and near the top of the screen for your escape so you can, if necessary, get out of the way in a hurry.

Level one of the caverns simply involves moving through a twisting cavern (nothing shooting back...yet). Destroying fuel pods and radio transmitters situated on the cave ledges gains points. Level two introduces you to the Pyxias rockets which, while they may not fire back or even move (except for their rapid vertical climb), do overwhelm you in sheer numbers.

Level three is where the fun really starts. Here you meet the laser gates, made of pure energy, which will destroy you on contact. Worse still, your laser torpedoes are useless. You must get to know the rhythm with them. It may take quite a few games for you to progress past this obstacle.

In level four, the space mines are your main worry. Your laser torpedoes will blow them into stellar dust, but this is difficult to achieve as their movement is highly unpredictable. Don't forget to grab more fuel in your spare time.

Level five is the most boring level, although the hardest to conquer. You must manoeuvre your ship through passages, both vertical and horizontal. When you remember that you're not very good at moving vertically – in the true sense – you'll realise how difficult this stage is. Then, at last, comes the base.

Have a rest, let the ship fly itself to the bomb, activate it and fly out of the base. Then take control and manoeuvre backwards through the four caverns (cavern two is not repeated), being careful not to crash. The timer at the bottom of the screen won't stop or reset. Crash too many times and you will run out of time with a bang – that is if you don't run out of lives first.

The good points of the game are the great variations in what you have to do; the fact that, in many cases, you have to think before you act; and the many skill levels which make it a pleasure to play from the first time to the hundredth time. However, I think the sound could be improved slightly, as could the vertical movement control.

If you find you are entering the caverns for the fifth time and have still got a few lives up your sleeve, get destroyed as close to the end as possible, and use up all but one of your lives. The game automatically ends after your fifth traversion anyway. Another hint which is undocumented in the instruction manual: if you press <SHIFT> <CTRL> and <CLR/SET/TAB> together, you will instantly be transported to deeper caverns.

The instruction manual that accompanies the program is excellent, explaining in detail the object and strategy of the game. This kind of instruction manual is far better than the cardboard package instruction manual that some manufacturers love. It has been suggested that Caverns of Mars is Defender played 'sideways', but really it is an entirely new game with new objectives and strategies.

Caverns of Mars is available from Computerwave in Sydney, Exec-U-Games in Brisbane, and from most Atari retailers.

A Good Book

The *Addison-Wesley Book of Atari Software* is published annually by The Book Company, Los Angeles. It contains hundreds of reviews of all types of software for the Atari computer, and also for the Atari VCS. It is edited by a trio called Stanton, Wells, and Rochowansky.

Each reviewer takes about half a page to explain the main object of the program, its useability, and good and bad points, as well as giving a summary table. I've found about 90 per cent of all programs I wanted to know about in this book. The ones I couldn't find probably weren't published when the book was written.

Programs reviewed are divided into eight main sections, which are further divided into sub-sections according to interest. For example, the 'Games and Entertainment' section is divided into 13 parts, including adventure games, fantasy and role playing, board, sports, gambling and card games, shoot-'em-up arcade, arcade style, arcade maze, puzzle and strategy, music, tactical, space and war. As you can see, finding the review you want is extremely simple. There is also a comprehensive index, listing all titles, the type of program and page, plus an interesting list of the names and addresses of all the companies whose products are reviewed, which runs to about 90 entries.

The book is priced at US$19.95 (even though this is a review of the 1983 book, the 1984 edition should now be available). The price can rise to about $35.00 by the time the book gets to Australia.

If you cannot find a copy at your local computer dealer or bookstore, you can order one from the US. Write to: B. Dalton Booksellers, Mail Order Section, 9340 James Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55431, USA. Be sure to include $19.95 + $16.00 postage (airmail). The company accepts Master- ▶

G-PASCAL

for Commodore 64

Fully supports the Commodore 64's graphic and sound effects capabilities in a self-contained, easy-to-use programming package. Available on disk or cassette for $79.50. Disk version includes free demonstration program and arcade game, written in G-Pascal.

Other G-Pascal programs available on disk or cassette (source code supplied):

- Sound Editor
  – allows you to experiment with the SID chip! – $25
- Sprite Editor
  – makes editing of sprite shapes easy! – $25
- Adventure Game
  – see how to write an adventure in Pascal! – $29.50

See your dealer today, or send a cheque, money order or Bankcard/Mastercard number to:

Gambit Games P.O. Box 124, Ivanhoe, Vic. 3079
Phone: (03) 497 1283.

Cards Welcome · DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL · bankcard welcome here

BYTEWRITER

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER AND TYPEWRITER IN ONE PACKAGE

The BYTEWRITER is a new Olivetti Praxis 35 electronic typewriter with a micro-processor controlled driver added internally.

$799
plus shipping $20
Dealer Inquires Invited

FEATURES
• Underlining • 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • 2nd keyboard with foreign grammar symbols switch selectable • Changeable type daisy wheel • Centronics-compatible parallel input operates with TRS-80, Apple, Osborne, IBM and others • Cartridge ribbon • Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect • Service from any Olivetti dealer • Self test program built in.

BYTEWRITER

CONTACT: COMPUTER EDGE PTY. LTD.,

Showroom:
229 Chapel Street, Prahran Vic. 3181
Phone (03) 529 7622

SOFTWARE RENTAL

NOW YOU CAN RENT THE MOST POPULAR GAMES — EDUCATIONAL — BUSINESS SOFTWARE FROM:

commodore · apple · IBM · ATARI

At only 20%-25% of the current retail price
+ Postage & Packing
• All software in original manufacturers packaging.
• No minimum quantity.
• Rentals are for 7 days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping).
We will endeavour to obtain any software requested.
To immediately order, or for more information ring:

S. D. COMPUTER RESEARCH
1/4 South St., Edgecliff 2027
(02) 328-6293

PRESENTING

EASY DESK

THE LOW COST MOBILE COMPUTER DESK

A quality product at a price you can afford.

- Made in AUSTRALIA
- Easy assembly
- For use in the home, office at work or in the class room
- Packed in cardboard box
- Laminated in teak
- Sturdy steel construction
- Solid castors
- Courier delivers to your door
- Dealers' inquiries welcome
- Cheques, Bankcard
- Money orders,

payable to

IDEAL GIFT!

HOME COMPUTERS
160 Main Road (Burwood Hwy), Upper Ferntree Gully, Vic. 3156.
Telephone (03) 758 2124.

Name .....
Address .....
..... State ..... Postcode .....
Bankcard ..... Signature .....
☐ Cheque enclosed ☐ Bankcard

card, Visa, American Express and international drafts.

Atari 800XL and Atari 800 Comparisons

The Atari 800XL and 600XL spearhead a new range of products available for the Atari computer. The machines are identical except for the RAM supplied: the 600XL has 16K, the 800XL 64K. The 800XL, with its black and cream colouring (the keyboard and surrounding plastic are black, and the top portion is cream), appears at first glance to be more 'professional' than the 800. It is also slightly trimmer than the 800, largely because the lift-off lid (where the RAM boards and cartridges go) is missing. The computer therefore has an even surface, with a single cartridge-slot replacing the two found on the 800. This is not covered, except by a push-in lid that almost dares you to shove your finger into the slot!

The absence of one of the slots from the 800 is not a detracting feature as the BASIC language, which had previously been available only on cartridge, has been built into the computer. If you wish to disable BASIC, which was formerly done by unplugging the BASIC cartridge, you do it by holding the Option key down while turning the computer on. It can also be done using POKEs inside a program.

The 800XL keyboard layout differs very little from the 800. The right Shift and Inverse keys have been reversed; and another button, labelled Help, has been added to the System Reset, Option, Select and Start buttons on the far right of the 800. This button can be used in a variety of ways, the most obvious being in games, where pressing it would display a clue or hint (as in an adventure). In the game 'Soccer', it is used to pause the game. It will, however, work only with programs that have a help feature built in – pushing the help key while in a program that was made before the XL series was marketed is useless.

Other new features include an international character set, capable of displaying 29 characters that are often used in non-English alphabets, and a rear slot that acts as a processor bus (an extension of the main circuit board which makes the expansion possibilities of the XL series almost limitless).

Programs for the 800 are fully compatible with the new machines, so if you want to upgrade to one of the new models, your programs should run. I say 'should' – they would if correct programming was used. If, however, the programmer took a few shortcuts in the program, it may not work properly. Apparently the success rate is 90-95 per cent.

All the 'standard' Atari features are retained in the new models: five test modes, eleven graphics modes, 256 colours, four sound voices and high-res graphics. However, two controller jacks have been removed, leaving two.

Both models (600XL and 800XL) should be available by the time you read this. The 600XL (16K) costs $399 and the 800XL (64K) is $599. They are available from ComputerWave in Sydney, Exec-U-Games in Queensland, and Atari retailers nationwide.

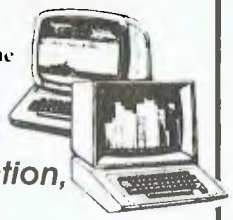
Well, that's about it for another month. I'd like to thank Exec-U-Games in Maryborough for all the help they gave me in preparing the 800XL review. ❑

Lothlorien Software
Cultivating New Concepts
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
apple
EDUCATION
FRENCH & GERMAN TUTORS,
SPELLING & SPEED READING,
AUSTRALIAN GEOGRAPHY,
THE UNIVERSAL TUTOR
SCHOOL RECORDS & REPORTS
ADMIN. & FILING
ARCHIVE—BIBLIOGRAPHY—FILING
THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE
THE LIBRARIAN'S ASSISTANT
— LOAN SYSTEM —
GAMES
THE CAVERNS OF MORDIA
G.P.O. BOX 1033, SYDNEY 2001
Phone: (02) 398 4023

Holiday Luggage Special
Diskette Storage Trays
Essential for Business and Home Use

Stores 20 Diskettes

Stores 50 Diskettes
Available ex stock
50 Diskettes $49.95
20 Diskettes $ 9.95
Plus $2.00 postage and packaging
Holiday Luggage
P.O. Box 133 North Balwyn 3104
No C.O.D. Bankcard or Personal Cheques O.K.
Please charge my Bankcard.
Expiry Date
☐☐-☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐☐☐
Name
Address
Postcode
Signature

microcomputer games
Division of The Avalon Hill Game Company
Get the Best From the Biggest!

Strategy,
Science Fiction,
Fantasy,
Adventure,
Education,
Sports & Arcade
★ ATARI
★ APPLE
★ TRS-80
MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
COMPUTER SIMULATIONS
134 Cochranes Rd.,
Moorabbin, Vic. 3189
TEL: 555-8886

only $59.95 each +P&P

Powerful CP/M 8-Bit SOFTWARE

NEVADA BASIC

Without doubt the best value product we've sold. Full facility extended BASIC disk based.

NEVADA COBOL

[ ] It's 4 to 20 times faster than any other micro COBOL according to an independent study. What's more, it's easier to use.
[ ] Extremely Compact. You can compile and execute up to 2500 statements in 32K RAM, 4000 statements in 48K, etc.
[ ] It's based upon the ANSI-74 standards with level 2 features such as compound conditions and full CALL CANCEL.
[ ] You get a diskette, 153-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

NEVADA FORTRAN

[ ] IF ... THEN ... ELSE constructs.
[ ] COPY statement.
[ ] A very nice TRACE style debugging.
[ ] 150 English language error messages.
[ ] You get a diskette, 174 pages of Documentation and five sample programs.

NEVADA PILOT

[ ] Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
[ ] What's more, John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added many new features to Nevada PILOT. There are commands to drive optional equipment such as Video Tape Recorders and Voice Response Units. There's a built-in screen text editor and much more.
[ ] Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
[ ] You get a diskette, 114-page manual and ten useful sample programs.

NEVADA EDIT

[ ] A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC and FORTRAN programs.
[ ] Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard layout and CRT by menu selection.
[ ] The diskette comes with an easy to read manual.

NEVADA COBOL APPLICATIONS

• Budget • Cobol Pre-Processor • Mailing list • Personal finance. Four major programs on disk which both illustrate the language and provide useful applications.

BEST OF CP/MUG!

A collection of some of the most useful programs from our vast library of CP/M Users' Group Software, compiled and documented for end users by Competron Staff. A real bargain.

BDS-C

New: Version 1.5 **$199.95** + P & P

Available ex-stock from **COMPETRON**, the new retail division of **Archive Computer Services** (07) 52-9700 or write to FREEPOST 2, P.O. Box 13, CLAYFIELD. Qld. 4011. bankcard welcome here

Order the products, read the manuals, if not satisfied, return for full refund providing disk seal not broken.

Commodore Computer Software Programs.

Free 72 Page Full Colour Catalogue Available. Just Clip And Send The Coupon.

Now the most comprehensive range of software programs for your Commodore Computer can be delivered direct, anywhere in Australia, simply by ordering from the catalogue. It's the newest, easiest way of buying software for your Commodore Computer.

Perhaps 'user friendly' is the term we should apply to this new Commodore purchase system, because it brings the entire range of Commodore programs right into your home or office, eliminating the tiresome business of 'shopping.'

All new and existing programs, right across the entire category spectrum, are available. Just ask us. Anytime. But first, get your free catalogue by completing and sending the coupon.

commodore COMPUTER

Keeping up with you.

Commodore Information Centre Pty Ltd
(Incorporated in N.S.W.)
Private Bag No. 21 Lane Cove West NSW 2066

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

YC BMS/CC173

your VIC 20/C64 computer

By Andrew Farrell

MANY OF YOU may be under the impression that I worship Jeff Minter, but really I hate him. Yet again the master behind games such as Matrix and Lazer Zone has appeared with a new, deadly, addictive creation which breaks all previously known rules of game design.

Yes, it's the long awaited sequel to Attack of the Mutant Camels. This time you're at the receiving end, playing the role of a ninety-foot high, neutronium-shielded, lazer-spitting mutant camel.

Minter has lined up 42 levels of devilish creations from the real world, in an environment which makes them appear totally unreal. Confused?

What is a London telephone booth doing in this vast expanse of palm trees and pyramids which wink as they pass in the background? There are also aggressive Australian alpinists, falling telephones and flying silicon chips.

Revenge becomes a comedy in this game, though much of the humour may be wasted on the large proportion of non-British people who will play the game. A little wangling on my part gained me a sneak preview of some of the higher frames, and believe me, the going gets rough.

Revenge of the Mutant Camels is distributed by Progressive Software and sells for around $29.95.

I almost forgot the most important thing about this game: it loads from cassette faster than it loads from disk. Using a special turbo-load, high-density recording method developed in Germany, Revenge has almost made the disk drive obsolete. Several other software houses have also promised to start using this method during coming months. So, burn your disks and buy a cassette player.

Portable Price Drop

The recently released SX-64 portable has officially dropped in price to $1499, making it very competitive with similar systems which are bought in individual pieces. By the way, Commodore has included a drive reset button in the nicely concealed control panel.

Most of this month's column was prepared using the SX, and I must say the keyboard is very pleasant to use. The fact that it is detachable makes typing on your lap far more comfortable.

Rasters

Several readers have enquired about the legendary raster interrupt. Don't fret, I'll explain what that is in just a moment. Nearly every so-called expert will calmly explain that anything may be done with this amazing feature, from writing Space Invaders using eight sprites, to bi-directional multi-speed bit lateral scrolling (whatever that is).

Now to the technical bits (bits – get it?). While you are busy watching Rocky VIII on you video recorder, your television is hard at work keeping a picture visible.

Next time you're watching, have a close look at the screen. You may notice a small dot travelling past your eyes at around 50 times per second (don't worry if you can't quite make it out). This small dot is called the raster. (Note: television technicians please disregard anything written on this page.) It travels from left to right across the screen and where a dot is required it leaves an image in the correct colour. The speed at which this system operates accounts for the apparent constant picture which appears on the screen. How can this information be of any use to you? Patience.

Vic II Chip

What is so good about the Commodore 64 that makes people throw Apples off the Gap and buy one? The Vic II Chip may well be part of the answer (it certainly isn't the disk drive speed). This chip has several powerful facilities that make complex programming feats simple.

One of these features is the storing of the actual raster position into a memory location which may also, in turn, trigger an interrupt.

What is an interrupt? An interrupt is an event which occurs around 50 times per second and controls the living force within your computer. Things such as flashing the cursor, updating the screen and servicing all the little clocks and timers depend on it.

The actual interrupt routine or program is stored in ROM; however, the pointer which says where it actually starts is in RAM. Therefore we can, by changing this pointer, add our own routines to the usual interrupt cycle.

On the 64 there is also another way to alter the interrupt cycle. As I mentioned earlier, the raster position is latched into one of the memory registers in the Vic II chip. The magic locations are 53265 ($DO11) and 53266 ($DO12). The first register contains the MSB (Most Significant Bit) of this value and the second contains a value from 0-255. Most of the time we simply ignore the first register.

By reading the raster position it is possible to control when data is actually placed on the screen and time it to only make alterations when they will not be visible. Better still, by writing to the raster register we can force an interrupt to occur when the raster reaches the value which was written. That is, you may set the raster register so that when the raster reaches the value you specified it will cause a jump to your special routine. This is a fairly tricky piece of work, requiring the correct setting of the interrupt registers and raster register. Most work in this area is best done from machine code, for simplicity and speed.

Unfortunately, this month I was caught with some nasty problems and have been without the use of my 64 for several weeks. However, May issue will contain a few programs showing some practical uses of all the above information. Anyone with specific questions related to raster interrupts or smooth scrolling, which will be covered over the coming months, should write to me at:

Your Commodore 64 Column,
PO Box 586,
Mona Vale, 2103.

I can't promise to answer letters individually, but I will try to deal with them through this column.

Simon's BASIC

The most wanted cartridge since the Commodore 64's release has been Simon's BASIC and at last stocks are reappearing in some stores. You must have heard enough about it by now to know that it is certainly a very powerful addition to the standard Commodore BASIC. ❑

150 PAGES OF THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF VIC-20 & COMMODORE 64 HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & BOOKS AVAILABLE IN AUSTRALIA

95% OF ITEMS HAVE WRITTEN DESCRIPTIONS

$3.50

From your COMMODORE DEALER or the VIC CENTRE

416 Logan Rd., Stones Corner, Qld 4120

SUBSCRIBE TO

your computer
MAGAZINE FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE

PLUS! FREE MEMBERSHIP TO MI-COMPUTER CLUB!

and every month you can keep right up to date with the exciting realm of computing. Read our news and reviews on business and leisure machines, software, peripherals and "gadgets" — and don't forget our tutorials and the pocket programs you can use!

If you subscribe to YOUR COMPUTER magazine this month you will receive FREE membership to the MI-COMPUTER CLUB. This entitles you to big discounts on floppies, folders, books, and software; a monthly newsletter; interactive membership – with members Australia-wide; problem help from Les Bell; eligibility to join the club bulletin board; and more!

CUT OUT AND MAIL

your computer
MAGAZINE FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE

140 JOYNTON AVE.
(P.O. BOX 21) WATERLOO 2017
PHONE (02) 662-8888

HERE IS MY APPLICATION FOR SUBSCRIPTION TO **YOUR COMPUTER MAGAZINE.** I UNDERSTAND THIS ALSO ENTITLES ME TO BECOME A *FREE* **MI-COMPUTER CLUB** MEMBER AND TO PARTICIPATE IN ALL THE CLUB HAS TO OFFER.

- ☐ Standard 12-issue rate within Australia: **$30**
- ☐ Surface rate for New Zealand and Papua New Guinea: **$35.60**
- ☐ Airmail rate: **$47.60**

Rates for other countries on application.

Save on two years' subscription —

- ☐ Australian rate: **$52**
- ☐ Surface rate for New Zealand and Papua New Guinea: **$63.20**
- ☐ Airmail rate: **$87.20**

(All overseas rates quoted and to be paid in Australian dollars)

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms .....

Address .....

..... Postcode..... Phone .....

Please charge Bankcard No ☐☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date..../..../..... Signature .....

PACESETTER

Professionals in Peripherals.

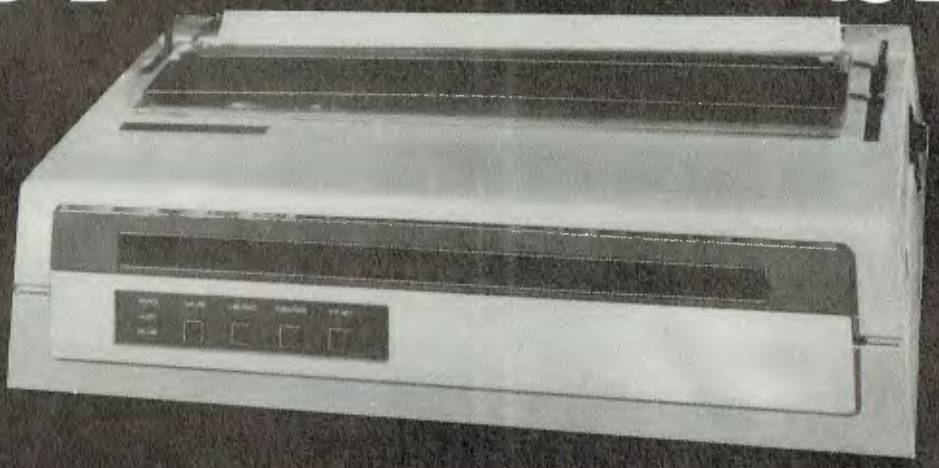
SILVER-REED Daisy Wheel Printers

17CPS

$734*

25CPS

$1174*



40CPS

$1600*

* Variety of Speeds
* Quiet operation
* Versatile
* Dependable
* Compact space-saving design
* Complete range available
* Options

Special Features

* First rate letter quality
* Bidirectional
* 17-40CPS
* 13-17" Paper widths
* Self test function

* Supports a full range of word processing functions including bold print, subscript, superscript plus underlining functions.
* Daisy Wheel and Ribbon Cartridges can be changed easily, quickly and cleanly.

*Prices do not include sales tax

Our prices to OEMs and Dealers are EVEN BETTER!

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

PACESETTER PERIPHERALS

A division of VST Electronics (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Incorporated in S.A.)

16 Dickson Avenue, ARTARMON 2064. N.S.W. PHONE: (02) 439 4655

Adelaide (08) 267 4848 Brisbane (07) 229 8827 Melbourne (03) 818 0688 Perth (09) 328 8499

PP2700

free readers' classifieds

From page 143

Wanted: VIC-20 software, up to 25 per cent paid. Send to Peter Lazaraki, PO Box 78, Coober Pedy 5723.

VIC-20: Plus datasette. All as new. Worth over $310, sell for $250. Phone (02) 810-4935.

Wanted: Cassette copy of 'Galactic Traders' or 'Zork 1, 2 or 3' for 16K Model 1. For details write to Jamie Young, 10 Leonard Street, Highbury 5089. Phone (08) 337 8723.

For Sale: Static RAM cards, 64K, 8 MHz, extended addressing, phantom disable, EPROM substitution. Four boards, each $375 or $1400 the lot. East Ryde. Phone (02) 888-7624.

Wanted: Copy of 'Sunrise-Sunset' article from *BYTE*, July 1981. Will pay copying charges. (09) 299-6947 ah.

Monopoly 64: Now you can play monopoly on your Commodore 64. Also included are 23 matches and hurkle. All with instructions. The lot $8 + $2 for p&p. 21 Tristania Crescent, Taree 2430.

New Club: Broken Hill Microbee Users' Group. For information on this new club please contact Peter Cotter, 533 Radium Street, Broken Hill 2880. Phone (080) 88-1621 (ah).

68000: I am building a 68000 system. Hardware and software information needed. Does a user group exist? Eric Lindsay (047) 51-2258.

VZ-200 Software: As new! Learjet – $20; Starblaster – $10; Knights & Dragons – $10; Dynasty Derby – $10; Hoppy – $10; Asteroids – $10. Phone (069) 42-3383.

VIC-20: Datasette, introduction course 1 & 2, joystick, Superexpander, business and education software, 100 programs, four books, 50 top games. $550 . Steven (02) 649-2283.

Hewlett-Packard Computer HP120: With dual disk drives and most software. Only nine months old. Worth $13,000, sell for $6500. (03) 859-6766.

System 80/TRS 80: I will borrow and lend taped software. Send list to Mr Gilbert, Santa-Ana, 25 Palona Street, Marayong 2148. You will receive my list in return.

Your Computer: All issues to August '83 and others, $55 including postage. G Lopatta, PO Box 443, Nth Adelaide 5006.

VZ200 (expanded): Adventure program, 'Castle of Elgior'. Send $10 to A Majajas, 99 Wyrallah Road, Lismore 2480.

ZX81 Add-ons: Books, program tapes and magazines, very cheap, send SAE for list. Fred Brunings, 32 Dorothy St, Brahma Lodge 5109.

Microbee: Educational software, primary and secondary schools. For complete list, write: R Goodison, 14 Mollison St, Broadford 3658. (057) 84-1926.

VIC-20 (8K): Machine language cartridge, four game cartridges, five books, 12 magazines, 36 cassette games. Over $620. Sell $380. Phone (02) 533-1872.

Another User Group: If anyone is interested in forming a ZX Spectrum User Group, please contact David Noble, 34 Murri Street, Blackheath 2785.

SV318/328 Games: Versions of Pacman, Frogger and Breakout. $10 each or all three for $25. 19 Barcelona Street, Wishart 4122. Phone (07) 349-0315.

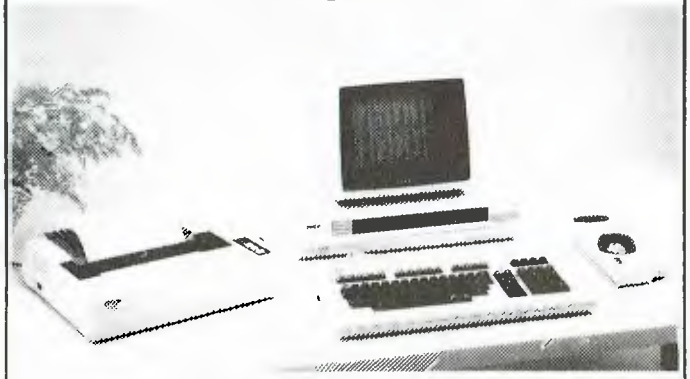
HELP: Where is Flint in Microbee 'Eye Of Min'? Reply to Alan Morgan, 5 Chelmsford Street, Boggabri 2382.

Sorcerer Mk2, 48K: With green screen monitor, Micropolis drives, 18-slot expansion chassis, ROM-packs, lots of business and games software on disk and tape. $2800. (049) 48-8742.

Microbee Memory Map: The most comprehensive memory map available, with over 400 address entries of firmware functions and routines. Also parallel, serial and five-way port data. 22 pages $4.50. Mail order to B. Proctor, 27 Roberts Ave, Mortdale 2223. Price includes postage, prompt return guaranteed.

Microbee Quality Software: 'File Index System' handles name and address-based records with user-inserted text area in each one. Record search in alpha sequence or by keyword or postcode, plus edit and delete. Suits popular printers. Can print full record or mailing labels. Tape – $15, disk – $19.95. Also available on tape for your transfer to disk – $15. Mail order to B Proctor, 27 Roberts Avenue, Mortdale 2223. Prices include postage. Prompt return guaranteed. ❑

INTRODUCING
the best value in personal computers.



EPSON QX10

256 K RAM : 2x320 K DRIVES
640x400 DOT GRAPHICS
REAL TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR
2x RAM DRIVES : BATTERY BACKUP
16 CHARACTER FONTS
RS 232C PORT : LIGHT PEN INTERFACE
CENTRONICS PARALLEL PORT
COLOUR OPTION AVAILABLE
5 SLOT EXPANSION BUS
FAST VOICE COIL MOTOR DISK DRIVES

18 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS

12" ANTIGLARE GREEN SCREEN, FX-80 PRINTER, WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE, SPELLSTAR, BASIC AND EXTENDED CP/M 2.2

ALL INCLUDED IN ONE LOW PRICE ONLY $4,954 incl. Tax

MasterCard

C.A.E. ELECTRONICS Pty. Ltd.
1/27 FORGE STREET, BLACKTOWN
(02) 6214242

TANDY
ELECTRONICS
DEALER

Big Discounts on all Tandy Computers and Accessories

Free Delivery Throughout Australia

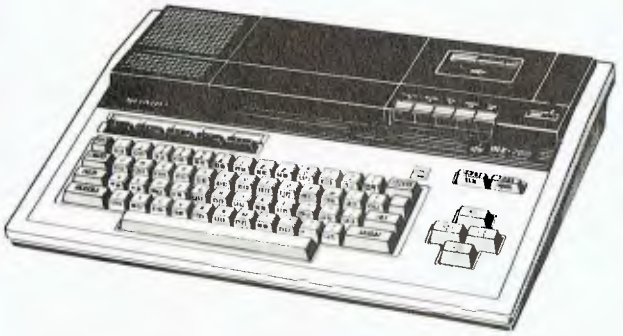
90 Day Warranty

Bankcard and Cheque Orders Accepted

Not Only the Best – But the Very Best Service

Bayne and Trembath
3 Boneo Rd., Rosebud, Victoria 3940.
Ph: (059) 86 8288, A/H (059) 85 4947

SHARP MZ 700



CHECK THE FEATURES

64K RAM
INBUILT CASSETTE
4 COLOUR GRAPHICS PLOTTER
INBUILT PAL MODULATOR
LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE INCLUDING
PASCAL, GAMES AND HOME ACCOUNTING
5 COMPLIMENTARY GAMES

FROM ONLY $499.00

WE KNOW COMPUTERS

CALCUTRONIC PTY LTD

CALCULATOR AND COMPUTER CENTRE
797 GLENFERRIE ROAD, HAWTHORN 3122
Telephone: (03) 818 6631

ATARI®

HOME COMPUTERS

Inspect our comprehensive range of Atari Computers, Peripherals and Software in friendly and comfortable surroundings at the:

Computer Cabin

Now Open!

Shop 149
Jam Factory Shopping Centre
500 Chapel St
South Yarra 241 4367

2 HOURS FREE PARKING!

COMMODORE 64

SOFTWARE

FANTASTIC OFFER!

12 PROGRAMMES FOR **$10.00**

* GAMES *UTILITIES * APPLICATIONS

THATS RIGHT . . . 12 COMMODORE 64 programmes on cassette for only **TEN DOLLARS!!!** That's about half the amount that you'll expect to pay for just one programme.

WHAT AN OPENING OFFER!!!!

PLUS You'll regularly receive details of all the fantastic new software and hardware available from dozens of overseas sources at tremendous discount prices.

G. S WEBBER & ASSOCIATES: P.O.Box 238, Gymea. 2227. Please send ONE CBM64 multitape to:

Name .....

Address .....

..... P/Code .....

I enclose $10 as full payment by Cheque ☐ P/Order ☐

Bankcard No.

Y.C. Expiry Date ..... Signature .....

Is 1984 the year . . .

you are going to deliver the benefits of IBM or ICL Personal computers to your organisation ...

If it is ... whether you want a small business system or a large corporate network

you should be talking to us.

THINK COMPUTERS

602 Maroondah Hwy., Mitcham Vic. 3132
Telephone: (03) 873 1122

IBM ICL

PLEASE SEND FURTHER INFORMATION

NAME

COMPANY NAME

ADDRESS

PHONE

market directory

DEALERS, distributors, mail-order houses and other commercial organisations or individuals who have a message to spread but don't want to outlay the sums required for full-scale advertising can take advantage of our Market Directory — small ads to help those searching for outlets, services and equipment. For details contact *Your Computer* on (02) 662-8888 or write to PO Box 21, Waterloo 2017.

SINCLAIR 2X SOFTWARE

Gloster Software Announces a new release Multigames pack for the 48K ram 2xSpectrum Incredible value – 8 full size game programmes, many taking up full 48K ram, computer now, spacetrek, star battle memory, jigsaw puzzle, screen draw and cube.
All programmes fully accessible to user – many games feature our unique sprites graphics with instructions on how to use the routines in your own programmes.
Over $80 value for only $29.50 including postage if paid with order.
Free 2x81 and 2xSpectrum catalogues available with S.A.E.

MF COMPUTERS PTY LTD

9 Ada Avenue, Brookvale,
Tel.: (02) 939-1800.

Standard Software
- All 8" CP/M 2.2
- Languages: Basic, Cobal, Fortran, CB80, Pascal.
- Communications Software.
- Software available for Business and Home.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FROM $4800 (Plus tax) Including the table.

MF2000

Approved by the Energy Authority of NSW.

DON'T WASTE TIME SEARCHING THE GALAXY.

VISIT THE SPECIALISTS...

MULTI-TEXT COMPUTER BOOKS

G13 WALLACEWAY, CHATSWOOD

RING US NOW 02 412 3561

VZ 200 SOFTWARE

An increasing range of quality software. Rapid turnaround of orders and enquiries. Realistic prices and helpful user support

SUPER INVADERS. 10 levels, fast action and great sound effects.		$10.00
PAKMAN: 4 different mazes, bonus symbols and great sound effects.		$10.00
GRAPHICS PACKAGE: Character designer, drawing commands and demonstration.		$10.00
VZ DEBUG: Disassembler and monitor combined, over 20 commands.		$20.00
BLANK DATA CASSETTES: Top quality reliable loading everytime.	C12	$ 1.85
	C24	$ 2.25
HANDLING CHARGES: Per order		$ 1.50

Send S.A.E. for further information or your order to:—
R.S. Miller, 8 Mulga St. Altona 3018
Phone enquiries: J. Hawley (03) 367 1469

the Computer Spot

TRADE IN YOUR VIC-20 FOR COMMODORE 64 NOW!!

Call in or phone for a special deal

SHOP C4, MLC CENTRE MARTIN PLACE, SYDNEY

PHONE: (02) 235 2971

IFR/VFR Flight Simulator $75
For Apple 11+48K DOS 3.3. With omnir range, DME and all other instruments. Real scenery and approaches. USA's best

PRINTER for VIC-20/CMB64 $225
Use 2¼ in add machine paper. 30cps 24/32/40 column, dot matrix impact. Gives all commodore graphics, etc. Cable included

RABBIT for VIC-20/CMB64 $59
Loads 8Kins 30 seconds. (Your Datesette is a fast as disk). Latest version, will copy protected tapes. C30 tape holds 300K of data

RAM Cartridge $105
Either fuel 16K N 8K and 3K. Plugs into rear port

CHAMBERS COMPUTER SUPPLY P/L

Freight FREE on order above $60, all others are on flat $5 for p. & p.
48-50 Monkhouse Dr. Endeavour Hills, Vic 3802

MEDIA COPYING SERVICE

* Copying of most formats
* Reasonable rates
* Quick turnaround

Tel: (03) 772 0781
(03) 772 9177

RS232 SWITCH PROBLEMS?

Let the RS232 tester help you solve your computer interface problems.
★ Simple Connection ★ No Power needed
★ Displays transmit data receive data, request to send, clear to send, data set ready, data terminal ready, carrier detect.
$38.00 post paid Plus tax.
MF COMPUTERS
9 Ada Ave Brookvale 2100
Tel.: (02) 939-1800. Tlx: AA73775

"Disk Drive Service And Maintenance"

Mr Floppy Pty Ltd offers full maintenance and "6 Months Service" as recommended on most brands of floppy and hard disk drives. Quick turnaround and very competitive rates.
★ Maintenance Contracts available.
★ 6 Monthly Service Contracts.
★ Used by Govt. departments.

MR FLOPPY PTY LTD
9 Ada Avenue
Brookvale N.S.W. 2100
Tel.: (02) 939-1800. Tlx: AA73775

MICRODECISIONS

A range of superb value for money computers. Two floppy disk drives, 400K or 800K storage, five or ten megabytes of hard disk.
Our hard disks can be added to MD2 and MD3 models, and provide 8-inch SSD floppy disk compatibility.
$3000 of "free" software includes Wordstar, Correct-It, Logicalc, Personal Pearl, CP/M 2.2 and three languages.

Contact
Microtrix Computer Systems
24 Bridge Street
Eltham, Vic., 3095.
Ph. (03) 439 5155.

SORCERER OWNERS/USERS

A comprehensive catalogue for SORCERER including GAMES, UTILITIES, EDUCATIONAL, MUSIC CP/M PROGRAMS plus HARDWARE, MEMORY UPGRADES, etc., is now available.
REPAIRS 'Doctor' service available for ailing Sorcerers.
SSBASIC. This is a direct enhancement of the STANDARD ROM PAC. It comes in four EPROM chips that replace the chips currently in the ROM PAC. SSBASIC supports ALL the original commands PLUS TEN NEW ONES: ie, CALL; CSAVE*/CLOAD*; CURS; EDIT; ERRL (Errortrap); GET: I/P (x); O/P(x); PRINT USING and OLD. EPROMS are supplied pin compatible with existing BASIC ROM chips. An incredibly low $72 is the cost of these EPROMS.
For FREE catalogue of all our programs and services contact:
AURORA DATE SERVICE, PO Box 80, VILLAWOOD 2163

3D CHOPPER BARON FOR 48K SPECTRUM JOY-STICK COMPATIBLE.
IF YOU LIKE REALISTIC 3D ACTION PACKED GRAPHICS, THIS GAME IS FOR YOU.
Wave after wave of menacing biplanes, relentlessly surge towards you with machine guns blazing.
KABOOM! . . . another biplane bites the dust but don't relax yet. How long can you survive this onslaught?
But then you have at your fingertips the awesome power of the ultimate high-tech chopper haven't you.
Your job gets tougher with each life used or you lose more and more and more of your chopper's manoeuverability.
Being 100% Australian designed we are able to keep costs down. Please send $14 plus $1 P&P and your address to HISCORE SOFTWARE: P.O. Box 59 MITTAGONG, N.S.W. 2775, and we will rush you a copy or copies of this great game by return post.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

computer bookshop

Pocket & Tech Books
downstairs
137 King St.
P.O. Box 2065
Sydney
233 1944

MICROBEE SOFTWARE

BEEMON: A must for any Microbee owner who wants to do anything else apart from run prewritten programs. Examples of what this program can do are: DUMP memory in Hex or ASCII; ENTER memory in HEX or ASCII; EXAMINE AND MODIFY Z80 register; SAVE & LOAD machine code programs; MINI DISASSEMBLER plus many others. This program comes on EPROM for a low **$45.00.**
WORD PROCESSOR: Typing on your Microbee can be made easy with this WORD PROCESSOR. It comes with a comprehensive manual which includes MACRO PROGRAMMING for TWO COLUMN PRINT; MAIL MERGE; PRINTER ROUTINE for 8510A Dot Matrix; MOTOR CONTROL circuit diagram, etc. This program comes on EPROM for **$45.00.**
GAMES: CP/M utilities for disk users, etc.
For FREE catalogue please write to:
AURORA DATE SERVICE, PO Box 80,VILLAWOOD 2163

BIT SWITCH

"BIT SWITCH" designed for versatility of the interconnection of RS232 devices. "one in", "three out", bidirectional change-over switch.

FEATURES: ★ Low Cost, High Reliability 100% tested.
★ Compact, Fully enclosed, attractive unit.
★ Single P.C.B. with gold DB25 connectors.
★ Low Resistance, GOLD switch contacts.
★ Available with 8 or 24 switched lines.
★ 5 year "local manufacturers" warranty.
★ Simple to use ★ No maintenance ★ No power requirements.
From $108.00 plus tax if applicable.

ME COMPUTERS PTY LTD
9 Ada Avenue, Brookvale 2100
Tel.: (02) 939-1000. Tlx: AA73775

ENJOYABLE PROGRAMMING with HITACHI PEACH MB-6890
Join our
HITACHI PEACH USERS' CIRCLE
Australia-wide Postal Group
Send 30c stamp for details of membership, and a List of our **outstanding software** currently available to members.
WHAT-IS WHAT-IF BUSINESS SYSTEMS
34 Lucerne Crescent
Frankston 3199

ATARI SUPERMONITOR IS HERE
SUPERMON
Will allow you to take control at any time, and list, change, move, verify, step, trace, search, etc., read/write to disk direct. Rev. B features included as well as 4 extra Gr. modes, Basic Var. name restorer, fast keyrepeat and more R.R. $89. Phone your dealer or send orders/inquiries to P.O. Box 507, Beenleigh, Qld. Ph. (07) 209-7891.
All ROM, No RAM wasted.

If you're into making music . . . Sonics is your magazine!

1984 Yearbook

OUT NOW!

* Three $1500 synths reviewed
* Home studio basics
* Digital recording introduced
* The well set-up guitar
* Build-yourself effects pedals
— and more . . .

PLUS 100 pages of directories listing all equipment involved in making, recording and reinforcing music — what it is, what it costs and where to get it.

Sonics is published quarterly by the Federal Publishing Company, 140 Joynton Ave, Waterloo NSW 2017. (02) 663-9999.

your computer services

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR: We are happy to receive your comments and, if they are of interest to other readers, publish them. Letters will only be considered for publication if they include your name and address, although we can withhold such details from publishing on request. Note that we reserve the right to (and probably will) edit all letters for the sake of brevity, clarity or accuracy.

Subscriptions: Standard 12-issue rate within Australia: $30. Surface rate for New Zealand and Papua New Guinea: $35.60; airmail rate $47.60. Save on two years' subscription: Australian rate $52; surface rate to New Zealand and Papua New Guinea $63.20; airmail rate $87.20. Rates for other countries on application. All overseas rates quoted and to be paid in Australian dollars. Twelve months' subscription is available free with membership of the Mi-Computer Club. Allow up to eight weeks for subscription processing.

BACK COPIES: and single issues are available from the publisher's office ($2) or by mail ($2.50). We will supply photostat copies of articles where a back issue is not available, at the single-magazine price for each feature copied.

READERS' ENQUIRIES: We will make every effort to answer readers' written enquiries, if accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope, although staff shortages and deadline pressures may cause delays. **Please include your telephone number(s) with any enquiry**. Phone enquiries not related to subscriptions, readers' advertisements, or other 'service information' cannot be accepted.

COPYRIGHT: All material appearing in *Your Computer* magazine is copyright and cannot be reproduced in part or in full, by any means, without the written permission of the Publisher or Managing Editor. Computer clubs and schools can, however, apply for restricted permanent reproduction rights for non-commercial, limited-circulation use (e.g. newsletters and class instruction.) Given that it sometimes takes us a while to answer such requests, you can consider that restricted permanent rights apply in these cases from the day you send in your letter, and will later be confirmed (or withdrawn) by our reply.

LIABILITY: Although it is policy to check all material used in *Your Computer* for accuracy, usefulness and suitability, no warranty, either expressed or implied, is offered for any losses due to the use of any material in this magazine.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS: Contributions to Your Computer are welcomed and will be given every consideration*. Please read these notes carefully to get an idea of the style and format we prefer.

All Contributions: should include your name, address, and home and office phone numbers (in case we need to check details). Each page of your submission, and any material sent with it, should also carry your name.

Style: All items should be typed (or printed) and double-spaced on plain white paper. We will only accept original copies – no photostats. Include your name, address, telephone number and the date on the first page of your manuscript (all manuscript pages should have your surname and page number in the top right-hand corner). Be clear and concise, and keep jargon and adjectives to a minimum.

Contributions By Telephone: Contributors who have modems and suitable software (in the MODEM7 YAM mould – see our stories on Christensen Protocols in the May and June 1983 issues) can arrange direct transfer to our computers, or obtain special contributor access to the Mi-Computer Club Bulletin Board system, which is on-line 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

*Although the greatest care will be exercised with contributions, no responsibility can be accepted for the safety or return of any letters, manuscripts, photographs or other materials supplied to *Your Computer* magazine. If return is desired, you should include a stamped, self-addressed envelope. If return is critical – say it's something you can't afford to lose – then don't send it; we are careful, but we're not perfect, and Murphy's Law guarantees yours is the one item we'll lose this year.

advertisers index

ACT Computers 165
AED 15, 19, 59, YBC15-18
ANZ Book Co 114
Adaptive Electronics 104
Applied Technology . 136-137, 166-167
Archive ..... OBC
Archives (Melbourne) 128
Arcom Pacific 35, YBC28-29
Ashton Scholastic 107
Automation Statham 46
BGR YBC24-25
BS Microcomp 150
Bayne & Trembath 160
CAE 160
Calcutronics 161
Carpe Office Systems 12
Case Communications 130
Centre Industries 13
City Personal Computer 17
Comm. and Prof. Micros. 67
Commodore 156
Competron 156
Complete Solutions YBC8-10
Computer Cabin 161
Computer Edge 154
Computer Galerie 14
Computer Play 67
Computer Simulations 155
Computer Solutions 121
Computer Spot 64
Computermax 105
Confratel 67
Connect Electronics 56
Data Decor 109
Dick Smith 144-145
Digital Equipment Corp 9
Direct Data 152
ETI Magazine 18, 139
Electro Med 58
Electronic Warehouse 61
Emona Enterprises 48
Futuretronics 36
G.S. Webber 161
Gammon and Gobbett 154
High Tech Computer Systems 120
Holiday Luggage 155
Home Computers 154
Imports and Products 142
Intelligence 147
Lothlorien 155
Market Directory 162-163
Maxwell YBC21
McGraw-Hill 60
McLagan Wright YBC2
MiCC 158
Micro Nationwide 150
Microeducational 44-45
Micromail YBC7
Microtrix 131
Microvisions 56
Mikad Marketing 152
Minicomp 143
Mytek 118
Nashua 10
Necisa 4-5
Olympia International YBC12
Pacesetter Peripherals 20, 159
Panatronics 124-125, 127
Pocket and Tech. Bookshop 162
President YBC20
Prog. Software Pub. YBC32
Rob's Computer Centre 141
Robotron 102
Rod Irving 68, 108, 116
Roland 27
Rolvi 16
Scientific Devices 151
Six S Software 28-29
Software City 56
Software Corp of Australia 132
System User and Management 52
Tallgrass Technologies 134
Technical Computer Graphics 148
Texas Instruments 2-3
Think Computers 161
Typequick 138
University Co-Op Bookshop 122
Vic Centre 157
Video Tech 154
Videoactiv 54
Sonics Magazine 163

We Have The Answer To Your Storage Problems

Take a hard line on software with the ACT WINCHESTER HARD DISK SYSTEM

THE POWERFUL ACT

The ACT Hard Disk System will upgrade your computer to a powerful, high performance machine. Supported throughout Australia, the ACT Hard Disk will give you fast convenient data storage.

THE RELIABLE ACT

Far greater storage than floppy drives with reliable performance under all conditions, makes the ACT Hard Disk unbeatable value. Designed and manufactured in Australia.

5 — 25 Megabytes of Hard Disk Storage.
5 Plus 5 Fixed/Removable Hard Disk.
5 Megabytes Removable Hard Disk Cartridge.

THE LOGICAL ACT

APPLE II: DOS 3.3, PASCAL & CP/M
IBM PC: PC DOS & CP/M86.
OSBORNE — KAYPRO — SIGMA OKI — TRS80 II & III — SANYO — NORTHSTAR.

HEATH/ZENITH — XEROX 820 — S100
MR FLOPPY PTY LTD.

SOON FOR THE DEC RAINBOW & SIRIUS.

THE SHAREABLE ACT — PC NET

PC Net is a hard disk sharing system — simple and cost effective. The disk is divided into logical drives, allowing independent users to share the disk. Available for most popular brands of microcomputer.

W.A.
MICRO E.D.P. HARDWARE,
9a/1 Leura Avenue,
Claremont, WA 6010
Phone: (09) 384 5511

N.S.W.
act
75 Willoughby Road,
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 439 6300
Telex: AA 24816

S.A.
COMPUTER MART PTY LTD,
123 Gouger Street,
Adelaide, SA 5000
Phone (08) 51 5363, 212 2888

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

NEW RELEASE

microbee 128K Small Business Computer

microbee®

"microbee is the biggest success story of Australian computer design and manufacture"

Now just released, **microbee 128K dual drive Small Business Computer** priced at only $2245 with popular programs from the world's best known software houses and a friendly 'user interface', appealing to beginners and experts alike.

A total package deal for the serious computer user, the **microbee** SBC comes with world class software such as WORDSTAR (accounts for 50% of the Australian wordprocessing market), MicroSoft MULTIPLAN (The 3rd generation spreadsheet), MicroSoft BASIC, and the powerful MICROWORLD packages such as TELCOM 2 (networking to other computers either directly or through a MODEM), Disk BASIC and Disk WorkBee.

The special user interface called 'B-Shell' allows the use of industry standard software, while being much 'friendlier' than most CP/M systems. 'ICONS' are used to select commonly used programs. INIT and TRANSFER programs simplify 'housekeeping' function. A comprehensive HELP system is also supplied.

The CP/M 2.2 operating system fully utilises the capabilities of the 128K SBC. Automatic disk caching increases program speed by 50%. 'M-drive' software allows 65K of RAM to be used as a fast disk. SETDRIVE allows other disk formats such as KAYPRO, IBM, OSBORNE to be read.

In its review of the leading Australian computer manufacturers in October 1983, Australian Micro Magazine claims:

"**microbee** is the biggest success story of Australian computer design and manufacture, and the only Australian attempt to get into the demanding consumer market.

. . . it is listed on IDC's market predictions for this year."

BUNDLED SOFTWARE

microbee 128K Small Business Computer comes complete with 'bundled' software from the world's best known Software Houses.

SYBIZ Business Package and Database (including Accounting, Pay Roll and Report Generator); CP/M 2.2 Operating System; Wordstar 3.3 word processor by Micropro; Multiplan 1.0 spread sheet by Microsoft; BASIC 80 by Microsoft; Microworld Disk Basic; Wordbee; Telcom 2 Communications Package; Disk Utilities; Help Files.

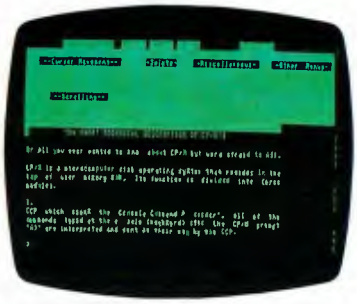
All programs are supported with easy to use condensed manuals and help files on the disks. Ask about the **microbee** training courses . . .

Manuals Supplied:— **microbee** disk manual (describes use of CP/M utilities and system specification); Microworld BASIC; Microsoft BASIC; Microsoft Multiplan; Wordstar Reference and Training Manual; Wordbee User Guide.

A complete, cost-effective, professional solution

MULTIPLAN — Spreadsheets

SYBIZ — Accounting



WORDSTAR — Wordprocessing

ICON — Graphic Identification

"Compare the features of **microbee's** Small Business Computer with any other computer at this price. **microbee** features include:—

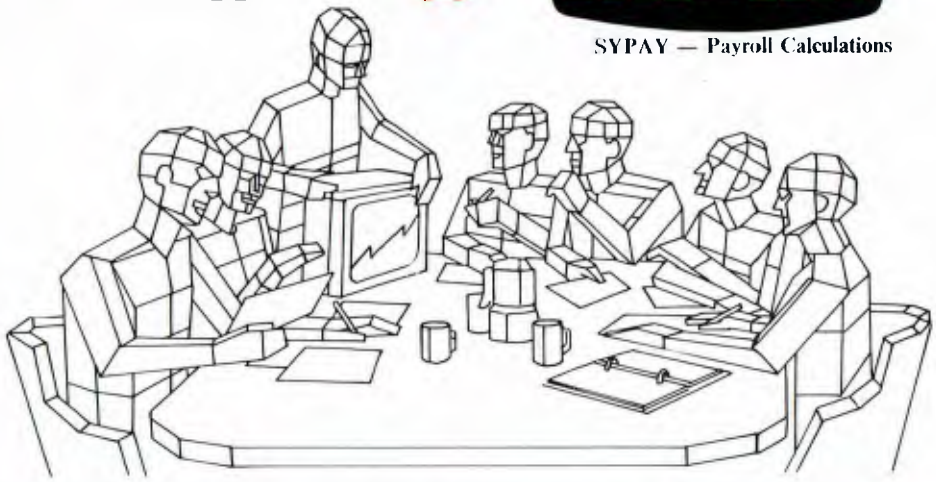
microbee 128K Small Business Computer-Z80A operating at 3.375 Mhz, 128K bytes of dynamic RAM, 2K bytes screen and graphics RAM, 8K bytes of system firmware controlled with specially designed memory management unit. High resolution 512 x 256 PCG graphics, programmable parallel and serial ports.

Operating system	CP/M 2.2 with M/drive Disk caching
User interface	B-Shell
Wordprocessing	WORDSTAR 3.3
Spreadsheet	MULTIPLAN 1.05
Accounting, Pay Roll etc.	SYBIZ Business Package
BASIC	MICROSOFT, MICROWORLD
PCG high res. graphics	512 by 256 pixels
Communications	TELCOM 2
Terminal emulation	ADM 3A/TELEVIDEO
Serial Port RS232	INCLUDED
Parallel Printer Port	INCLUDED
Internal loudspeaker	INCLUDED
Disk Drive Capacity	2 by 400 kbytes (FORMATTED)
MONITOR	AMBER/INCLUDED

Basic system price includes **microbee 128K,** Dual Drive Unit, **microbee** AMBER monitor, 'bundled' software, manuals and sales tax **$2,245**

"Incredible 128K microbee Small Business Computer opens new opportunities for convenient disk based business applications"

SYPAY — Payroll Calculations



microbee computer shops

1 Pattison Ave,
Waitara 2077.
Phone (02) 487 2711

729 Glenferrie Rd,
Hawthorn 3122.
Phone (03) 819 5288

141 Stirling Highway,
Nedlands, Perth.
Phone (09) 386 8250

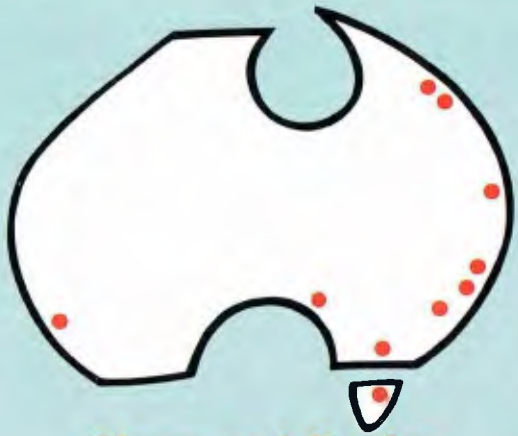
Cooleman Court,
Weston A.C.T. 2611.
Phone (062) 88 6384

151 Unley Road, Unley.
S.A. 5061. (08) 272 1384

455 Logan Road,
Stones Corner,
Qld 4120

Koala Crescent,
West Gosford 2250.
(043) 24 2711

Authorised Dealers in:—
NSW:
Carlingford,
Coffs Harbour, Concord,
Hurstville, Lismore,
Sydney, Waterloo,
Wauchope
VICTORIA:
Glen Waverley,
Melbourne.
QUEENSLAND:
Aitkenvale, Cairns.
SOUTH AUSTRALIA:
Adelaide, Edwardstown,
Port Lincoln.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA:
Mount Tom Price.
TASMANIA:
Launceston
ACT:
Belconnen, Weston.



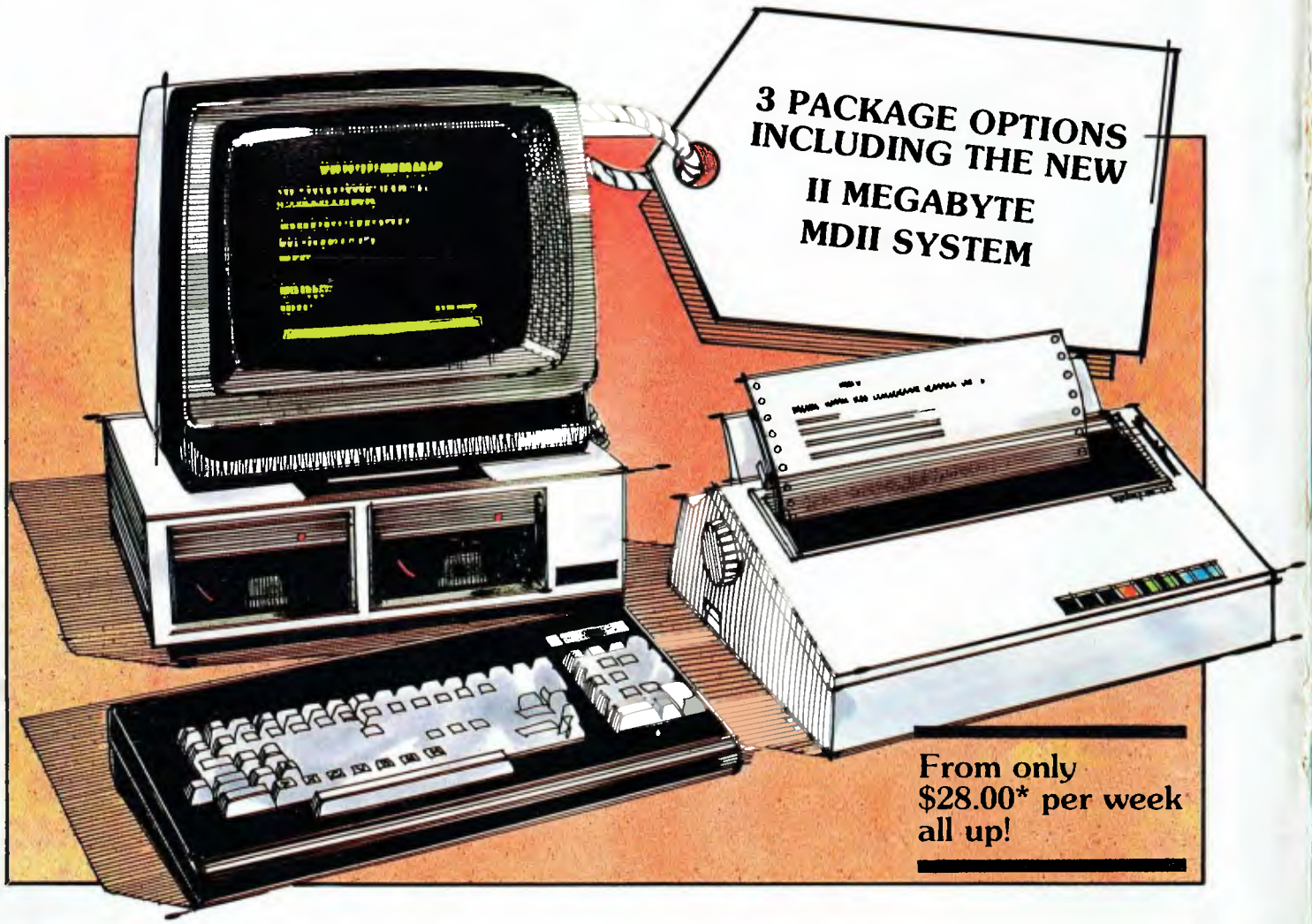
Shops and Dealers Australia wide

bankcard welcome here

DIRECT ORDERS
PHONE (02) 487 2711
TELEX AA72767

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY RETAIL PTY LTD

microbee



From $28.00* per week its the most affordable word processing solution around!

Offer includes: • Dedicated word processing computer • 10 software applications and programs • Industry standard CP/M operating system • High quality, full feature visual display terminal • Letter quality printer • Installation and systems familiarisation • Easy to follow instruction driven user interface

THE WORD TRAVELS FAST!

Archives have placed hundreds of systems into Government, Commerce and Industry over the past nine months. It must be the best value for money pack on offer today. Its' reliability and ease of use make it a tremendous buy for the most inexperienced computer user. There is no need to learn the technicalities as the system is explained in step by step instructions plus applications have "on screen" help!

Check this for value: * Famous WORDSTAR word processor with a spelling checker corrector * Easy-to-use Database system for information storage and retrieval * Powerful financial modelling package * A bookkeeping suite with extensive reports (MD3 only) * A cheque book maintenance application * 3 programming languages including industry standard MBASIC * Communication software for talking to other systems * Letter quality printer with an optional cut sheet feeder * Terminal keyboard dedicated to word processing * Installation and familiarisation with the system (Metropolitan and certain country areas only).

Contact your local dealer for the details of this offer or book now for a seminar at Archives offices.

***Lease price to approved purchasers.**

archives
computers australia pty ltd

- 163 Clarendon St, Sth. Melbourne, Vic. 3205. Tel: (03) 699 8377 Telex: ARCAUS AA39388
- 16th Floor, 55 Lavender Street, Milsons Point, NSW, 2061. Tel: (02) 922 3188.
- 419 Remuera Road, Remuera, Auckland 5, New Zealand. Tel: (9) 50 3548

YOUR COMPUTER

No stamp required
if posted in Australia

FREEPOST No. 4
THE FEDERAL PUBLISHING COMPANY PTY. LTD.
P.O. Box 227,
WATERLOO, NSW 2017

YOUR COMPUTER

No stamp required
if posted in Australia

FREEPOST No. 4
THE FEDERAL PUBLISHING COMPANY PTY. LTD.
P.O. Box 227,
WATERLOO, NSW 2017

SKC®

FREE DISKETTE
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

THE MINI-FLOPPY DISK
for MAXI-PERFORMANCE
"ONE DISKETTE EXTRA, FREE
OF CHARGE, FOR EVERY 10
DISKS ORDERED (no Limit)"

SKC

THE BRAND of Sunkyong Chemical Ltd, a Div. of Sunkyong Ltd Group of Companies with an annual turnover exceeding US $1 billion

THE DISK: our unique magnetic oxide, formulated to ensure a high output response year after year, has been coated onto Premium Quality Polyester Base Film by a specially developed bonding agent and has been polished mirror-smooth, which guarantees long trustworthy service and minimum headwear.

THE HOLE: with re-inforcing hubring to improve registration and to reduce wear, for extended durability

REINFORCING HUBRING

FROM $35.00 PER 10 INC. TAX

THE LINER: especially treated to remove dust and debris from the disk-surface, to ensure continued error-free performance.

TECH. DATA: as per ANSI, JIS, DIN and ECMA specifications
* 5¼" Floppy Disk
* Soft-sectored
* 100% Certified Error-FREE
* Guaranteed

MD-1S: Single-Side/Single Density 35/40 track, 125.000 bytes per disk

MD-1D: Single-Side/Double-Density 40 Track, 250.000 bytes per disk.

MD-2D: Double-Side/Double-Density 40 track, 500.000 bytes per disk

FREE REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE: In the unlikely event of a fault occurring, proved to have been caused by the manufacturing process, such faulty disk will be replaced only.

JOIN THE LIST OF CURRENT SKC-DISKETTE USERS, INCLUDING: N.S.W. Government Departments, State High Schools, University of Sydney, University of Tasmania, University of Queensland, N.S.W. Instutitue of Technology, TELECOM Australia, C.S.I.R.O., Honeywell Computers, Austin Australia, Facom Australia, Hammersly & Maxwell, Toshiba Australia Compute, CBM Systems, Compu-K, Epirez Australia, Coats Patons Australia Email Ltd., etc.

Distributed by VIDEO-COM AUSTRALIA
P.O. Box 455, Caringbah NSW 2229
office: 1-2, 347 Pt Hacking Rd Tel (02) 525 8165
Trade enquiries invited — private label available

INTRODUCING: SKC FLOPPY DISKS

A new range of 13cm (5¼) Soft-sectored Floppy Disks has just become available for the Australian and New Zealand market. SKC-diskettes are wholly manufactured by Sunkyong Chemical Ltd., established to develop and produce high technology magnetic consumer-products: diskettes and video tapes. The Sunkyong Group of Companies of South Korea (annual turnover exceeding US$1 billion) has invested millions of dollars in a most modern plant at Chunan with the latest production equipment and techniques. As such top-quality is assured and comparative tests in the USA hve shown that the quality and durability are equal to, if not better than most of the brands known at present. There is a special introductory offer. "One Diskette EXTRA, free of charge, for every 10 diskettes ordered" (even at the low introductory prices). Please look for the Special Order-card below. Special rebates apply to bulk-users, software-houses, distributors etc.

FOR ORDER VIDEO COM AUSTRALIA Post Office Box 455 Carringbah Sydney N S W Australia 2229

Yes, I would like to take advantage of your offer "FOR EVERY 10 DISKS ORDERED, RECEIVE ONE EXTRA, FREE OF CHARGE." So please arrange delivery of my order.

OR: ☐ Please quote BULK RATES, as our annual requirements are approximately . . . . . disks

QTY. OF ORDER	FREE BONUS	TYPE	PRICE PER 10 INC. TAX	EX. TAX*	TOTAL FOR ORDER
		MD-1S	$35.00	$29.15	$
		MD-1D	$39.95	$33.30	$
		MD-2D	$48.00	$40.00	$
		PAYABLE ON RECEIPT $			

* SALES TAX EXEMPTION FORM TO BE ATTACHED

OR CHARGE MY BANKCARD: EXPIRY DATE: . . . . . / . . . . .

NAME: . . . . . .

TITLE: . . . . . .

COMPANY: . . . . . .

ADDRESS: . . . . . .

. . . . . .

PLACE: . . . . . .

POST CODE: . . . . . TEL: . . . . . .

AUTHORISED SIGNATURE: . . . . . .

FREE DISKETTE INTRODUCTORY OFFER

SKC®

THE MINI-FLOPPY DISK for MAXI-PERFORMANCE

Your computer MAGAZINE FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE

PLUS! FREE MEMBERSHIP TO MI-COMPUTER CLUB!

DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR

THE CONVENIENCE OF A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION COSTS JUST $30.00 **PLUS** WE'LL GIVE YOU **FREE** MEMBERSHIP TO MI-COMPUTER CLUB. This entitles you to big discounts on floppies, folders, books, and software; a monthly newsletter; and interactive membership — with members Australia-wide.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... Postcode ..... Tel. No. .....

☐ *Cheque/money order for $30.00 enclosed, or please bill my ☐ Bankcard
☐ American Express Credit Card No.:

Expiry Date ..... Signature .....
(Orders must be signed)

*If paying by cheque/money order, make payable to The Federal Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd., enclose with this card in an envelope and mail to Freepost No. 4 at the address overleaf. (No postage stamp required if posted in Australia.)
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Offer valid to July 31, 1984.

SEND A FRIEND

Your computer MAGAZINE FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE

No.1 AUSTRALIA'S TOP-SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE AUDITED SALES

YOU'LL BE GIVING **FREE** MEMBERSHIP TO MI-COMPUTER CLUB AND 12 ISSUES OF YOUR COMPUTER CONVENIENTLY DELIVERED TO YOUR FRIEND'S ADDRESS FOR JUST $30.00.

Friend's Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode ..... Tel. No. .....

My Name ..... Address .....

..... Postcode ..... Tel. No. .....

☐ *Cheque/money order for $30.00 enclosed, or please bill my ☐ Bankcard
☐ American Express Credit Card No.:

Expiry Date ..... Signature .....
(Orders must be signed)

*If paying by cheque/money order, make payable to The Federal Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd., enclose with this card in an envelope and mail to Freepost No. 4 at the address overleaf. (No postage stamp required if posted in Australia.)
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Offer valid to July 31, 1984.